

The zref-clever package

Code documentation

gusbrs

<https://github.com/gusbrs/zref-clever>
<https://www.ctan.org/pkg/zref-clever>

Version v0.5.0 – 2024-11-25

EXPERIMENTAL

Contents

1	Initial setup	2
2	Dependencies	3
3	zref setup	3
4	Plumbing	8
	4.1 Auxiliary	8
	4.2 Messages	9
	4.3 Data extraction	11
	4.4 Option infra	12
	4.5 Reference format	21
	4.6 Languages	25
	4.7 Language files	30
	4.8 Options	43
5	Configuration	69
	5.1 \zcsetup	69
	5.2 \zcRefTypeSetup	69
	5.3 \zcLanguageSetup	74
6	User interface	84
	6.1 \zcref	84
	6.2 \zcpageref	86
7	Sorting	86
8	Typesetting	93

9	Compatibility	127
9.1	appendix	128
9.2	appendices	129
9.3	memoir	131
9.4	amsmath	132
9.5	mathtools	133
9.6	breqn	134
9.7	listings	135
9.8	enumitem	136
9.9	subcaption	136
9.10	subfig	137
9.11	beamer	137
10	Language files	138
10.1	Localization guidelines	138
10.2	English	141
10.3	German	145
10.4	French	153
10.5	Portuguese	158
10.6	Spanish	162
10.7	Dutch	166
10.8	Italian	170
10.9	Russian	175
10.10	Swedish	198
	Index	202

1 Initial setup

Start the DocStrip guards.

```
1 \*package)
```

Identify the internal prefix (L^AT_EX3 DocStrip convention).

```
2 \@@=zrefclever)
```

Taking a stance on backward compatibility of the package. During initial development, we have used freely recent features of the kernel (albeit refraining from `l3candidates`). We presume `xparse` (which made to the kernel in the 2020-10-01 release), and `expl3` as well (which made to the kernel in the 2020-02-02 release). We also just use UTF-8 for the language files (which became the default input encoding in the 2018-04-01 release). Also, a couple of changes came with the 2021-11-15 kernel release, which are important here. First, a fix was made to the new hook management system (`ltxcmdhooks`), with implications to the hook we add to `\appendix` (by Phe-lype Oleinik at <https://tex.stackexchange.com/q/617905> and <https://github.com/latex3/latex2e/pull/699>). Second, the support for `\@currentcounter` has been improved, including `\footnote` and `amsmath` (by Frank Mittelbach and Ulrike Fischer at <https://github.com/latex3/latex2e/issues/687>). Critically, the new `label` hook introduced in the 2023-06-01 release, alongside the corresponding new hooks with arguments, just simplifies and improves label setting so much, by allowing `\zlabel` to be set with `\label`, that it is definitely a must for `zref-clever`, so we require that too. Finally,

since we followed the move to e-type expansion, to play safe we require the 2023-11-01 kernel or newer.

```

3 \def\zrefclever@required@kernel{2023-11-01}
4 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}[\zrefclever@required@kernel]
5 \providecommand\IfFormatAtLeastTF{\@ifl@t@r\fmtversion}
6 \IfFormatAtLeastTF{\zrefclever@required@kernel}
7 {}
8 {%
9   \PackageError{zref-clever}{LaTeX kernel too old}
10  {%
11    'zref-clever' requires a LaTeX kernel \zrefclever@required@kernel\space or newer.%
12  }%
13 }%

Identify the package.

14 \ProvidesExplPackage {zref-clever} {2024-11-25} {0.5.0}
15 {Clever LaTeX cross-references based on zref}

```

2 Dependencies

Required packages. Besides these, `zref-hyperref` may also be loaded depending on user options. `zref-clever` also requires UTF-8 input encoding (see discussion with David Carlisle at <https://chat.stackexchange.com/transcript/message/62644791#62644791>).

```

16 \RequirePackage { zref-base }
17 \RequirePackage { zref-user }
18 \RequirePackage { zref-abspage }
19 \RequirePackage { ifdraft }

```

3 zref setup

For the purposes of the package, we need to store some information with the labels, some of it standard, some of it not so much. So, we have to setup `zref` to do so.

Some basic properties are handled by `zref` itself, or some of its modules. The `default` and `page` properties are provided by `zref-base`, while `zref-abspage` provides the `abspage` property which gives us a safe and easy way to sort labels for page references.

The `counter` property, in most cases, will be just the kernel's `\@currentcounter`, set by `\refstepcounter`. However, not everywhere is it assured that `\@currentcounter` gets updated as it should, so we need to have some means to manually tell `zref-clever` what the current counter actually is. This is done with the `currentcounter` option, and stored in `\l__zrefclever_current_counter_tl`, whose default is `\@currentcounter`.

```

20 \zref@newprop { zc@counter } { \l__zrefclever_current_counter_tl }
21 \zref@addprop \ZREF@mainlist { zc@counter }

```

The reference itself, stored by `zref-base` in the `default` property, is somewhat a disputed real estate. In particular, the use of `\labelformat` (previously from `varioref`, now in the kernel) will include there the reference “prefix” and complicate the job we are trying to do here. Hence, we isolate `\the⟨counter⟩` and store it “clean” in `thecounter` for reserved use. Since `\@currentlabel`, which populates the `default` property, is *more reliable* than `\@currentcounter`, `thecounter` is meant to be kept as an *option* (`ref` option), in case there's need to use `zref-clever` together with `\labelformat`. Based on

the definition of `\@currentlabel` done inside `\refstepcounter` in `texdoc source2e`, section `ltxref.dtx`. We just drop the `\p@...` prefix.

```

22 \zref@newprop { thecounter }
23 {
24   \cs_if_exist:cTF { c@ \l__zrefclever_current_counter_tl }
25     { \use:c { the \l__zrefclever_current_counter_tl } }
26     {
27       \cs_if_exist:cT { c@ \@currentcounter }
28         { \use:c { the \@currentcounter } }
29     }
30 }
31 \zref@addprop \ZREF@mainlist { thecounter }

```

Much of the work of `zref-clever` relies on the association between a label’s “counter” and its “type” (see the User manual section on “Reference types”). Superficially examined, one might think this relation could just be stored in a global property list, rather than in the label itself. However, there are cases in which we want to distinguish different types for the same counter, depending on the document context. Hence, we need to store the “type” of the “counter” for each “label”. In setting this, the presumption is that the label’s type has the same name as its counter, unless it is specified otherwise by the `countertype` option, as stored in `\l__zrefclever_counter_type_prop`.

```

32 \zref@newprop { zc@type }
33 {
34   \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_reftype_override_tl
35     {
36       \exp_args:NNe \prop_if_in:NnTF \l__zrefclever_counter_type_prop
37         \l__zrefclever_current_counter_tl
38         {
39           \exp_args:NNe \prop_item:Nn \l__zrefclever_counter_type_prop
40             { \l__zrefclever_current_counter_tl }
41         }
42         { \l__zrefclever_current_counter_tl }
43     }
44     { \l__zrefclever_reftype_override_tl }
45 }
46 \zref@addprop \ZREF@mainlist { zc@type }

```

Since the `default/thecounter` and `page` properties store the “*printed* representation” of their respective counters, for sorting and compressing purposes, we are also interested in their numeric values. So we store them in `zc@cntval` and `zc@pgval`. For this, we use `\c@(<counter>)`, which contains the counter’s numerical value (see ‘`texdoc source2e`’, section ‘`ltxcounts.dtx`’). Also, even if we can’t find a valid `\@currentcounter`, we set the value of 0 to the property, so that it is never empty (the property’s default is not sufficient to avoid that), because we rely on this value being a number and an empty value there will result in “Missing number, treated as zero.” error. A typical situation where this might occur is the user setting a label before `\refstepcounter` is called for the first time in the document. A user error, no doubt, but we should avoid a hard crash.

```

47 \zref@newprop { zc@cntval } [0]
48 {
49   \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
50     { ! \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__zrefclever_current_counter_tl }
51     { \cs_if_exist_p:c { c@ \l__zrefclever_current_counter_tl } }

```

```

52 { \int_use:c { c@ \l__zrefclever_current_counter_tl } }
53 {
54   \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
55   { ! \tl_if_empty_p:N \@currentcounter }
56   { \cs_if_exist_p:c { c@ \@currentcounter } }
57   { \int_use:c { c@ \@currentcounter } }
58   { 0 }
59 }
60 }
61 \zref@addprop \ZREF@mainlist { zc@cntval }
62 \zref@newprop* { zc@pgval } [0] { \int_use:c { c@page } }
63 \zref@addprop \ZREF@mainlist { zc@pgval }

```

However, since many counters (may) get reset along the document, we require more than just their numeric values. We need to know the reset chain of a given counter, in order to sort and compress a group of references. Also here, the “printed representation” is not enough, not only because it is easier to work with the numeric values but, given we occasionally group multiple counters within a single type, sorting this group requires to know the actual counter reset chain.

Furthermore, even if it is true that most of the definitions of counters, and hence of their reset behavior, is likely to be defined in the preamble, this is not necessarily true. Users can create counters, newtheorems mid-document, and alter their reset behavior along the way. Was that not the case, we could just store the desired information at `begindocument` in a variable and retrieve it when needed. But since it is, we need to store the information with the label, with the values as current when the label is set.

Though counters can be reset at any time, and in different ways at that, the most important use case is the automatic resetting of counters when some other counter is stepped, as performed by the standard mechanisms of the kernel (optional argument of `\newcounter`, `\addtoreset`, `\counterwithin`, and related infrastructure). The canonical optional argument of `\newcounter` establishes that the counter being created (the mandatory argument) gets reset every time the “enclosing counter” gets stepped (this is called in the usual sources “within-counter”, “old counter”, “super-counter”, “parent counter” etc.). This information is somewhat tricky to get. For starters, the counters which may reset the current counter are not retrievable from the counter itself, because this information is stored with the counter that does the resetting, not with the one that gets reset (the list is stored in `\cl@<counter>` with format `\@elt{countera}\@elt{counterb}\@elt{counterc}`, see `ltxcounts.dtx` in `texdoc source2e`). Besides, there may be a chain of resetting counters, which must be taken into account: if `counterC` gets reset by `counterB`, and `counterB` gets reset by `counterA`, stepping the latter affects all three of them.

The procedure below examines a set of counters, those in `\l__zrefclever_counter_resettters_seq`, and for each of them retrieves the set of counters it resets, as stored in `\cl@<counter>`, looking for the counter for which we are trying to set a label (`\l__zrefclever_current_counter_tl`, by default `\@currentcounter`, passed as an argument to the functions). There is one relevant caveat to this procedure: `\l__zrefclever_counter_resettters_seq` is populated by hand with the “usual suspects”, there is no way (that I know of) to ensure it is exhaustive. However, it is not that difficult to create a reasonable “usual suspects” list which, of course, should include the counters for the sectioning commands to start with, and it is easy to add more counters to this list if needed, with the option `counterresettters`. Unfortunately, not all counters are created alike, or reset alike. Some counters, even some kernel ones, get reset by

other mechanisms (notably, the `enumerate` environment counters do not use the regular counter machinery for resetting on each level, but are nested nevertheless by other means). Therefore, inspecting `\cl@<counter>` cannot possibly fully account for all of the automatic counter resetting which takes place in the document. And there’s also no other “general rule” we could grab on for this, as far as I know. So we provide a way to manually tell `zref-clever` of these cases, by means of the `counterresetby` option, whose information is stored in `\l__zrefclever_counter_resetby_prop`. This manual specification has precedence over the search through `\l__zrefclever_counter_resettors_seq`, and should be handled with care, since there is no possible verification mechanism for this.

Recursively generate a *sequence* of “enclosing counters” and values, for a given `<counter>` and leave it in the input stream. These functions must be expandable, since they get called from `\zref@newprop` and are the ones responsible for generating the desired information when the label is being set. Note that the order in which we are getting this information is reversed, since we are navigating the counter reset chain bottom-up. But it is very hard to do otherwise here where we need expandable functions, and easy to handle at the reading side.

```

    \__zrefclever_get_enclosing_counters:n {<counter>}
    \__zrefclever_get_enclosing_counters_value:n {<counter>}

64 \cs_new:Npn \__zrefclever_get_enclosing_counters:n #1
65   {
66     \cs_if_exist:cT { c@ \__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n {#1} }
67     {
68       { \__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n {#1} }
69       \__zrefclever_get_enclosing_counters:e
70       { \__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n {#1} }
71     }
72   }
73 \cs_new:Npn \__zrefclever_get_enclosing_counters_value:n #1
74   {
75     \cs_if_exist:cT { c@ \__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n {#1} }
76     {
77       { \int_use:c { c@ \__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n {#1} } }
78       \__zrefclever_get_enclosing_counters_value:e
79       { \__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n {#1} }
80     }
81   }

82 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_get_enclosing_counters:n { e }
83 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_get_enclosing_counters_value:n { e }

```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_get_enclosing_counters:n` and `__zrefclever_get_enclosing_counters_value:n`.)

`__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n` Auxiliary function for `__zrefclever_get_enclosing_counters:n` and `__zrefclever_get_enclosing_counters_value:n`, and useful on its own standing. It is broken in parts to be able to use the expandable mapping functions. `__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n` leaves in the stream the “enclosing counter” which resets `<counter>`.

```

\__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n {<counter>}

```

```

84 \cs_new:Npn \__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n #1
85   {
86     \bool_if:nTF
87     { \prop_if_in_p:Nn \l__zrefclever_counter_resetby_prop {#1} }
88     { \prop_item:Nn \l__zrefclever_counter_resetby_prop {#1} }
89     {
90       \seq_map_tokens:Nn \l__zrefclever_counter_resettors_seq
91       { \__zrefclever_counter_reset_by_aux:nn {#1} }
92     }
93   }
94 \cs_new:Npn \__zrefclever_counter_reset_by_aux:nn #1#2
95   {
96     \cs_if_exist:cT { c@ #2 }
97     {
98       \tl_if_empty:cF { cl@ #2 }
99       {
100         \tl_map_tokens:cn { cl@ #2 }
101         { \__zrefclever_counter_reset_by_auxi:nnn {#2} {#1} }
102       }
103     }
104   }
105 \cs_new:Npn \__zrefclever_counter_reset_by_auxi:nnn #1#2#3
106   {
107     \str_if_eq:nnT {#2} {#3}
108     { \tl_map_break:n { \seq_map_break:n {#1} } }
109   }

```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n`.)

Finally, we create the `zc@enclval` property, and add it to the main property list.

```

110 \zref@newprop { zc@enclval }
111   {
112     \__zrefclever_get_enclosing_counters_value:e
113     { \l__zrefclever_current_counter_tl }
114   }
115 \zref@addprop \ZREF@mainlist { zc@enclval }

```

The `zc@enclcnt` property is provided for the purpose of easing the debugging of counter reset chains, thus it is not added main property list by default.

```

116 \zref@newprop { zc@enclcnt }
117   { \__zrefclever_get_enclosing_counters:e \l__zrefclever_current_counter_tl }

```

Another piece of information we need is the page numbering format being used by `\thepage`, so that we know when we can (or not) group a set of page references in a range. Unfortunately, `page` is not a typical counter in ways which complicates things. First, it does commonly get reset along the document, not necessarily by the usual counter reset chains, but rather with `\pagenumbering` or variations thereof. Second, the format of the page number commonly changes in the document (roman, arabic, etc.), not necessarily, though usually, together with a reset. Trying to “parse” `\thepage` to retrieve such information is bound to go wrong: we don’t know, and can’t know, what is within that macro, and that’s the business of the user, or of the documentclass, or of the loaded packages. The technique used by `cleveref`, is simple and smart: store with the label what `\thepage` would return, if the counter `\c@page` was “1”. That would not allow us to *sort* the references, luckily however, we have `abspage` which solves this problem. But we can decide whether two labels can be compressed

into a range or not based on this format: if they are identical, we can compress them, otherwise, we can't. However, expanding `\thepage` can lead to errors for some babel packages which redefine `\roman` containing non-expandable material (see <https://chat.stackexchange.com/transcript/message/63810027#63810027>, <https://chat.stackexchange.com/transcript/message/63810318#63810318>, <https://chat.stackexchange.com/transcript/message/63810720#63810720> and discussion). So I went for something a little different. As mentioned, we want to know if `\thepage` is the same for different labels, or if it has changed. We can thus test this directly, by comparing `\thepage` with a stored value of it, `\g__zrefclever_prev_page_format_tl`, and stepping a counter every time they differ. Of course, this cannot be done at label setting time, since it is not expandable. But we can do that comparison before shipout and then define the label property as starred (`\zref@newprop*{zc@pgfmt}`), so that the label comes after the counter, and we can get the correct value of the counter.

```

118 \int_new:N \g__zrefclever_page_format_int
119 \tl_new:N \g__zrefclever_prev_page_format_tl
120 \AddToHook { shipout / before }
121 {
122   \tl_if_eq:NNF \g__zrefclever_prev_page_format_tl \thepage
123   {
124     \int_gincr:N \g__zrefclever_page_format_int
125     \tl_gset_eq:NN \g__zrefclever_prev_page_format_tl \thepage
126   }
127 }
128 \zref@newprop* { zc@pgfmt } { \int_use:N \g__zrefclever_page_format_int }
129 \zref@addprop \ZREF@mainlist { zc@pgfmt }

```

Still some other properties which we don't need to handle at the data provision side, but need to cater for at the retrieval side, are the ones from the `zref-xr` module, which are added to the labels imported from external documents, and needed to construct hyperlinks to them and to distinguish them from the current document ones at sorting and compressing: `urluse`, `url` and `externaldocument`.

4 Plumbing

4.1 Auxiliary

`__zrefclever_if_package_loaded:n` Just a convenience, since sometimes we just need one of the branches, and it is particularly easy to miss the empty F branch after a long T one.

```

130 \prg_new_conditional:Npnn \__zrefclever_if_package_loaded:n #1 { T , F , TF }
131 { \IfPackageLoadedTF {#1} { \prg_return_true: } { \prg_return_false: } }
132 \prg_new_conditional:Npnn \__zrefclever_if_class_loaded:n #1 { T , F , TF }
133 { \IfClassLoadedTF {#1} { \prg_return_true: } { \prg_return_false: } }

```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_if_package_loaded:n` and `__zrefclever_if_class_loaded:n`.)

`\l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl` Temporary scratch variables.

```

\l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl
\l__zrefclever_tmpa_seq
\g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq
\l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool
\l__zrefclever_tmpa_int
134 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl
135 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl
136 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_seq
137 \seq_new:N \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq
138 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool
139 \int_new:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_int

```


(End of definition for \l_zrefclever_tmpa_t1 and others.)

4.2 Messages

```
140 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { option-not-type-specific }
141 {
142   Option~'#1'~is~not~type-specific~\msg_line_context:~
143   Set~it~in~'\iow_char:N\zcLanguageSetup'~before~first~'type'~
144   switch~or~as~package~option.
145 }
146 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { option-only-type-specific }
147 {
148   No~type~specified~for~option~'#1'~\msg_line_context:~
149   Set~it~after~'type'~switch.
150 }
151 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { key-requires-value }
152 { The~'#1'~key~'#2'~requires~a~value~\msg_line_context:. }
153 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { language-declared }
154 { Language~'#1'~is~already~declared~\msg_line_context:~Nothing~to~do. }
155 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { unknown-language-alias }
156 {
157   Language~'#1'~is~unknown~\msg_line_context:~Can't~alias~to~it.~
158   See~documentation~for~'\iow_char:N\zcDeclareLanguage'~and~
159   '\iow_char:N\zcDeclareLanguageAlias'.
160 }
161 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { unknown-language-setup }
162 {
163   Language~'#1'~is~unknown~\msg_line_context:~Can't~set~it~up.~
164   See~documentation~for~'\iow_char:N\zcDeclareLanguage'~and~
165   '\iow_char:N\zcDeclareLanguageAlias'.
166 }
167 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { unknown-language-opt }
168 {
169   Language~'#1'~is~unknown~\msg_line_context:~
170   See~documentation~for~'\iow_char:N\zcDeclareLanguage'~and~
171   '\iow_char:N\zcDeclareLanguageAlias'.
172 }
173 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { unknown-language-variant }
174 {
175   Can't~set~variant~'#1'~for~unknown~language~'#2'~\msg_line_context:~
176   See~documentation~for~'\iow_char:N\zcDeclareLanguage'~and~
177   '\iow_char:N\zcDeclareLanguageAlias'.
178 }
179 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { language-no-variants-ref }
180 {
181   Language~'#1'~has~no~declared~variants~\msg_line_context:~
182   Nothing~to~do~with~option~'v=#2'.
183 }
184 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { language-no-gender }
185 {
186   Language~'#1'~has~no~declared~gender~\msg_line_context:~
187   Nothing~to~do~with~option~'#2=#3'.
188 }
189 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { language-no-variants-setup }
```

```

190 {
191   Language~'#1'~has~no~declared~variants~\msg_line_context:..
192   Nothing~to~do~with~option~'variant=#2'.
193 }
194 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { unknown-variant }
195 {
196   Variant~'#1'~unknown~for~language~'#2'~\msg_line_context:..
197   Using~default~variant.
198 }
199 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { nudge-multitype }
200 {
201   Reference~with~multiple~types~\msg_line_context:..
202   You~may~wish~to~separate~them~or~review~language~around~it.
203 }
204 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { nudge-comptosing }
205 {
206   Multiple~labels~have~been~compressed~into~singular~type~name~
207   for~type~'#1'~\msg_line_context:.
208 }
209 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { nudge-plural-when-sg }
210 {
211   Option~'sg'~signals~that~a~singular~type~name~was~expected~
212   \msg_line_context:..But~type~'#1'~has~plural~type~name.
213 }
214 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { gender-not-declared }
215 { Language~'#1'~has~no~'#2'~gender~declared~\msg_line_context:. }
216 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { nudge-gender-mismatch }
217 {
218   Gender~mismatch~for~type~'#1'~\msg_line_context:..
219   You've~specified~'g=#2'~but~type~name~is~'#3'~for~language~'#4'.
220 }
221 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { nudge-gender-not-declared-for-type }
222 {
223   You've~specified~'g=#1'~\msg_line_context:..
224   But~gender~for~type~'#2'~is~not~declared~for~language~'#3'.
225 }
226 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { nudgeif-unknown-value }
227 { Unknown~value~'#1'~for~'nudgeif'~option~\msg_line_context:. }
228 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { option-document-only }
229 { Option~'#1'~is~only~available~after~\iow_char:N\begin\{document\}. }
230 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { langfile-loaded }
231 { Loaded~'#1'~language~file. }
232 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { zref-property-undefined }
233 {
234   Option~'ref=#1'~requested~\msg_line_context:..
235   But~the~property~'#1'~is~not~declared,~falling-back~to~'default'.
236 }
237 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { endrange-property-undefined }
238 {
239   Option~'endrange=#1'~requested~\msg_line_context:..
240   But~the~property~'#1'~is~not~declared,~'endrange'~not~set.
241 }
242 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { hyperref-preamble-only }
243 {

```

```

244 Option~'hyperref'~only~available~in~the~preamble~\msg_line_context:~
245 To~inhibit~hyperlinking~locally,~you~can~use~the~starred~version~of~
246 '\iow_char:N\zcref'.
247 }
248 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { missing-hyperref }
249 { Missing~'hyperref'~package.~Setting~'hyperref=false'. }
250 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { option-preamble-only }
251 { Option~'#1'~only~available~in~the~preamble~\msg_line_context:. }
252 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { unknown-compat-module }
253 {
254   Unknown~compatibility~module~'#1'~given~to~option~'nocompat'.~
255   Nothing~to~do.
256 }
257 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { refbounds-must-be-four }
258 {
259   The~value~of~option~'#1'~must~be~a~comma~separated~list~
260   of~four~items.~We~received~'#2'~items~\msg_line_context:~
261   Option~not~set.
262 }
263 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { missing-zref-check }
264 {
265   Option~'check'~requested~\msg_line_context:~
266   But~package~'zref-check'~is~not~loaded,~can't~run~the~checks.
267 }
268 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { zref-check-too-old }
269 {
270   Option~'check'~requested~\msg_line_context:~
271   But~'zref-check'~newer~than~'#1'~is~required,~can't~run~the~checks.
272 }
273 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { missing-type }
274 { Reference~type~undefined~for~label~'#1'~\msg_line_context:. }
275 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { missing-property }
276 { Reference~property~'#1'~undefined~for~label~'#2'~\msg_line_context:. }
277 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { missing-name }
278 { Reference~format~option~'#1'~undefined~for~type~'#2'~\msg_line_context:. }
279 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { single-element-range }
280 { Range~for~type~'#1'~resulted~in~single~element~\msg_line_context:. }
281 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { compat-package }
282 { Loaded~support~for~'#1'~package. }
283 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { compat-class }
284 { Loaded~support~for~'#1'~documentclass. }
285 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { option-deprecated }
286 {
287   Option~'#1'~has~been~deprecated~\msg_line_context:.\iow_newline:
288   Use~'#2'~instead.
289 }
290 \msg_new:nnn { zref-clever } { load-time-options }
291 {
292   'zref-clever'~does~not~accept~load-time~options.~
293   To~configure~package~options,~use~'\iow_char:N\zcsetup'.
294 }

```

4.3 Data extraction

`_zrefclever_extract_default:Nnn` Extract property $\langle prop \rangle$ from $\langle label \rangle$ and sets variable $\langle t1 var \rangle$ with extracted value. Ensure `\zref@extractdefault` is expanded exactly twice, but no further to retrieve the proper value. In case the property is not found, set $\langle t1 var \rangle$ with $\langle default \rangle$.

```

    \_zrefclever_extract_default:Nnnn {\langle t1 var \rangle}
      {\langle label \rangle} {\langle prop \rangle} {\langle default \rangle}

295 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_zrefclever_extract_default:Nnnn #1#2#3#4
296   {
297     \exp_args:NNNo \exp_args:NNo \tl_set:Nn #1
298       { \zref@extractdefault {#2} {#3} {#4} }
299   }
300 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_zrefclever_extract_default:Nnnn { NVnn , Nnvn }

(End of definition for \_zrefclever_extract_default:Nnnn.)

```

`_zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn` Extract property $\langle prop \rangle$ from $\langle label \rangle$. Ensure that, in the context of an e expansion, `\zref@extractdefault` is expanded exactly twice, but no further to retrieve the proper value. Thus, this is meant to be use in an e expansion context, not in other situations. In case the property is not found, leave $\langle default \rangle$ in the stream.

```

    \_zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn{\langle label \rangle}{\langle prop \rangle}{\langle default \rangle}

301 \cs_new:Npn \_zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn #1#2#3
302   {
303     \exp_args:NNo \exp_args:No
304       \exp_not:n { \zref@extractdefault {#1} {#2} {#3} }
305   }
306 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn { Vnn , nvn , Vvn }

(End of definition for \_zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn.)

```

`_zrefclever_extract:nnn` An internal version for `\zref@extractdefault`.

```

    \_zrefclever_extract:nnn{\langle label \rangle}{\langle prop \rangle}{\langle default \rangle}

307 \cs_new:Npn \_zrefclever_extract:nnn #1#2#3
308   { \zref@extractdefault {#1} {#2} {#3} }

(End of definition for \_zrefclever_extract:nnn.)

```

4.4 Option infra

This section provides the functions in which the variables naming scheme of the package options is embodied, and some basic general functions to query these option variables.

I had originally implemented the option handling of the package based on property lists, which are definitely very convenient. But as the number of options grew, I started to get concerned about the performance implications. That there was a toll was noticeable, even when we could live with it, of course. Indeed, at the time of writing, the typesetting of a reference queries about 24 different option values, most of them once per type-block, each of these queries can be potentially made in up to 5 option scope levels. Considering the size of the built-in language files is running at the hundreds, the package does have a lot of work to do in querying option values

alone, and thus it is best to smooth things in this area as much as possible. This also gives me some peace of mind that the package will scale well in the long term. For some interesting discussion about alternative methods and their performance implications, see <https://tex.stackexchange.com/q/147966>. Phelype Oleinik also offered some insight on the matter at https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/629946/#comment1571118_629946. The only real downside of this change is that we can no longer list the whole set of options in place at a given moment, which was useful for the purposes of regression testing, since we don't know what the whole set of active options is.

`_zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn` Defines, and leaves in the input stream, the csname of the variable used to store the general `\option`. The data type of the variable must be specified (`tl`, `seq`, `bool`, etc.).

```

\__zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn {\option} {\data type}

309 \cs_new:Npn \__zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn #1#2
310 { l__zrefclever_opt_general_ #1 _ #2 }

(End of definition for \__zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn.)

```

`_zrefclever_opt_varname_type:nnn` Defines, and leaves in the input stream, the csname of the variable used to store the type-specific `\option` for `\ref type`.

```

\__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:nnn {\ref type} {\option} {\data type}

311 \cs_new:Npn \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:nnn #1#2#3
312 { l__zrefclever_opt_type_ #1 _ #2 _ #3 }
313 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:nnn { enn , een }

(End of definition for \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:nnn.)

```

`_zrefclever_opt_varname_language:nnn` Defines, and leaves in the input stream, the csname of the variable used to store the language `\option` for `\lang` (for general language options, those set with `\zcDeclareLanguage`). The “`lang_unknown`” branch should be guarded against, such as we normally should not get there, but this function *must* return some valid csname. The random part is there so that, in the circumstance this could not be avoided, we (hopefully) don't retrieve the value for an “unknown language” inadvertently.

```

\__zrefclever_opt_varname_language:nnn {\lang} {\option} {\data type}

314 \cs_new:Npn \__zrefclever_opt_varname_language:nnn #1#2#3
315 {
316   \__zrefclever_language_if_declared:nTF {#1}
317   {
318     g__zrefclever_opt_language_
319     \tl_use:c { \__zrefclever_language_varname:n {#1} }
320     _ #2 _ #3
321   }
322   { g__zrefclever_opt_lang_unknown_ \int_rand:n { 1000000 } _ #3 }
323 }
324 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_opt_varname_language:nnn { enn }

(End of definition for \__zrefclever_opt_varname_language:nnn.)

```

`_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:nnn` Defines, and leaves in the input stream, the csname of the variable used to store the language-specific default reference format `\option` for `\lang`.

```

    \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:nnn {<lang>} {<option>} {<data type>}
325 \cs_new:Npn \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:nnn #1#2#3
326 {
327   \__zrefclever_language_if_declared:nTF {#1}
328   {
329     g__zrefclever_opt_lang_
330     \tl_use:c { \__zrefclever_language_varname:n {#1} }
331     _default_ #2 _ #3
332   }
333   { g__zrefclever_opt_lang_unknown_ \int_rand:n { 1000000 } _ #3 }
334 }
335 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:nnn { enn }

```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:nnn.)

__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:nnnn Defines, and leaves in the input stream, the csname of the variable used to store the language- and type-specific reference format <option> for <lang> and <ref type>.

```

    \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:nnnn {<lang>} {<ref type>}
    {<option>} {<data type>}
336 \cs_new:Npn \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:nnnn #1#2#3#4
337 {
338   \__zrefclever_language_if_declared:nTF {#1}
339   {
340     g__zrefclever_opt_lang_
341     \tl_use:c { \__zrefclever_language_varname:n {#1} }
342     _type_ #2 _ #3 _ #4
343   }
344   { g__zrefclever_opt_lang_unknown_ \int_rand:n { 1000000 } _ #4 }
345 }
346 \cs_generate_variant:Nn
347   \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:nnnn { eenn , eenen }

```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:nnnn.)

__zrefclever_opt_varname_fallback:nn Defines, and leaves in the input stream, the csname of the variable used to store the fallback <option>.

```

    \__zrefclever_opt_varname_fallback:nn {<option>} {<data type>}
348 \cs_new:Npn \__zrefclever_opt_varname_fallback:nn #1#2
349 { c__zrefclever_opt_fallback_ #1 _ #2 }

```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_opt_varname_fallback:nn.)

__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n The L^AT_EX3 programming layer does not have the concept of a variable *existing* only locally, it also considers an “error” if an assignment is made to a variable which was not previously declared, but declaration is always global, which means that “setting a local variable at a local scope”, given these requirements, results in it existing, and being empty, globally. Therefore, we need an independent mechanism from the mere existence of a variable to keep track of whether variables are “set” or “unset”, within the logic of the precedence rules for options in different scopes. __zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n expands to the name of the boolean variable used to track this state for <option var>. See discussion with Phelype Oleinik at https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/633341/#comment1579825_633347

```
    \_zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {<option var>}
```

```
350 \cs_new:Npn \_zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n #1
```

```
351   { \cs_to_str:N #1 _is_set_bool }
```

(End of definition for _zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n)

```
    \_zrefclever_opt_tl_set:N {<option tl>} {<value>}
```

```
    \_zrefclever_opt_tl_clear:N {<option tl>}
```

```
    \_zrefclever_opt_tl_gset:N {<option tl>} {<value>}
```

```
    \_zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear:N {<option tl>}
```

```
352 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_zrefclever_opt_tl_set:Nn #1#2
```

```
353   {
```

```
     \tl_if_exist:NF #1
```

```
       { \tl_new:N #1 }
```

```
     \tl_set:Nn #1 {#2}
```

```
357     \bool_if_exist:cF { \_zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} }
```

```
358     { \bool_new:c { \_zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} } }
```

```
359     \bool_set_true:c { \_zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} }
```

```
360   }
```

```
361 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_zrefclever_opt_tl_set:Nn { cn }
```

```
362 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_zrefclever_opt_tl_clear:N #1
```

```
363   {
```

```
     \tl_if_exist:NF #1
```

```
       { \tl_new:N #1 }
```

```
     \tl_clear:N #1
```

```
367     \bool_if_exist:cF { \_zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} }
```

```
368     { \bool_new:c { \_zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} } }
```

```
369     \bool_set_true:c { \_zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} }
```

```
370   }
```

```
371 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_zrefclever_opt_tl_clear:N { c }
```

```
372 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_zrefclever_opt_tl_gset:Nn #1#2
```

```
373   {
```

```
     \tl_if_exist:NF #1
```

```
       { \tl_new:N #1 }
```

```
     \tl_gset:Nn #1 {#2}
```

```
377   }
```

```
378 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_zrefclever_opt_tl_gset:Nn { cn }
```

```
379 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear:N #1
```

```
380   {
```

```
     \tl_if_exist:NF #1
```

```
       { \tl_new:N #1 }
```

```
     \tl_gclear:N #1
```

```
384   }
```

```
385 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear:N { c }
```

(End of definition for _zrefclever_opt_tl_set:Nn and others.)

```
\_zrefclever_opt_tl_unset:N Unset <option tl>.
```

```
    \_zrefclever_opt_tl_unset:N {<option tl>}
```

```
386 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_zrefclever_opt_tl_unset:N #1
```

```
387   {
```

```
388     \tl_if_exist:NT #1
```

```

389     {
390       \tl_clear:N #1 % ?
391       \bool_if_exist:cTF { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} }
392         { \bool_set_false:c { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} } }
393         { \bool_new:c { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} } }
394     }
395   }
396 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_opt_tl_unset:N { c }

```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_opt_tl_unset:N.)

_zrefclever_opt_tl_if_set:NTF This conditional *defines* what means to be unset for a token list option. Note that the “set bool” not existing signals that the variable *is set*, that would be the case of all global option variables (language-specific ones). But this means care should be taken to always define and set the “set bool” for local variables.

```

\__zrefclever_opt_tl_if_set:N(TF) {<option tl>} {<true>} {<false>}
397 \prg_new_conditional:Npnn \__zrefclever_opt_tl_if_set:N #1 { F , TF }
398   {
399     \tl_if_exist:NTF #1
400     {
401       \bool_if_exist:cTF { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} }
402       {
403         \bool_if:cTF { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} }
404         { \prg_return_true: }
405         { \prg_return_false: }
406       }
407       { \prg_return_true: }
408     }
409     { \prg_return_false: }
410   }

```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_opt_tl_if_set:NTF.)

```

\__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_new:Nn \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_new:Nn {<option tl>} {<value>}
\_zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear_if_new:N \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear_if_new:N {<option tl>}
411 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_new:Nn #1#2
412   {
413     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_if_set:NF #1
414     {
415       \tl_if_exist:NF #1
416       { \tl_new:N #1 }
417       \tl_gset:Nn #1 {#2}
418     }
419   }
420 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_new:Nn { cn }
421 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear_if_new:N #1
422   {
423     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_if_set:NF #1
424     {
425       \tl_if_exist:NF #1
426       { \tl_new:N #1 }
427       \tl_gclear:N #1
428     }

```



```

429 }
430 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear_if_new:N { c }

```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_new:Nn and __zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear_if_new:N.)

```

\__zrefclever_opt_tl_get:NNTF \__zrefclever_opt_tl_get:NN(TF) {<option tl to get>} {<tl var to set>}
    {<true>} {<false>}
431 \prg_new_protected_conditional:Npnn \__zrefclever_opt_tl_get:NN #1#2 { F }
432 {
433   \__zrefclever_opt_tl_if_set:NTF #1
434   {
435     \tl_set_eq:NN #2 #1
436     \prg_return_true:
437   }
438   { \prg_return_false: }
439 }
440 \prg_generate_conditional_variant:Nnn
441 \__zrefclever_opt_tl_get:NN { cN } { F }

```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_opt_tl_get:NNTF.)

```

\__zrefclever_opt_seq_set_clist_split:Nn {<option seq>} {<value>}
\__zrefclever_opt_seq_gset_clist_split:Nn {<option seq>} {<value>}
\__zrefclever_opt_seq_set_eq:NN {<option seq>} {<seq var>}
\__zrefclever_opt_seq_gset_eq:NN {<option seq>} {<seq var>}
442 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_opt_seq_set_clist_split:Nn #1#2
443 { \seq_set_split:Nnn #1 { , } {#2} }
444 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_opt_seq_gset_clist_split:Nn #1#2
445 { \seq_gset_split:Nnn #1 { , } {#2} }
446 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_opt_seq_set_eq:NN #1#2
447 {
448   \seq_if_exist:NF #1
449   { \seq_new:N #1 }
450   \seq_set_eq:NN #1 #2
451   \bool_if_exist:cF { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} }
452   { \bool_new:c { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} } }
453   \bool_set_true:c { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} }
454 }
455 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_opt_seq_set_eq:NN { cN }
456 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_opt_seq_gset_eq:NN #1#2
457 {
458   \seq_if_exist:NF #1
459   { \seq_new:N #1 }
460   \seq_gset_eq:NN #1 #2
461 }
462 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_opt_seq_gset_eq:NN { cN }

```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_opt_seq_set_clist_split:Nn and others.)

__zrefclever_opt_seq_unset:N Unset <option seq>.

```

\__zrefclever_opt_seq_unset:N {<option seq>}

```

```

463 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_opt_seq_unset:N #1
464 {
465   \seq_if_exist:NT #1
466   {
467     \seq_clear:N #1 % ?
468     \bool_if_exist:cTF { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} }
469     { \bool_set_false:c { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} } }
470     { \bool_new:c { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} } }
471   }
472 }
473 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_opt_seq_unset:N { c }

```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_opt_seq_unset:N`.)

`_zrefclever_opt_seq_if_set:NTF` This conditional *defines* what means to be unset for a sequence option.

```

\__zrefclever_opt_seq_if_set:N(TF) {<option seq>} {<true>} {<false>}
474 \prg_new_conditional:Npnn \__zrefclever_opt_seq_if_set:N #1 { F , TF }
475 {
476   \seq_if_exist:NTF #1
477   {
478     \bool_if_exist:cTF { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} }
479     {
480       \bool_if:cTF { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} }
481       { \prg_return_true: }
482       { \prg_return_false: }
483     }
484     { \prg_return_true: }
485   }
486   { \prg_return_false: }
487 }
488 \prg_generate_conditional_variant:Nnn
489 \__zrefclever_opt_seq_if_set:N { c } { F , TF }

```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_opt_seq_if_set:NTF`.)

```

\_zrefclever_opt_seq_get:NNTF \__zrefclever_opt_seq_get:NN(TF) {<option seq to get>} {<seq var to set>}
  {<true>} {<false>}
490 \prg_new_protected_conditional:Npnn \__zrefclever_opt_seq_get:NN #1#2 { F }
491 {
492   \__zrefclever_opt_seq_if_set:NTF #1
493   {
494     \seq_set_eq:NN #2 #1
495     \prg_return_true:
496   }
497   { \prg_return_false: }
498 }
499 \prg_generate_conditional_variant:Nnn
500 \__zrefclever_opt_seq_get:NN { cN } { F }

```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_opt_seq_get:NNTF`.)

`_zrefclever_opt_bool_unset:N` Unset `<option bool>`.

```

\__zrefclever_opt_bool_unset:N {<option bool>}

```

```

501 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_opt_bool_unset:N #1
502 {
503   \bool_if_exist:NT #1
504   {
505     % \bool_set_false:N #1 % ?
506     \bool_if_exist:cTF { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} }
507     { \bool_set_false:c { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} } }
508     { \bool_new:c { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} } }
509   }
510 }
511 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_opt_bool_unset:N { c }

```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_opt_bool_unset:N.)

__zrefclever_opt_bool_if_set:NTF This conditional *defines* what means to be unset for a boolean option.

```

\__zrefclever_opt_bool_if_set:N(TF) {<option bool>} {<true>} {<false>}
512 \prg_new_conditional:Npnn \__zrefclever_opt_bool_if_set:N #1 { F , TF }
513 {
514   \bool_if_exist:NTF #1
515   {
516     \bool_if_exist:cTF { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} }
517     {
518       \bool_if:cTF { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} }
519       { \prg_return_true: }
520       { \prg_return_false: }
521     }
522     { \prg_return_true: }
523   }
524   { \prg_return_false: }
525 }
526 \prg_generate_conditional_variant:Nnn
527 \__zrefclever_opt_bool_if_set:N { c } { F , TF }

```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_opt_bool_if_set:NTF.)

```

\__zrefclever_opt_bool_set_true:N {<option bool>}
\__zrefclever_opt_bool_set_false:N {<option bool>}
\__zrefclever_opt_bool_gset_true:N {<option bool>}
\__zrefclever_opt_bool_gset_false:N {<option bool>}
528 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_opt_bool_set_true:N #1
529 {
530   \bool_if_exist:NF #1
531   { \bool_new:N #1 }
532   \bool_set_true:N #1
533   \bool_if_exist:cF { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} }
534   { \bool_new:c { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} } }
535   \bool_set_true:c { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} }
536 }
537 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_opt_bool_set_true:N { c }
538 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_opt_bool_set_false:N #1
539 {
540   \bool_if_exist:NF #1
541   { \bool_new:N #1 }

```

```

542     \bool_set_false:N #1
543     \bool_if_exist:cF { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} }
544     { \bool_new:c { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} } }
545     \bool_set_true:c { \__zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n {#1} }
546   }
547 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_opt_bool_set_false:N { c }
548 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_opt_bool_gset_true:N #1
549   {
550     \bool_if_exist:NF #1
551     { \bool_new:N #1 }
552     \bool_gset_true:N #1
553   }
554 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_opt_bool_gset_true:N { c }
555 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_opt_bool_gset_false:N #1
556   {
557     \bool_if_exist:NF #1
558     { \bool_new:N #1 }
559     \bool_gset_false:N #1
560   }
561 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_opt_bool_gset_false:N { c }

```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_opt_bool_set_true:N and others.)

```

\__zrefclever_opt_bool_get:NNTF      \__zrefclever_opt_bool_get:NN(TF) {<option bool to get>} {<bool var to set>}
                                     {<true>} {<false>}

```

```

562 \prg_new_protected_conditional:Npnn \__zrefclever_opt_bool_get:NN #1#2 { F }
563   {
564     \__zrefclever_opt_bool_if_set:NTF #1
565     {
566       \bool_set_eq:NN #2 #1
567       \prg_return_true:
568     }
569     { \prg_return_false: }
570   }
571 \prg_generate_conditional_variant:Nnn
572   \__zrefclever_opt_bool_get:NN { cN } { F }

```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_opt_bool_get:NNTF.)

```

\__zrefclever_opt_bool_if:NTF      \__zrefclever_opt_bool_if:N(TF) {<option bool>} {<true>} {<false>}
573 \prg_new_conditional:Npnn \__zrefclever_opt_bool_if:N #1 { T , F , TF }
574   {
575     \__zrefclever_opt_bool_if_set:NTF #1
576     { \bool_if:NTF #1 { \prg_return_true: } { \prg_return_false: } }
577     { \prg_return_false: }
578   }
579 \prg_generate_conditional_variant:Nnn
580   \__zrefclever_opt_bool_if:N { c } { T , F , TF }

```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_opt_bool_if:NTF.)

4.5 Reference format

For a general discussion on the precedence rules for reference format options, see Section “Reference format” in the User manual. Internally, these precedence rules are handled / enforced in `_zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:nnnN`, `_zrefclever_get_rf_opt_seq:nnnN`, `_zrefclever_get_rf_opt_bool:nnnnN`, and `_zrefclever_type_name_setup`: which are the basic functions to retrieve proper values for reference format settings.

The fact that we have multiple scopes to set reference format options has some implications for how we handle these options, and for the resulting UI. Since there is a clear precedence rule between the different levels, setting an option at a high priority level shadows everything below it. Hence, it may be relevant to be able to “unset” these options too, so as to be able go back to the lower precedence level of the language-specific options at any given point. However, since many of these options are token lists, or clists, for which “empty” is a legitimate value, we cannot rely on emptiness to distinguish that particular intention. How to deal with it, depends on the kind of option (its data type, to be precise). For token lists and clists/sequences, we leverage the distinction of an “empty valued key” (`key=` or `key={}`) from a “key with no value” (`key`). This distinction is captured internally by the lower-level key parsing, but must be made explicit in `\keys_define:nn` by means of the `.default:o` property of the key. For the technique, by Jonathan P. Spratte, aka ‘Skillmon’, and some discussion about it, including further insights by Phelype Oleinik, see <https://tex.stackexchange.com/q/614690> and <https://github.com/latex3/latex3/pull/988>. However, Joseph Wright seems to particularly dislike this use and the general idea of a “key with no value” being somehow meaningful for `l3keys` (e.g. his comments on the previous question, and https://tex.stackexchange.com/q/632157/#comment1576404_632157), which does make it somewhat risky to rely on this. For booleans, the situation is different, since they cannot meaningfully receive an empty value and the “key with no value” is a handy and expected shorthand for `key=true`. Therefore, for reference format option booleans, we use a third value “unset” for this purpose. And similarly for “choice” options.

However, “unsetting” options is only supported at the general and reference type levels, that is, at `\zcsetup`, at `\zcref`, and at `\zcRefTypeSetup`. For language-specific options – in the language files or at `\zcLanguageSetup` – there is no unsetting, an option which has been set can there only be changed to another value. This for two reasons. First, these are low precedence levels, so it is less meaningful to be able to unset these options. Second, these settings can only be done in the preamble (or the package itself). They are meant to be global. So, do it once, do it right, and if you need to locally change something along the document, use a higher precedence level.

Store “current” type, language, and variants in different places for type-specific and language-specific options handling, notably in `_zrefclever_provide_langfile:n`, `\zcRefTypeSetup`, and `\zcLanguageSetup`, but also for language specific options retrieval.

```

\l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
\l_zrefclever_setup_language_tl
\l_zrefclever_lang_variant_tl
\l_zrefclever_lang_variants_seq
\l_zrefclever_lang_gender_seq
581 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
582 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl
583 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_lang_variant_tl
584 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_lang_variants_seq
585 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_lang_gender_seq

```

(End of definition for `\l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl` and others.)

```

zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_not_type_specific_seq
efclever_rf_opts_tl_maybe_type_specific_seq
\g_zrefclever_rf_opts_seq_refbounds_seq
clever_rf_opts_bool_maybe_type_specific_seq
\g_zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_type_names_seq
\g_zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_typesetup_seq
\g_zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_reference_seq

```

Lists of reference format options in “categories”. Since these options are set in different scopes, and at different places, storing the actual lists in centralized variables makes the job not only easier later on, but also keeps things consistent. These variables are *constants*, but I don’t seem to be able to find a way to concatenate two constants into a third one without triggering L^AT_EX3 debug error “Inconsistent local/global assignment”. And repeating things in a new `\seq_const_from_clist:Nn` defeats the purpose of these variables.

```

586 \seq_new:N \g_zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_not_type_specific_seq
587 \seq_gset_from_clist:Nn
588   \g_zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_not_type_specific_seq
589   {
590     tpairsep ,
591     tlistsep ,
592     tlastsep ,
593     notesep ,
594   }
595 \seq_new:N \g_zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_maybe_type_specific_seq
596 \seq_gset_from_clist:Nn
597   \g_zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_maybe_type_specific_seq
598   {
599     namesep ,
600     pairsep ,
601     listsep ,
602     lastsep ,
603     rangesep ,
604     namefont ,
605     reffont ,
606   }
607 \seq_new:N \g_zrefclever_rf_opts_seq_refbounds_seq
608 \seq_gset_from_clist:Nn
609   \g_zrefclever_rf_opts_seq_refbounds_seq
610   {
611     refbounds-first ,
612     refbounds-first-sg ,
613     refbounds-first-pb ,
614     refbounds-first-rb ,
615     refbounds-mid ,
616     refbounds-mid-rb ,
617     refbounds-mid-re ,
618     refbounds-last ,
619     refbounds-last-pe ,
620     refbounds-last-re ,
621   }
622 \seq_new:N \g_zrefclever_rf_opts_bool_maybe_type_specific_seq
623 \seq_gset_from_clist:Nn
624   \g_zrefclever_rf_opts_bool_maybe_type_specific_seq
625   {
626     cap ,
627     abbrev ,
628     rangetopair ,
629   }

```

Only “type names” are “necessarily type-specific”, which makes them somewhat special on the retrieval side of things. In short, they don’t have their values queried by

_zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:nnnN, but by _zrefclever_type_name_setup:.

```
630 \seq_new:N \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_type_names_seq
631 \seq_gset_from_clist:Nn
632 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_type_names_seq
633 {
634   Name-sg ,
635   name-sg ,
636   Name-pl ,
637   name-pl ,
638   Name-sg-ab ,
639   name-sg-ab ,
640   Name-pl-ab ,
641   name-pl-ab ,
642 }
```

And, finally, some combined groups of the above variables, for convenience.

```
643 \seq_new:N \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_typesetup_seq
644 \seq_gconcat:NNN \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_typesetup_seq
645 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_maybe_type_specific_seq
646 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_type_names_seq
647 \seq_new:N \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_reference_seq
648 \seq_gconcat:NNN \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_reference_seq
649 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_not_type_specific_seq
650 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_maybe_type_specific_seq
```

(End of definition for \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_not_type_specific_seq and others.)

We set here also the “derived” refbounds options, which are (almost) the same for every option scope.

```
651 \clist_map_inline:nn
652 {
653   reference ,
654   typesetup ,
655   langsetup ,
656   langfile ,
657 }
658 {
659   \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/ #1 }
660   {
661     +refbounds-first .meta:n =
662     {
663       refbounds-first = {##1} ,
664       refbounds-first-sg = {##1} ,
665       refbounds-first-pb = {##1} ,
666       refbounds-first-rb = {##1} ,
667     } ,
668     +refbounds-mid .meta:n =
669     {
670       refbounds-mid = {##1} ,
671       refbounds-mid-rb = {##1} ,
672       refbounds-mid-re = {##1} ,
673     } ,
674     +refbounds-last .meta:n =
675     {
676       refbounds-last = {##1} ,
```

```

677         refbounds-last-pe = {##1} ,
678         refbounds-last-re = {##1} ,
679     } ,
680 +refbounds-rb .meta:n =
681     {
682         refbounds-first-rb = {##1} ,
683         refbounds-mid-rb = {##1} ,
684     } ,
685 +refbounds-re .meta:n =
686     {
687         refbounds-mid-re = {##1} ,
688         refbounds-last-re = {##1} ,
689     } ,
690 +refbounds .meta:n =
691     {
692         +refbounds-first = {##1} ,
693         +refbounds-mid = {##1} ,
694         +refbounds-last = {##1} ,
695     } ,
696     refbounds .meta:n = { +refbounds = {##1} } ,
697 }
698 }
699 \clist_map_inline:nn
700 {
701     reference ,
702     typesetup ,
703 }
704 {
705     \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/ #1 }
706     {
707         +refbounds-first .default:o = \c_novalue_tl ,
708         +refbounds-mid .default:o = \c_novalue_tl ,
709         +refbounds-last .default:o = \c_novalue_tl ,
710         +refbounds-rb .default:o = \c_novalue_tl ,
711         +refbounds-re .default:o = \c_novalue_tl ,
712         +refbounds .default:o = \c_novalue_tl ,
713         refbounds .default:o = \c_novalue_tl ,
714     }
715 }
716 \clist_map_inline:nn
717 {
718     langsetup ,
719     langfile ,
720 }
721 {
722     \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/ #1 }
723     {
724         +refbounds-first .value_required:n = true ,
725         +refbounds-mid .value_required:n = true ,
726         +refbounds-last .value_required:n = true ,
727         +refbounds-rb .value_required:n = true ,
728         +refbounds-re .value_required:n = true ,
729         +refbounds .value_required:n = true ,
730         refbounds .value_required:n = true ,

```



```

731     }
732 }

```

4.6 Languages

`\l__zrefclever_current_language_tl` is an internal alias for babel's `\language` or polyglossia's `\mainbabelname` and, if none of them is loaded, we set it to `english`. `\l__zrefclever_main_language_tl` is an internal alias for babel's `\bbl@main@language` or for polyglossia's `\mainbabelname`, as the case may be. Note that for polyglossia we get babel's language names, so that we only need to handle those internally. `\l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl` is the internal variable which stores the language in which the reference is to be made.

```

733 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl
734 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_current_language_tl
735 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_main_language_tl

```

`\l_zrefclever_ref_language_tl` A public version of `\l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl` for use in `zref-vario`.

```

736 \tl_new:N \l_zrefclever_ref_language_tl
737 \tl_set:Nn \l_zrefclever_ref_language_tl { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }

```

(End of definition for `\l_zrefclever_ref_language_tl`.)

`_zrefclever_language_varname:n` Defines, and leaves in the input stream, the csname of the variable used to store the `<base language>` (as the value of this variable) for a `<language>` declared for `zref-clever`.

```

\_zrefclever_language_varname:n {<language>}

```

```

738 \cs_new:Npn \_zrefclever_language_varname:n #1
739 { g_zrefclever_declared_language_ #1 _tl }

```

(End of definition for `_zrefclever_language_varname:n`.)

`\zrefclever_language_varname:n` A public version of `_zrefclever_language_varname:n` for use in `zref-vario`.

```

740 \cs_set_eq:NN \zrefclever_language_varname:n
741 \_zrefclever_language_varname:n

```

(End of definition for `\zrefclever_language_varname:n`.)

`_zrefclever_language_if_declared:nTF` A language is considered to be declared for `zref-clever` if it passes this conditional, which requires that a variable with `_zrefclever_language_varname:n{<language>}` exists.

```

\_zrefclever_language_if_declared:n(TF) {<language>}

```

```

742 \prg_new_conditional:Npnn \_zrefclever_language_if_declared:n #1 { T , F , TF }
743 {
744   \tl_if_exist:cTF { \_zrefclever_language_varname:n {#1} }
745     { \prg_return_true: }
746     { \prg_return_false: }
747 }
748 \prg_generate_conditional_variant:Nnn
749 \_zrefclever_language_if_declared:n { e } { T , F , TF }

```

(End of definition for `_zrefclever_language_if_declared:nTF`.)

`\zrefclever_language_if_declared:nTF` A public version of `__zrefclever_language_if_declared:n` for use in `zref-vario`.

```
750 \prg_set_eq_conditional:NNn \zrefclever_language_if_declared:n
751 \__zrefclever_language_if_declared:n { TF }
```

(End of definition for `\zrefclever_language_if_declared:nTF`.)

`\zcDeclareLanguage` Declare a new language for use with `zref-clever`. `\langle language \rangle` is taken to be both the “language name” and the “base language name”. A “base language” (loose concept here, meaning just “the name we gave for the language file in that particular language”) is just like any other one, the only difference is that the “language name” happens to be the same as the “base language name”, in other words, it is an “alias to itself”. [`\langle options \rangle`] receive a `k=v` set of options, with three valid options. The first, `variants`, takes the variants for `\langle language \rangle` as a comma separated list, whose first element is taken to be the default case. The second, `gender`, receives the genders for `\langle language \rangle` as comma separated list. The third, `allcaps`, is a boolean, and indicates that for `\langle language \rangle` all nouns must be capitalized for grammatical reasons, in which case, the `cap` option is disregarded for `\langle language \rangle`. If `\langle language \rangle` is already known, just warn. This implies a particular restriction regarding [`\langle options \rangle`], namely that these options, when defined by the package, cannot be redefined by the user. This is deliberate, otherwise the built-in language files would become much too sensitive to this particular user input, and unnecessarily so. `\zcDeclareLanguage` is preamble only.

```
\zcDeclareLanguage [\langle options \rangle] {\langle language \rangle}
```

```
752 \NewDocumentCommand \zcDeclareLanguage { 0 { } m }
753 {
754   \group_begin:
755   \tl_if_empty:nF {#2}
756   {
757     \__zrefclever_language_if_declared:nTF {#2}
758     { \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever } { language-declared } {#2} }
759     {
760       \tl_new:c { \__zrefclever_language_varname:n {#2} }
761       \tl_gset:cn { \__zrefclever_language_varname:n {#2} } {#2}
762       \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl {#2}
763       \keys_set:nn { zref-clever/declarelang } {#1}
764     }
765   }
766   \group_end:
767 }
768 \@onlypreamble \zcDeclareLanguage
```

(End of definition for `\zcDeclareLanguage`.)

`\zcDeclareLanguageAlias` Declare `\langle language alias \rangle` to be an alias of `\langle aliased language \rangle` (or “base language”). `\langle aliased language \rangle` must be already known to `zref-clever`. `\zcDeclareLanguageAlias` is preamble only.

```
\zcDeclareLanguageAlias {\langle language alias \rangle} {\langle aliased language \rangle}
```

```
769 \NewDocumentCommand \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { m m }
770 {
771   \tl_if_empty:nF {#1}
772   {
```

```

773     \_zrefclever_language_if_declared:nTF {#2}
774     {
775         \tl_new:c { \_zrefclever_language_varname:n {#1} }
776         \tl_gset:ce { \_zrefclever_language_varname:n {#1} }
777             { \tl_use:c { \_zrefclever_language_varname:n {#2} } }
778     }
779     { \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever } { unknown-language-alias } {#2} }
780 }
781 }
782 \@onlypreamble \zcDeclareLanguageAlias

```

(End of definition for \zcDeclareLanguageAlias.)

```

783 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/declarelangu }
784 {
785     variants .code:n =
786     {
787         \seq_new:c
788         {
789             \_zrefclever_opt_varname_language:enn
790             { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl } { variants } { seq }
791         }
792         \seq_gset_from_clist:cn
793         {
794             \_zrefclever_opt_varname_language:enn
795             { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl } { variants } { seq }
796         }
797         {#1}
798     } ,
799     variants .value_required:n = true ,
800     % NOTE Option deprecated in 2024-11-24 for v0.5.0.
801     declension .meta:n = { variants = {#1} } ,
802     gender .code:n =
803     {
804         \seq_new:c
805         {
806             \_zrefclever_opt_varname_language:enn
807             { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl } { gender } { seq }
808         }
809         \seq_gset_from_clist:cn
810         {
811             \_zrefclever_opt_varname_language:enn
812             { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl } { gender } { seq }
813         }
814         {#1}
815     } ,
816     gender .value_required:n = true ,
817     allcaps .choices:nn =
818     { true , false }
819     {
820         \bool_new:c
821         {
822             \_zrefclever_opt_varname_language:enn
823             { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl } { allcaps } { bool }
824         }

```

```

825     \use:c { bool_gset_ \l_keys_choice_tl :c }
826     {
827         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_language:enn
828         { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl } { allcaps } { bool }
829     }
830 } ,
831 allcaps .default:n = true ,
832 }

```

`__zrefclever_process_language_settings:`

Auxiliary function for `__zrefclever_zcref:nnn`, responsible for processing language related settings. It is necessary to separate them from the reference options machinery for two reasons. First, because their behavior is language dependent, but the language itself can also be set as an option (`lang`, value stored in `\l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl`). Second, some of its tasks must be done regardless of any option being given (e.g. the default variant, the `allcaps` option). Hence, we must validate the language settings after the reference options have been set. It is expected to be called right (or soon) after `\keys_set:nn` in `__zrefclever_zcref:nnn`, where current values for `\l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl` and `\l__zrefclever_ref_variant_tl` are in place.

```

833 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_process_language_settings:
834 {
835     \__zrefclever_language_if_declared:eTF
836     { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
837     {

```

Validate the variant (`v`) option against the declared variants for the reference language. If the user value for the latter does not match the variants declared for the former, the function sets an appropriate value for `\l__zrefclever_ref_variant_tl`, either using the default case, or clearing the variable, depending on the language setup. And also issues a warning about it.

```

838     \__zrefclever_opt_seq_get:cNF
839     {
840         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_language:enn
841         { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl } { variants } { seq }
842     }
843     \l__zrefclever_lang_variants_seq
844     { \seq_clear:N \l__zrefclever_lang_variants_seq }
845     \seq_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_lang_variants_seq
846     {
847         \tl_if_empty:NF \l__zrefclever_ref_variant_tl
848         {
849             \msg_warning:nnee { zref-clever }
850             { language-no-variants-ref }
851             { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
852             { \l__zrefclever_ref_variant_tl }
853             \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_ref_variant_tl
854         }
855     }
856     {
857         \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_ref_variant_tl
858         {
859             \seq_get_left:NN \l__zrefclever_lang_variants_seq
860             \l__zrefclever_ref_variant_tl
861         }

```

```

862     {
863         \seq_if_in:NVF \l__zrefclever_lang_variants_seq
864         \l__zrefclever_ref_variant_tl
865         {
866             \msg_warning:nnee { zref-clever }
867             { unknown-variant }
868             { \l__zrefclever_ref_variant_tl }
869             { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
870             \seq_get_left:NN \l__zrefclever_lang_variants_seq
871             \l__zrefclever_ref_variant_tl
872         }
873     }
874 }

```

Validate the gender (g) option against the declared genders for the reference language. If the user value for the latter does not match the genders declared for the former, clear `\l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl` and warn.

```

875     \__zrefclever_opt_seq_get:cNF
876     {
877         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_language:enn
878         { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl } { gender } { seq }
879     }
880     \l__zrefclever_lang_gender_seq
881     { \seq_clear:N \l__zrefclever_lang_gender_seq }
882     \seq_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_lang_gender_seq
883     {
884         \tl_if_empty:NF \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl
885         {
886             \msg_warning:nneee { zref-clever }
887             { language-no-gender }
888             { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
889             { g }
890             { \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl }
891             \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl
892         }
893     }
894     {
895         \tl_if_empty:NF \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl
896         {
897             \seq_if_in:NVF \l__zrefclever_lang_gender_seq
898             \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl
899             {
900                 \msg_warning:nnee { zref-clever }
901                 { gender-not-declared }
902                 { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
903                 { \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl }
904                 \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl
905             }
906         }
907     }

```

Ensure the general cap is set to true when the language was declared with `allcaps` option.

```

908     \__zrefclever_opt_bool_if:cT
909     {

```

```

910         \_zrefclever_opt_varname_language:enn
911         { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl } { allcaps } { bool }
912     }
913     { \keys_set:nn { zref-clever/reference } { cap = true } }
914 }
915 {

```

If the language itself is not declared, we still have to variant and gender warnings, if `d` or `g` options were used.

```

916     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__zrefclever_ref_variant_tl
917     {
918         \msg_warning:nnee { zref-clever } { unknown-language-variant }
919         { \l__zrefclever_ref_variant_tl }
920         { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
921         \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_ref_variant_tl
922     }
923     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl
924     {
925         \msg_warning:nnee { zref-clever }
926         { language-no-gender }
927         { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
928         { g }
929         { \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl }
930         \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl
931     }
932 }
933 }

```

(End of definition for `_zrefclever_process_language_settings:.`)

4.7 Language files

Contrary to general options and type options, which are always *local*, language-specific settings are always *global*. Hence, the loading of built-in language files, as well as settings done with `\zcLanguageSetup`, should set the relevant variables globally.

The built-in language files and their related infrastructure are designed to perform “on the fly” loading of the language files, “lazily” as needed. Much like `babel` does for languages not declared in the preamble, but used in the document. This offers some convenience, of course, and that’s one reason to do it. But it also has the purpose of parsimony, of “loading the least possible”. Therefore, we load at `begindocument` one single language (see [lang option](#)), as specified by the user in the preamble with the `lang` option or, failing any specification, the current language of the document, which is the default. Anything else is lazily loaded, on the fly, along the document.

This design decision has also implications to the *form* the language files assumed. As far as my somewhat impressionistic sampling goes, dictionary or localization files of the most common packages in this area of functionality, are usually a set of commands which perform the relevant definitions and assignments in the preamble or at `begindocument`. This includes `translator`, `translations`, but also `babel`’s `.ldf` files, and `biblatex`’s `.ltx` files. I’m not really well acquainted with this machinery, but as far as I grasp, they all rely on some variation of `\ProvidesFile` and `\input`. And they can be safely `\input` without generating spurious content, because they rely on being loaded before the document has actually started. As far as I can tell, `babel`’s “on the fly” functionality is not based on the `.ldf` files, but on the `.ini` files, and on `\babelprovide`. And the `.ini` files are not in

this form, but actually resemble “configuration files” of sorts, which means they are read and processed somehow else than with just `\input`. So we do the more or less the same here. It seems a reasonable way to ensure we can load language files on the fly robustly mid-document, without getting paranoid with the last bit of white-space in them, and without introducing any undue content on the stream when we cannot afford to do it. Hence, `zref-clever`’s built-in language files are a set of *key-value options* which are read from the file, and fed to `\keys_set:nn{zref-clever/langfile}` by `__zrefclever__provide_langfile:n`. And they use the same syntax and options as `\zcLanguageSetup` does. The language file itself is read with `\ExplSyntaxOn` with the usual implications for white-space and catcodes.

`__zrefclever__provide_langfile:n` is only meant to load the built-in language files. For languages declared by the user, or for any settings to a known language made with `\zcLanguageSetup`, values are populated directly to corresponding variables. Hence, there is no need to “load” anything in this case: definitions and assignments made by the user are performed immediately.

`\g__zrefclever_loaded_langfiles_seq` Used to keep track of whether a language file has already been loaded or not.

```
934 \seq_new:N \g__zrefclever_loaded_langfiles_seq
```

(End of definition for `\g__zrefclever_loaded_langfiles_seq`.)

`__zrefclever__provide_langfile:n` Load language file for known $\langle language \rangle$ if it is available and if it has not already been loaded.

```

\__zrefclever__provide_langfile:n {<language>}
935 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever__provide_langfile:n #1
936 {
937   \group_begin:
938   \@bsphack
939   \__zrefclever_language_if_declared:nT {#1}
940   {
941     \seq_if_in:NeF
942     \g__zrefclever_loaded_langfiles_seq
943     { \tl_use:c { \__zrefclever_language_varname:n {#1} } }
944     {
945       \exp_args:Ne \file_get:nnNTF
946       {
947         zref-clever-
948         \tl_use:c { \__zrefclever_language_varname:n {#1} }
949         .lang
950       }
951       { \ExplSyntaxOn }
952       \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl
953       {
954         \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl {#1}
955         \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
956         \__zrefclever_opt_seq_get:cNF
957         {
958           \__zrefclever_opt_varname_language:nnn
959           {#1} { variants } { seq }
960         }
961         \l__zrefclever_lang_variants_seq
962         { \seq_clear:N \l__zrefclever_lang_variants_seq }

```

```

963         \seq_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_lang_variants_seq
964         { \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_lang_variant_tl }
965         {
966             \seq_get_left:NN \l__zrefclever_lang_variants_seq
967             \l__zrefclever_lang_variant_tl
968         }
969     \__zrefclever_opt_seq_get:cNF
970     {
971         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_language:nnn
972         {#1} { gender } { seq }
973     }
974     \l__zrefclever_lang_gender_seq
975     { \seq_clear:N \l__zrefclever_lang_gender_seq }
976     \keys_set:nV { zref-clever/langfile } \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl
977     \seq_gput_right:Ne \g__zrefclever_loaded_langfiles_seq
978     { \tl_use:c { \__zrefclever_language_varname:n {#1} } }
979     \msg_info:nne { zref-clever } { langfile-loaded }
980     { \tl_use:c { \__zrefclever_language_varname:n {#1} } }
981 }
982 {

```

Even if we don't have the actual language file, we register it as "loaded". At this point, it is a known language, properly declared. There is no point in trying to load it multiple times, if it was not found the first time, it won't be the next.

```

983         \seq_gput_right:Ne \g__zrefclever_loaded_langfiles_seq
984         { \tl_use:c { \__zrefclever_language_varname:n {#1} } }
985     }
986 }
987 }
988 \@esphack
989 \group_end:
990 }
991 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_provide_langfile:n { e }

```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_provide_langfile:n.)

The set of keys for `zref-clever/langfile`, which is used to process the language files in `__zrefclever_provide_langfile:n`. The no-op cases for each category have their messages sent to "info". These messages should not occur, as long as the language files are well formed, but they're placed there nevertheless, and can be leveraged in regression tests.

```

992 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/langfile }
993 {
994     type .code:n =
995     {
996         \tl_if_empty:nTF {#1}
997         { \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
998         { \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl {#1} }
999     } ,
1000     variant .code:n =
1001     {
1002         \seq_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_lang_variants_seq
1003         {
1004             \msg_info:nnee { zref-clever } { language-no-variants-setup }
1005             { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl } {#1}

```



```

1006     }
1007     {
1008         \seq_if_in:NnTF \l__zrefclever_lang_variants_seq {#1}
1009         { \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_lang_variant_tl {#1} }
1010         {
1011             \msg_info:nnee { zref-clever } { unknown-variant }
1012             {#1} { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1013             \seq_get_left:NN \l__zrefclever_lang_variants_seq
1014             \l__zrefclever_lang_variant_tl
1015         }
1016     }
1017 } ,
1018 variant .value_required:n = true ,
1019 gender .value_required:n = true ,
1020 gender .code:n =
1021 {
1022     \seq_if_empty:NNTF \l__zrefclever_lang_gender_seq
1023     {
1024         \msg_info:nneee { zref-clever } { language-no-gender }
1025         { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl } { gender } {#1}
1026     }
1027     {
1028         \tl_if_empty:NNTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
1029         {
1030             \msg_info:nnn { zref-clever }
1031             { option-only-type-specific } { gender }
1032         }
1033         {
1034             \seq_clear:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_seq
1035             \clist_map_inline:nn {#1}
1036             {
1037                 \seq_if_in:NnTF \l__zrefclever_lang_gender_seq {##1}
1038                 { \seq_put_right:Nn \l__zrefclever_tmpa_seq {##1} }
1039                 {
1040                     \msg_info:nnee { zref-clever }
1041                     { gender-not-declared }
1042                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl } {##1}
1043                 }
1044             }
1045             \__zrefclever_opt_seq_if_set:cF
1046             {
1047                 \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
1048                 { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1049                 { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1050                 { gender }
1051                 { seq }
1052             }
1053             {
1054                 \seq_new:c
1055                 {
1056                     \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
1057                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1058                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1059                     { gender }

```

```

1060         { seq }
1061     }
1062     \seq_gset_eq:cN
1063     {
1064         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:enn
1065         { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1066         { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1067         { gender }
1068         { seq }
1069     }
1070     \l__zrefclever_tmpa_seq
1071 }
1072 }
1073 }
1074 } ,
1075 }
1076 \seq_map_inline:Nn
1077 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_not_type_specific_seq
1078 {
1079     \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/langfile }
1080     {
1081         #1 .value_required:n = true ,
1082         #1 .code:n =
1083         {
1084             \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
1085             {
1086                 \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_new:cn
1087                 {
1088                     \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
1089                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1090                     {#1} { tl }
1091                 }
1092                 {##1}
1093             }
1094             {
1095                 \msg_info:nnn { zref-clever }
1096                 { option-not-type-specific } {#1}
1097             }
1098         } ,
1099     }
1100 }
1101 \seq_map_inline:Nn
1102 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_maybe_type_specific_seq
1103 {
1104     \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/langfile }
1105     {
1106         #1 .value_required:n = true ,
1107         #1 .code:n =
1108         {
1109             \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
1110             {
1111                 \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_new:cn
1112                 {
1113                     \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn

```

```

1114         { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1115         {#1} { tl }
1116     }
1117     {##1}
1118 }
1119 {
1120     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_new:cn
1121     {
1122         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
1123         { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1124         { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1125         {#1} { tl }
1126     }
1127     {##1}
1128 }
1129 },
1130 }
1131 }
1132 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/langfile }
1133 {
1134     endrange .value_required:n = true ,
1135     endrange .code:n =
1136     {
1137         \str_case:nnF {#1}
1138         {
1139             { ref }
1140             {
1141                 \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
1142                 {
1143                     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear_if_new:c
1144                     {
1145                         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
1146                         { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1147                         { endrangefunc } { tl }
1148                     }
1149                     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear_if_new:c
1150                     {
1151                         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
1152                         { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1153                         { endrangeprop } { tl }
1154                     }
1155                 }
1156             }
1157             {
1158                 \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear_if_new:c
1159                 {
1160                     \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
1161                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1162                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1163                     { endrangefunc } { tl }
1164                 }
1165                 \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear_if_new:c
1166                 {
1167                     \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
1168                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }

```

```

1168         { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1169         { endrangeprop } { tl }
1170     }
1171 }
1172 }
1173 { stripprefix }
1174 {
1175   \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
1176   {
1177     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_new:cn
1178     {
1179       \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
1180       { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1181       { endrangefunc } { tl }
1182     }
1183     { __zrefclever_get_endrange_stripprefix }
1184     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear_if_new:c
1185     {
1186       \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
1187       { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1188       { endrangeprop } { tl }
1189     }
1190   }
1191   {
1192     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_new:cn
1193     {
1194       \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
1195       { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1196       { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1197       { endrangefunc } { tl }
1198     }
1199     { __zrefclever_get_endrange_stripprefix }
1200     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear_if_new:c
1201     {
1202       \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
1203       { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1204       { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1205       { endrangeprop } { tl }
1206     }
1207   }
1208 }
1209 { pagecomp }
1210 {
1211   \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
1212   {
1213     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_new:cn
1214     {
1215       \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
1216       { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1217       { endrangefunc } { tl }
1218     }
1219     { __zrefclever_get_endrange_pagecomp }
1220     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear_if_new:c
1221     {

```

```

1222         \_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
1223         { \l_zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1224         { endrangeprop } { tl }
1225     }
1226 }
1227 {
1228     \_zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_new:cn
1229     {
1230         \_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
1231         { \l_zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1232         { \l_zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1233         { endrangefunc } { tl }
1234     }
1235     { __zrefclever_get_endrange_pagecomp }
1236     \_zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear_if_new:c
1237     {
1238         \_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
1239         { \l_zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1240         { \l_zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1241         { endrangeprop } { tl }
1242     }
1243 }
1244 }
1245 { pagecomp2 }
1246 {
1247     \tl_if_empty:NTF \l_zrefclever_setup_type_tl
1248     {
1249         \_zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_new:cn
1250         {
1251             \_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
1252             { \l_zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1253             { endrangefunc } { tl }
1254         }
1255         { __zrefclever_get_endrange_pagecomptwo }
1256         \_zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear_if_new:c
1257         {
1258             \_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
1259             { \l_zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1260             { endrangeprop } { tl }
1261         }
1262     }
1263 }
1264     \_zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_new:cn
1265     {
1266         \_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
1267         { \l_zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1268         { \l_zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1269         { endrangefunc } { tl }
1270     }
1271     { __zrefclever_get_endrange_pagecomptwo }
1272     \_zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear_if_new:c
1273     {
1274         \_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
1275         { \l_zrefclever_setup_language_tl }

```

```

1276             { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1277             { endrangeprop } { tl }
1278         }
1279     }
1280 }
1281 }
1282 {
1283     \tl_if_empty:nTF {#1}
1284     {
1285         \msg_info:nnn { zref-clever }
1286         { endrange-property-undefined } {#1}
1287     }
1288     {
1289         \zref@ifpropundefined {#1}
1290         {
1291             \msg_info:nnn { zref-clever }
1292             { endrange-property-undefined } {#1}
1293         }
1294         {
1295             \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
1296             {
1297                 \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_new:cn
1298                 {
1299                     \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
1300                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1301                     { endrangefunc } { tl }
1302                 }
1303                 { __zrefclever_get_endrange_property }
1304                 \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_new:cn
1305                 {
1306                     \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
1307                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1308                     { endrangeprop } { tl }
1309                 }
1310                 {#1}
1311             }
1312             {
1313                 \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_new:cn
1314                 {
1315                     \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
1316                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1317                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1318                     { endrangefunc } { tl }
1319                 }
1320                 { __zrefclever_get_endrange_property }
1321                 \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_new:cn
1322                 {
1323                     \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
1324                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1325                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1326                     { endrangeprop } { tl }
1327                 }
1328                 {#1}
1329             }

```

```

1330         }
1331     }
1332 } ,
1333 } ,
1334 }
1335 \seq_map_inline:Nn
1336 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_type_names_seq
1337 {
1338     \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/langfile }
1339     {
1340         #1 .value_required:n = true ,
1341         #1 .code:n =
1342         {
1343             \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
1344             {
1345                 \msg_info:nnn { zref-clever }
1346                 { option-only-type-specific } {#1}
1347             }
1348             {
1349                 \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_lang_variant_tl
1350                 {
1351                     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_new:cn
1352                     {
1353                         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
1354                         { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1355                         { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1356                         {#1} { t1 }
1357                     }
1358                     {##1}
1359                 }
1360                 {
1361                     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_new:cn
1362                     {
1363                         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eeen
1364                         { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1365                         { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1366                         { \l__zrefclever_lang_variant_tl - #1 } { t1 }
1367                     }
1368                     {##1}
1369                 }
1370             }
1371         } ,
1372     }
1373 }
1374 \seq_map_inline:Nn
1375 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_seq_refbounds_seq
1376 {
1377     \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/langfile }
1378     {
1379         #1 .value_required:n = true ,
1380         #1 .code:n =
1381         {
1382             \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
1383             {

```

```

1384 \__zrefclever_opt_seq_if_set:cF
1385 {
1386   \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
1387   { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl } {#1} { seq }
1388 }
1389 {
1390   \seq_gclear:N \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq
1391   \__zrefclever_opt_seq_gset_clist_split:Nn
1392   \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq {##1}
1393   \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
1394   { \tl_if_empty_p:n {##1} }
1395   {
1396     \int_compare_p:nNn
1397     { \seq_count:N \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq } = { 4 }
1398   }
1399   {
1400     \__zrefclever_opt_seq_gset_eq:cN
1401     {
1402       \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
1403       { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1404       {#1} { seq }
1405     }
1406     \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq
1407   }
1408   {
1409     \msg_info:nnee { zref-clever }
1410     { refbounds-must-be-four }
1411     {#1} { \seq_count:N \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq }
1412   }
1413 }
1414 }
1415 {
1416   \__zrefclever_opt_seq_if_set:cF
1417   {
1418     \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
1419     { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1420     { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl } {#1} { seq }
1421   }
1422   {
1423     \seq_gclear:N \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq
1424     \__zrefclever_opt_seq_gset_clist_split:Nn
1425     \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq {##1}
1426     \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
1427     { \tl_if_empty_p:n {##1} }
1428     {
1429       \int_compare_p:nNn
1430       { \seq_count:N \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq } = { 4 }
1431     }
1432     {
1433       \__zrefclever_opt_seq_gset_eq:cN
1434       {
1435         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
1436         { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1437         { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }

```



```

1438         {#1} { seq }
1439     }
1440     \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq
1441 }
1442 {
1443     \msg_info:nnee { zref-clever }
1444     { refbounds-must-be-four }
1445     {#1} { \seq_count:N \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq }
1446 }
1447 }
1448 }
1449 } ,
1450 }
1451 }
1452 \seq_map_inline:Nn
1453 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_bool_maybe_type_specific_seq
1454 {
1455     \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/langfile }
1456     {
1457         #1 .choice: ,
1458         #1 / true .code:n =
1459         {
1460             \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
1461             {
1462                 \__zrefclever_opt_bool_if_set:cF
1463                 {
1464                     \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
1465                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1466                     {#1} { bool }
1467                 }
1468                 {
1469                     \__zrefclever_opt_bool_gset_true:c
1470                     {
1471                         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
1472                         { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1473                         {#1} { bool }
1474                     }
1475                 }
1476             }
1477         }
1478         \__zrefclever_opt_bool_if_set:cF
1479         {
1480             \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
1481             { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1482             { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1483             {#1} { bool }
1484         }
1485         {
1486             \__zrefclever_opt_bool_gset_true:c
1487             {
1488                 \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
1489                 { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1490                 { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1491                 {#1} { bool }

```

```

1492     }
1493   }
1494 } ,
1495 #1 / false .code:n =
1496 {
1497   \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
1498   {
1499     \__zrefclever_opt_bool_if_set:cF
1500     {
1501       \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
1502       { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1503       {#1} { bool }
1504     }
1505     {
1506       \__zrefclever_opt_bool_gset_false:c
1507       {
1508         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
1509         { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1510         {#1} { bool }
1511       }
1512     }
1513   }
1514 }
1515 {
1516   \__zrefclever_opt_bool_if_set:cF
1517   {
1518     \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
1519     { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1520     { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1521     {#1} { bool }
1522   }
1523   {
1524     \__zrefclever_opt_bool_gset_false:c
1525     {
1526       \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
1527       { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
1528       { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
1529       {#1} { bool }
1530     }
1531   }
1532 }
1533 } ,
1534 #1 .default:n = true ,
1535 no #1 .meta:n = { #1 = false } ,
1536 no #1 .value_forbidden:n = true ,
1537 }
1538 }

```

It is convenient for a number of language typesetting options (some basic separators) to have some “fallback” value available in case `babel` or `polyglossia` is loaded and sets a language which `zref-clever` does not know. On the other hand, “type names” are not looked for in “fallback”, since it is indeed impossible to provide any reasonable value for them for a “specified but unknown language”. Other typesetting options, for which it is not a problem being empty, need not be catered for with a fallback value.

```

1539 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_opt_tl_cset_fallback:nn #1#2
1540 {
1541   \tl_const:cn
1542     { \__zrefclever_opt_varname_fallback:nn {#1} { tl } } {#2}
1543 }
1544 \keyval_parse:nnn
1545 { }
1546 { \__zrefclever_opt_tl_cset_fallback:nn }
1547 {
1548   tpairsep = {,~} ,
1549   tlistsep = {,~} ,
1550   tlastsep = {,~} ,
1551   notesep  = {~} ,
1552   namesep  = {\nobreakspace} ,
1553   pairsep  = {,~} ,
1554   listsep  = {,~} ,
1555   lastsep  = {,~} ,
1556   rangeseq = {\textendash} ,
1557 }

```

4.8 Options

Auxiliary

`__zrefclever_prop_put_non_empty:Nnn` If $\langle value \rangle$ is empty, remove $\langle key \rangle$ from $\langle property list \rangle$. Otherwise, add $\langle key \rangle = \langle value \rangle$ to $\langle property list \rangle$.

```

\__zrefclever_prop_put_non_empty:Nnn \langle property list \rangle { \langle key \rangle } { \langle value \rangle }

1558 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_prop_put_non_empty:Nnn #1#2#3
1559 {
1560   \tl_if_empty:nTF {#3}
1561     { \prop_remove:Nn #1 {#2} }
1562     { \prop_put:Nnn #1 {#2} {#3} }
1563 }

```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_prop_put_non_empty:Nnn`.)

ref option

`\l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl` stores the property to which the reference is being made. Note that one thing *must* be handled at this point: the existence of the property itself, as far as zref is concerned. This because typesetting relies on the check `\zref@ifrefcontainsprop`, which *presumes* the property is defined and silently expands the *true* branch if it is not (insightful comments by Ulrike Fischer at <https://github.com/ho-tex/zref/issues/13>). Therefore, before adding anything to `\l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl`, check if first here with `\zref@ifpropundefined`: close it at the door. We must also control for an empty value, since “empty” passes both `\zref@ifpropundefined` and `\zref@ifrefcontainsprop`.

```

1564 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl
1565 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
1566 {
1567   ref .code:n =
1568   {

```

```

1569     \tl_if_empty:nTF {#1}
1570     {
1571         \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
1572         { zref-property-undefined } {#1}
1573         \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl { default }
1574     }
1575     {
1576         \zref@ifpropundefined {#1}
1577         {
1578             \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
1579             { zref-property-undefined } {#1}
1580             \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl { default }
1581         }
1582         { \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl {#1} }
1583     }
1584 },
1585 ref .initial:n = default ,
1586 ref .value_required:n = true ,
1587 page .meta:n = { ref = page },
1588 page .value_forbidden:n = true ,
1589 }

```

typeset option

```

1590 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_ref_bool
1591 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_name_bool
1592 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
1593 {
1594     typeset .choice: ,
1595     typeset / both .code:n =
1596     {
1597         \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_ref_bool
1598         \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_name_bool
1599     } ,
1600     typeset / ref .code:n =
1601     {
1602         \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_ref_bool
1603         \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_name_bool
1604     } ,
1605     typeset / name .code:n =
1606     {
1607         \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_ref_bool
1608         \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_name_bool
1609     } ,
1610     typeset .initial:n = both ,
1611     typeset .value_required:n = true ,
1612     noname .meta:n = { typeset = ref } ,
1613     noname .value_forbidden:n = true ,
1614     noref .meta:n = { typeset = name } ,
1615     noref .value_forbidden:n = true ,
1616 }

```

sort option

```

1617 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_sort_bool

```

```

1618 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
1619 {
1620   sort .bool_set:N = \l__zrefclever_typeset_sort_bool ,
1621   sort .initial:n = true ,
1622   sort .default:n = true ,
1623   nosort .meta:n = { sort = false },
1624   nosort .value_forbidden:n = true ,
1625 }

```

typesort option

`\l__zrefclever_typesort_seq` is stored reversed, since the sort priorities are computed in the negative range in `__zrefclever_sort_default_different_types:nn`, so that we can implicitly rely on ‘0’ being the “last value”, and spare creating an integer variable using `\seq_map_indexed_inline:Nn`.

```

1626 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_typesort_seq
1627 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
1628 {
1629   typesort .code:n =
1630   {
1631     \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l__zrefclever_typesort_seq {#1}
1632     \seq_reverse:N \l__zrefclever_typesort_seq
1633   } ,
1634   typesort .initial:n =
1635   { part , chapter , section , paragraph },
1636   typesort .value_required:n = true ,
1637   notypesort .code:n =
1638   { \seq_clear:N \l__zrefclever_typesort_seq } ,
1639   notypesort .value_forbidden:n = true ,
1640 }

```

comp option

```

1641 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_compress_bool
1642 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
1643 {
1644   comp .bool_set:N = \l__zrefclever_typeset_compress_bool ,
1645   comp .initial:n = true ,
1646   comp .default:n = true ,
1647   nocomp .meta:n = { comp = false },
1648   nocomp .value_forbidden:n = true ,
1649 }

```

endrange option

The working of `endrange` option depends on two underlying option values / variables: `endrangefunc` and `endrangeprop`. `endrangefunc` is the more general one, and `endrangeprop` is used when the first is set to `__zrefclever_get_endrange_property:VvN`, which is the case when the user is setting `endrange` to an arbitrary `zref` property, instead of one of the `\str_case:nn` matches.

`endrangefunc` *must* receive three arguments and, more specifically, its signature *must* be `VvN`. For this reason, `endrangefunc` should be stored without the signature, which is added, and hard-coded, at the calling place. The first argument is `<beg range label>`, the second `<end range label>`, and the last `<tl var to set>`. Of course, `<tl`

`var to set`) must be set to a proper value, and that’s the main task of the function. `endrangefunc` must also handle the case where `\zref@ifrefcontainsprop` is false, since `__zrefclever_get_ref_endrange:nnN` cannot take care of that. For this purpose, it may set `<t1 var to set`) to the special value `zc@missingproperty`, to signal a missing property for `__zrefclever_get_ref_endrange:nnN`.

An empty `endrangefunc` signals that no processing is to be made to the end range reference, that is, that it should be treated like any other one, as defined by the `ref` option. This may happen either because `endrange` was never set for the reference type, and empty is the value “returned” by `__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_t1:nnnN` for options not set, or because `endrange` was set to `ref` at some scope which happens to get precedence.

One thing I was divided about in this functionality was whether to expand the references before processing them, when such processing is required. At first sight, it makes sense to do so, since we are aiming at “removing common parts” as close as possible to the printed representation of the references (`cleveref` does expand them in `\crefstripprefix`). On the other hand, this brings some new challenges: if a fragile command gets there, we are in trouble; also, if a protected one gets there, though things won’t break as badly, we may “strip” the macro and stay with different arguments, which will then end up in the input stream. I think `biblatex` is a good reference here, and it offers `\NumCheckSetup`, `\NumsCheckSetup`, and `\PagesCheckSetup` aimed at locally redefining some commands which may interfere with the processing. This is a good idea, thus we offer a similar hook for the same purpose: `endrange-setup`.

```

1650 \NewHook { zref-clever/endrange-setup }
1651 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
1652 {
1653   endrange .code:n =
1654   {
1655     \str_case:nnF {#1}
1656     {
1657       { ref }
1658       {
1659         \__zrefclever_opt_t1_clear:c
1660         {
1661           \__zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn
1662           { endrangefunc } { t1 }
1663         }
1664         \__zrefclever_opt_t1_clear:c
1665         {
1666           \__zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn
1667           { endrangeprop } { t1 }
1668         }
1669       }
1670     } { stripprefix }
1671     {
1672       \__zrefclever_opt_t1_set:cn
1673       {
1674         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn
1675         { endrangefunc } { t1 }
1676       }
1677       { \__zrefclever_get_endrange_stripprefix }
1678     } \__zrefclever_opt_t1_clear:c
1679     {

```

```

1680         \_zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn
1681         { endrangeprop } { t1 }
1682     }
1683 }
1684 { pagecomp }
1685 {
1686     \_zrefclever_opt_t1_set:cn
1687     {
1688         \_zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn
1689         { endrangefunc } { t1 }
1690     }
1691     { \_zrefclever_get_endrange_pagecomp }
1692     \_zrefclever_opt_t1_clear:c
1693     {
1694         \_zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn
1695         { endrangeprop } { t1 }
1696     }
1697 }
1698 { pagecomp2 }
1699 {
1700     \_zrefclever_opt_t1_set:cn
1701     {
1702         \_zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn
1703         { endrangefunc } { t1 }
1704     }
1705     { \_zrefclever_get_endrange_pagecomptwo }
1706     \_zrefclever_opt_t1_clear:c
1707     {
1708         \_zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn
1709         { endrangeprop } { t1 }
1710     }
1711 }
1712 { unset }
1713 {
1714     \_zrefclever_opt_t1_unset:c
1715     {
1716         \_zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn
1717         { endrangefunc } { t1 }
1718     }
1719     \_zrefclever_opt_t1_unset:c
1720     {
1721         \_zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn
1722         { endrangeprop } { t1 }
1723     }
1724 }
1725 }
1726 {
1727     \t1_if_empty:nTF {#1}
1728     {
1729         \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
1730         { endrange-property-undefined } {#1}
1731     }
1732     {
1733         \zref@ifpropundefined {#1}

```

```

1734         {
1735             \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
1736             { endrange-property-undefined } {#1}
1737         }
1738         {
1739             \__zrefclever_opt_tl_set:cn
1740             {
1741                 \__zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn
1742                 { endrangefunc } { t1 }
1743             }
1744             { \__zrefclever_get_endrange_property }
1745             \__zrefclever_opt_tl_set:cn
1746             {
1747                 \__zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn
1748                 { endrangeprop } { t1 }
1749             }
1750             {#1}
1751         }
1752     }
1753 } ,
1754 endrange .value_required:n = true ,
1755 }
1756
1757 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_get_endrange_property:nnN #1#2#3
1758 {
1759     \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_endrangeprop_tl
1760     {
1761         \zref@ifrefcontainsprop {#2} { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl }
1762         {
1763             \__zrefclever_extract_default:Nnvn #3
1764             {#2} { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl } { }
1765         }
1766         { \tl_set:Nn #3 { zc@missingproperty } }
1767     }
1768     {
1769         \zref@ifrefcontainsprop {#2} { \l__zrefclever_endrangeprop_tl }
1770         {

```

If the range came about by normal compression, we already know the beginning and the end references share the same “form” and “prefix” (this is ensured at `__zrefclever_labels_in_sequence:nn`), but the same is not true if the `range` option is being used, in which case, we have to check the replacement `\l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl` by `\l__zrefclever_endrangeprop_tl` is really granted.

```

1771     \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_typeset_range_bool
1772     {
1773         \group_begin:
1774         \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool
1775         \exp_args:Nee \tl_if_eq:nnT
1776         {
1777             \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn
1778             {#1} { externaldocument } { }
1779         }
1780         {
1781             \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn

```



```

1782         {#2} { externaldocument } { }
1783     }
1784     {
1785     \tl_if_eq:NnTF \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl { page }
1786     {
1787         \exp_args:Nee \tl_if_eq:nnT
1788         {
1789             \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn
1790             {#1} { zc@pgfmt } { }
1791         }
1792         {
1793             \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn
1794             {#2} { zc@pgfmt } { }
1795         }
1796         { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool }
1797     }
1798     {
1799         \exp_args:Nee \tl_if_eq:nnT
1800         {
1801             \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn
1802             {#1} { zc@counter } { }
1803         }
1804         {
1805             \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn
1806             {#2} { zc@counter } { }
1807         }
1808         {
1809             \exp_args:Nee \tl_if_eq:nnT
1810             {
1811                 \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn
1812                 {#1} { zc@enclval } { }
1813             }
1814             {
1815                 \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn
1816                 {#2} { zc@enclval } { }
1817             }
1818             { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool }
1819         }
1820     }
1821 }
1822 \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool
1823 {
1824     \__zrefclever_extract_default:Nnvn \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl
1825     {#2} { l__zrefclever_endrangeprop_tl } { }
1826 }
1827 {
1828     \zref@ifrefcontainsprop
1829     {#2} { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl }
1830     {
1831         \__zrefclever_extract_default:Nnvn \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl
1832         {#2} { l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl } { }
1833     }
1834     { \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl { zc@missingproperty } }
1835 }

```

```

1836         \exp_args:NNNV
1837         \group_end:
1838         \tl_set:Nn #3 \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl
1839     }
1840     {
1841         \__zrefclever_extract_default:Nnvn #3
1842         {#2} { \l__zrefclever_endrangeprop_tl } { }
1843     }
1844 }
1845 {
1846     \zref@ifrefcontainsprop {#2} { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl }
1847     {
1848         \__zrefclever_extract_default:Nnvn #3
1849         {#2} { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl } { }
1850     }
1851     { \tl_set:Nn #3 { zc@missingproperty } }
1852 }
1853 }
1854 }
1855 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_get_endrange_property:nnN { VVN }

```

For the technique for smuggling the assignment out of the group, see Enrico Gregorio's answer at <https://tex.stackexchange.com/a/56314>.

```

1856 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_get_endrange_stripprefix:nnN #1#2#3
1857 {
1858     \zref@ifrefcontainsprop {#2} { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl }
1859     {
1860         \group_begin:
1861         \UseHook { zref-clever/endorange-setup }
1862         \tl_set:Ne \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl
1863         {
1864             \__zrefclever_extract:nnn
1865             {#1} { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl } { }
1866         }
1867         \tl_set:Ne \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl
1868         {
1869             \__zrefclever_extract:nnn
1870             {#2} { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl } { }
1871         }
1872         \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool
1873         \bool_until_do:Nn \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool
1874         {
1875             \exp_args:Nee \tl_if_eq:nnTF
1876             { \tl_head:V \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl }
1877             { \tl_head:V \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl }
1878             {
1879                 \tl_set:Ne \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl
1880                 { \tl_tail:V \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl }
1881                 \tl_set:Ne \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl
1882                 { \tl_tail:V \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl }
1883                 \tl_if_empty:NT \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl
1884                 { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool }
1885             }
1886             { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool }

```

```

1887     }
1888     \exp_args:NNNV
1889     \group_end:
1890     \tl_set:Nn #3 \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl
1891   }
1892   { \tl_set:Nn #3 { zc@missingproperty } }
1893 }
1894 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_get_endrange_stripprefix:nnN { VVN }

```

`__zrefclever_is_integer_rgx:n` Test if argument is composed only of digits (adapted from <https://tex.stackexchange.com/a/427559>).

```

1895 \prg_new_protected_conditional:Npnn
1896   \__zrefclever_is_integer_rgx:n #1 { F , TF }
1897 {
1898   \regex_match:nnTF { \A\d+\Z } {#1}
1899   { \prg_return_true: }
1900   { \prg_return_false: }
1901 }
1902 \prg_generate_conditional_variant:Nnn
1903   \__zrefclever_is_integer_rgx:n { V } { F , TF }

```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_is_integer_rgx:n.)

```

1904 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_get_endrange_pagecomp:nnN #1#2#3
1905 {
1906   \zref@ifrefcontainsprop {#2} { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl }
1907   {
1908     \group_begin:
1909     \UseHook { zref-clever/endrange-setup }
1910     \tl_set:Ne \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl
1911     {
1912       \__zrefclever_extract:nnn
1913       {#1} { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl } { }
1914     }
1915     \tl_set:Ne \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl
1916     {
1917       \__zrefclever_extract:nnn
1918       {#2} { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl } { }
1919     }
1920     \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool
1921     \__zrefclever_is_integer_rgx:VTF \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl
1922     {
1923       \__zrefclever_is_integer_rgx:VF \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl
1924       { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool }
1925     }
1926     { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool }
1927     \bool_until_do:Nn \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool
1928     {
1929       \exp_args:Nee \tl_if_eq:nnTF
1930       { \tl_head:V \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl }
1931       { \tl_head:V \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl }
1932       {
1933         \tl_set:Ne \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl
1934         { \tl_tail:V \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl }
1935         \tl_set:Ne \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl

```

```

1936         { \tl_tail:V \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl }
1937         \tl_if_empty:NT \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl
1938         { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool }
1939     }
1940     { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool }
1941 }
1942 \exp_args:NNNV
1943 \group_end:
1944 \tl_set:Nn #3 \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl
1945 }
1946 { \tl_set:Nn #3 { zc@missingproperty } }
1947 }
1948 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_get_endrange_pagecomp:nnN { VVN }
1949 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_get_endrange_pagecomptwo:nnN #1#2#3
1950 {
1951     \zref@ifrefcontainsprop {#2} { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl }
1952     {
1953         \group_begin:
1954         \UseHook { zref-clever/endrange-setup }
1955         \tl_set:Ne \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl
1956         {
1957             \__zrefclever_extract:nnn
1958             {#1} { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl } { }
1959         }
1960         \tl_set:Ne \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl
1961         {
1962             \__zrefclever_extract:nnn
1963             {#2} { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl } { }
1964         }
1965         \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool
1966         \__zrefclever_is_integer_rgx:VTF \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl
1967         {
1968             \__zrefclever_is_integer_rgx:VF \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl
1969             { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool }
1970         }
1971         { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool }
1972         \bool_until_do:Nn \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool
1973         {
1974             \exp_args:Nee \tl_if_eq:nnTF
1975             { \tl_head:V \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl }
1976             { \tl_head:V \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl }
1977             {
1978                 \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
1979                 { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl } > { 99 } }
1980                 {
1981                     \int_compare_p:nNn
1982                     { \tl_head:V \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl } = { 0 }
1983                 }
1984             }
1985             \tl_set:Ne \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl
1986             { \tl_tail:V \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl }
1987             \tl_set:Ne \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl
1988             { \tl_tail:V \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl }
1989         }

```

```

1990         { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool }
1991     }
1992     { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool }
1993 }
1994 \exp_args:NNNV
1995 \group_end:
1996 \tl_set:Nn #3 \l__zrefclever_tmpb_tl
1997 }
1998 { \tl_set:Nn #3 { zc@missingproperty } }
1999 }
2000 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_get_endrange_pagecomptwo:nnN { VVN }

```

range and rangetopair options

The `rangetopair` option is being handled with other reference format option booleans at `\g__zrefclever_rf_opts_bool_maybe_type_specific_seq`.

```

2001 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_range_bool
2002 \keys_define:mn { zref-clever/reference }
2003 {
2004     range .bool_set:N = \l__zrefclever_typeset_range_bool ,
2005     range .initial:n = false ,
2006     range .default:n = true ,
2007 }

```

cap and capfirst options

The `cap` option is currently being handled with other reference format option booleans at `\g__zrefclever_rf_opts_bool_maybe_type_specific_seq`.

```

2008 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_capfirst_bool
2009 \keys_define:mn { zref-clever/reference }
2010 {
2011     capfirst .bool_set:N = \l__zrefclever_capfirst_bool ,
2012     capfirst .initial:n = false ,
2013     capfirst .default:n = true ,
2014 }

```

abbrev and noabbrevfirst options

The `abbrev` option is currently being handled with other reference format option booleans at `\g__zrefclever_rf_opts_bool_maybe_type_specific_seq`.

```

2015 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_noabbrev_first_bool
2016 \keys_define:mn { zref-clever/reference }
2017 {
2018     noabbrevfirst .bool_set:N = \l__zrefclever_noabbrev_first_bool ,
2019     noabbrevfirst .initial:n = false ,
2020     noabbrevfirst .default:n = true ,
2021 }

```

S option

```
2022 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2023 {
2024   S .meta:n =
2025     { capfirst = {#1} , noabbrevfirst = {#1} },
2026   S .default:n = true ,
2027 }
```

hyperref option

```
2028 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_hyperlink_bool
2029 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_hyperref_warn_bool
2030 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2031 {
2032   hyperref .choice: ,
2033   hyperref / auto .code:n =
2034     {
2035       \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_hyperlink_bool
2036       \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_hyperref_warn_bool
2037     } ,
2038   hyperref / true .code:n =
2039     {
2040       \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_hyperlink_bool
2041       \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_hyperref_warn_bool
2042     } ,
2043   hyperref / false .code:n =
2044     {
2045       \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_hyperlink_bool
2046       \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_hyperref_warn_bool
2047     } ,
2048   hyperref .initial:n = auto ,
2049   hyperref .default:n = true ,
```

`nohyperref` is provided mainly as a means to inhibit hyperlinking locally in `zref-vario`'s commands without the need to be setting `zref-clever`'s internal variables directly. What limits setting `hyperref` out of the preamble is that enabling hyperlinks requires loading packages. But `nohyperref` can only disable them, so we can use it in the document body too.

```
2050   nohyperref .meta:n = { hyperref = false } ,
2051   nohyperref .value_forbidden:n = true ,
2052 }
2053 \AddToHook { begindocument }
2054 {
2055   \__zrefclever_if_package_loaded:nTF { hyperref }
2056     {
2057       \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_hyperlink_bool
2058         { \RequirePackage { zref-hyperref } }
2059     }
2060     {
2061       \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_hyperref_warn_bool
2062         { \msg_warning:nn { zref-clever } { missing-hyperref } }
2063       \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_hyperlink_bool
2064     }
2065   \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
```

```

2066     {
2067       hyperref .code:n =
2068         { \msg_warning:nn { zref-clever } { hyperref-preamble-only } } ,
2069       nohyperref .code:n =
2070         { \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_hyperlink_bool } ,
2071     }
2072 }

```

nameinlink option

```

2073 \str_new:N \l__zrefclever_nameinlink_str
2074 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2075 {
2076   nameinlink .choice: ,
2077   nameinlink / true .code:n =
2078     { \str_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_nameinlink_str { true } } ,
2079   nameinlink / false .code:n =
2080     { \str_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_nameinlink_str { false } } ,
2081   nameinlink / single .code:n =
2082     { \str_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_nameinlink_str { single } } ,
2083   nameinlink / tsingle .code:n =
2084     { \str_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_nameinlink_str { tsingle } } ,
2085   nameinlink .initial:n = tsingle ,
2086   nameinlink .default:n = true ,
2087 }

```

preposinlink option (deprecated)

```

2088 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2089 {
2090   preposinlink .code:n =
2091     {
2092       % NOTE Option deprecated in 2022-01-12 for v0.2.0-alpha.
2093       \msg_warning:nnnn { zref-clever } { option-deprecated }
2094       { preposinlink } { refbounds }
2095     } ,
2096 }

```

lang option

The overall setup here seems a little roundabout, but this is actually required. In the preamble, we (potentially) don't yet have values for the “current” and “main” document languages, this must be retrieved at a `begindocument` hook. The `begindocument` hook is responsible to get values for `\l__zrefclever_current_language_tl` and `\l__zrefclever_main_language_tl`, and to set the default for `\l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl`. Package options, or preamble calls to `\zcsetup` are also hooked at `begindocument`, but come after the first hook, so that the pertinent variables have been set when they are executed. Finally, we set a third `begindocument` hook, at `begindocument/before`, so that it runs after any options set in the preamble. This hook redefines the `lang` option for immediate execution in the document body, and ensures the `current` language's language file gets loaded, if it hadn't been already.

For the `babel` and `polyglossia` variables which store the “current” and “main” languages, see <https://tex.stackexchange.com/a/233178>, including comments, particularly the one by Javier Bezos. For the `babel` and `polyglossia` variables which store the list of loaded

languages, see <https://tex.stackexchange.com/a/281220>, including comments, particularly PLK's. Note, however, that languages loaded by `\babelprovide`, either directly, "on the fly", or with the `provide` option, do not get included in `\bbl@loaded`.

```

2097 \AddToHook { begindocument }
2098 {
2099   \__zrefclever_if_package_loaded:nTF { babel }
2100   {
2101     \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_current_language_tl { \language }
2102     \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_main_language_tl { \bbl@main@language }
2103   }
2104   {
2105     \__zrefclever_if_package_loaded:nTF { polyglossia }
2106     {
2107       \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_current_language_tl { \babelname }
2108       \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_main_language_tl { \mainbabelname }
2109     }
2110     {
2111       \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_current_language_tl { english }
2112       \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_main_language_tl { english }
2113     }
2114   }
2115 }
2116 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2117 {
2118   lang .code:n =
2119   {
2120     \AddToHook { begindocument }
2121     {
2122       \str_case:nnF {#1}
2123       {
2124         { current }
2125         {
2126           \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl
2127             { \l__zrefclever_current_language_tl }
2128         }
2129         { main }
2130         {
2131           \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl
2132             { \l__zrefclever_main_language_tl }
2133         }
2134       }
2135       {
2136         \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl {#1}
2137         \__zrefclever_language_if_declared:nF {#1}
2138         {
2139           \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
2140             { unknown-language-opt } {#1}
2141         }
2142       }
2143       \__zrefclever_provide_langfile:e
2144       { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
2145     }
2146   } ,

```



```

2147     lang .initial:n = current ,
2148     lang .value_required:n = true ,
2149   }
2150 \AddToHook { begindocument / before }
2151 {
2152   \AddToHook { begindocument }
2153     {

```

Redefinition of the `lang` key option for the document body. Also, drop the language file loading in the document body, it is somewhat redundant, since `__zrefclever_zcref:nnn` already ensures it.

```

2154     \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2155     {
2156       lang .code:n =
2157         {
2158           \str_case:nnF {#1}
2159             {
2160               { current }
2161               {
2162                 \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl
2163                   { \l__zrefclever_current_language_tl }
2164               }
2165               { main }
2166               {
2167                 \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl
2168                   { \l__zrefclever_main_language_tl }
2169               }
2170             }
2171           {
2172             \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl {#1}
2173             \__zrefclever_language_if_declared:nF {#1}
2174             {
2175               \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
2176                 { unknown-language-opt } {#1}
2177             }
2178           }
2179         } ,
2180     }
2181   }
2182 }

```

v option

For setting the variant. Short for convenience and for not polluting the markup too much given that, for languages that need it, it may get to be used frequently.

‘samcarter’ and Alan Munn provided useful comments about declension on the TeX.SX chat. Also, Florent Rougon’s efforts in this area, with the `xcref` package (<https://github.com/frougon/xcref>), have been an insightful source to frame the problem in general terms.

```

2183 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_ref_variant_tl
2184 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2185 {
2186   v .code:n =

```

```

2187     { \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever } { option-document-only } { v } } ,
2188     % NOTE Option deprecated in 2024-11-24 for v0.5.0.
2189     d .meta:n = { v = {#1} } ,
2190   }
2191 \AddToHook { begindocument }
2192 {
2193   \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2194   {

```

We just store the value at this point, which is validated by `__zrefclever_process_language_settings:` after `\keys_set:nn`.

```

2195     v .tl_set:N = \l__zrefclever_ref_variant_tl ,
2196     v .value_required:n = true ,
2197     % NOTE Option deprecated in 2024-11-24 for v0.5.0.
2198     d .meta:n = { v = {#1} } ,
2199   }
2200 }

```

nudge & co. options

```

2201 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_enabled_bool
2202 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_multitype_bool
2203 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_comptosing_bool
2204 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_singular_bool
2205 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_gender_bool
2206 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl
2207 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2208 {
2209   nudge .choice: ,
2210   nudge / true .code:n =
2211     { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_enabled_bool } ,
2212   nudge / false .code:n =
2213     { \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_enabled_bool } ,
2214   nudge / ifdraft .code:n =
2215     {
2216       \ifdraft
2217         { \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_enabled_bool }
2218         { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_enabled_bool }
2219       } ,
2220   nudge / iffinaal .code:n =
2221     {
2222       \ifoptionfinal
2223         { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_enabled_bool }
2224         { \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_enabled_bool }
2225       } ,
2226   nudge .initial:n = false ,
2227   nudge .default:n = true ,
2228   nonudge .meta:n = { nudge = false } ,
2229   nonudge .value_forbidden:n = true ,
2230   nudgeif .code:n =
2231     {
2232       \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_multitype_bool
2233       \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_comptosing_bool
2234       \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_gender_bool

```

```

2235 \clist_map_inline:nn {#1}
2236 {
2237   \str_case:nnF {##1}
2238   {
2239     { multitype }
2240     { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_multitype_bool }
2241     { comptosing }
2242     { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_comptosing_bool }
2243     { gender }
2244     { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_gender_bool }
2245     { all }
2246     {
2247       \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_multitype_bool
2248       \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_comptosing_bool
2249       \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_nudge_gender_bool
2250     }
2251   }
2252   {
2253     \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
2254     { nudgeif-unknown-value } {##1}
2255   }
2256 }
2257 } ,
2258 nudgeif .value_required:n = true ,
2259 nudgeif .initial:n = all ,
2260 sg .bool_set:N = \l__zrefclever_nudge_singular_bool ,
2261 sg .initial:n = false ,
2262 sg .default:n = true ,
2263 g .code:n =
2264 { \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever } { option-document-only } { g } } ,
2265 }
2266 \AddToHook { begindocument }
2267 {
2268   \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2269   {

```

We just store the value at this point, which is validated by `__zrefclever_process_language_settings:` after `\keys_set:nn`.

```

2270   g .tl_set:N = \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl ,
2271   g .value_required:n = true ,
2272 }
2273 }

```

font option

```

2274 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_ref_typeset_font_tl
2275 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2276 { font .tl_set:N = \l__zrefclever_ref_typeset_font_tl }

```

titleref option

```

2277 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2278 {
2279   titleref .code:n =
2280   {
2281     % NOTE Option deprecated in 2022-04-22 for 0.3.0.

```

```

2282     \msg_warning:nnee { zref-clever }{ option-deprecated } { titleref }
2283     { \iow_char:N\usepackage\iow_char:N\{zref-titleref\iow_char:N\} }
2284   } ,
2285 }

```

vario option

```

2286 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2287 {
2288   vario .code:n =
2289   {
2290     % NOTE Option deprecated in 2022-04-22 for 0.3.0.
2291     \msg_warning:nnee { zref-clever }{ option-deprecated } { vario }
2292     { \iow_char:N\usepackage\iow_char:N\{zref-vario\iow_char:N\} }
2293   } ,
2294 }

```

note option

```

2295 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_zceref_note_tl
2296 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2297 {
2298   note .tl_set:N = \l__zrefclever_zceref_note_tl ,
2299   note .value_required:n = true ,
2300 }

```

check option

Integration with zref-check.

```

2301 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_zrefcheck_available_bool
2302 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_zceref_with_check_bool
2303 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2304 {
2305   check .code:n =
2306   { \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever } { option-document-only } { check } } ,
2307 }
2308 \AddToHook { begindocument }
2309 {
2310   \__zrefclever_if_package_loaded:nTF { zref-check }
2311   {
2312     \IfPackageAtLeastTF { zref-check } { 2021-09-16 }
2313     {
2314       \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_zrefcheck_available_bool
2315       \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2316       {
2317         check .code:n =
2318         {
2319           \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_zceref_with_check_bool
2320           \keys_set:nn { zref-check/zcheck } {#1}
2321         } ,
2322         check .value_required:n = true ,
2323       }
2324     }
2325   }
2326   \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_zrefcheck_available_bool
2327   \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }

```

```

2328         {
2329             check .code:n =
2330                 {
2331                     \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
2332                     { zref-check-too-old } { 2021-09-16~v0.2.1 }
2333                 } ,
2334             }
2335         }
2336     }
2337     {
2338         \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_zrefcheck_available_bool
2339         \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2340         {
2341             check .code:n =
2342             { \msg_warning:nn { zref-clever } { missing-zref-check } } ,
2343         }
2344     }
2345 }

```

reftype option

This allows one to manually specify the reference type. It is the equivalent of `cleverf's` optional argument to `\label`.

NOTE `tcolorbox` uses the `reftype` option to support its `label type` option. Hence *don't* make any breaking changes here without previous communication.

```

2346 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_reftype_override_tl
2347 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/label }
2348 {
2349     reftype .tl_set:N = \l__zrefclever_reftype_override_tl ,
2350     reftype .default:n = {} ,
2351     reftype .initial:n = {} ,
2352 }

```

countertype option

`\l__zrefclever_counter_type_prop` is used by `zc@type` property, and stores a mapping from “counter” to “reference type”. Only those counters whose type name is different from that of the counter need to be specified, since `zc@type` presumes the counter as the type if the counter is not found in `\l__zrefclever_counter_type_prop`.

```

2353 \prop_new:N \l__zrefclever_counter_type_prop
2354 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/label }
2355 {
2356     countertype .code:n =
2357     {
2358         \keyval_parse:nnn
2359         {
2360             \msg_warning:nmmm { zref-clever }
2361             { key-requires-value } { countertype }
2362         }
2363         {
2364             \__zrefclever_prop_put_non_empty:Nnn
2365             \l__zrefclever_counter_type_prop
2366         }

```

```

2367         {#1}
2368     } ,
2369     countertype .value_required:n = true ,
2370     countertype .initial:n =
2371     {
2372         subsection    = section ,
2373         subsubsection = section ,
2374         subparagraph  = paragraph ,
2375         enumi         = item ,
2376         enumii        = item ,
2377         enumiii       = item ,
2378         enumiv        = item ,
2379         mpfootnote    = footnote ,
2380     } ,
2381 }

```

One interesting comment I received (by Denis Bitouzé, at issue [#1](#)) about the most appropriate type for `paragraph` and `subparagraph` counters was that the reader of the document does not care whether that particular document structure element has been introduced by `\paragraph` or, e.g. by the `\subsubsection` command. This is a difference the author knows, as they’re using L^AT_EX, but to the reader the difference between them is not really relevant, and it may be just confusing to refer to them by different names. In this case the type for `paragraph` and `subparagraph` should just be `section`. I don’t have a strong opinion about this, and the matter was not pursued further. Besides, I presume not many people would set `secnumdepth` so high to start with. But, for the time being, I left the `paragraph` type for them, since there is actually a visual difference to the reader between the `\subsubsection` and `\paragraph` in the standard classes: up to the former, the sectioning commands break a line before the following text, while, from the later on, the sectioning commands and the following text are part of the same line. So, `\paragraph` is actually different from “just a shorter way to write `\subsubsection`”.

counterresetters option

`\l__zrefclever_counter_resetters_seq` is used by `__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n` to populate the `zc@enclval` property, and stores the list of counters which are potential “enclosing counters” for other counters.

Note that, as far as L^AT_EX is concerned, a given counter can be reset by *any number of counters*. `\counterwithin` just adds a new “within-counter” for “counter” without removing any other existing ones. However, the data structure of `zref-clever` can only account for *one* enclosing counter. In a way, this is hard to circumvent, because the underlying counter reset behavior works “top-down”, but when looking to a label built from a given counter we need to infer the enclosing counters “bottom-up”. As a result, the reset chain we find is path dependent or, more formally, what `__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n` returns depends on the order in which it searches the list of `\l__zrefclever_counter_resetters_seq`, since it stops on the first match. This representation mismatch should not be a problem in most cases. But one should be aware of the limits it imposes.

Consider the following case: the `book` class sets, by default `figure` and `table` counters to be reset every `chapter`, `section` is also reset every `chapter`, of course. Suppose now we say `\counterwithin{figure}{section}`. Technically, `figure` is being reset every `section` and every `chapter`, but since `section` is also reset every `chapter`, the original “`chapter` resets `figure`” behavior is now redundant. Innocuous, but is still there.

Now, suppose we want to find which counter is resetting `figure` using `__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n`. If `chapter` comes before `section` in `\l__zrefclever_counter_resettters_seq`, `chapter` will be returned, and that's not what we want. That's the reason `counterresettters` initial value goes bottom-up in the sectioning level, since we'd expect the nesting of the reset chain to *typically* work top-down.

If, despite all this, unexpected results still ensue, users can take care to “clean” redundant resetting settings with `\counterwithout`. Besides, users can already override, for any particular counter, the search done from the set in `\l__zrefclever_counter_resettters_seq` with the `counterresetby` option.

For the above reasons, since order matters, the `counterresettters` option can only be set by the full list of counters. In other words, users wanting to change this should take the initial value as their starting base.

The `zc@enclcnt` `zref` property, not included by default in the `main` property list, is provided for the purpose of easing the debugging of counter reset chains. So, by adding `\zref@addprop{main}{zc@enclcnt}` you can inspect what the values in the `zc@enclval` property correspond to.

```

2382 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_counter_resettters_seq
2383 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/label }
2384 {
2385   counterresettters .code:n =
2386     { \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l__zrefclever_counter_resettters_seq {#1} } ,
2387   counterresettters .initial:n =
2388     {
2389       subparagraph ,
2390       paragraph ,
2391       subsubsection ,
2392       subsection ,
2393       section ,
2394       chapter ,
2395       part ,
2396     } ,
2397   counterresettters .value_required:n = true ,
2398 }

```

counterresetby option

`\l__zrefclever_counter_resetby_prop` is used by `__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n` to populate the `zc@enclval` property, and stores a mapping from counters to the counter which resets each of them. This mapping has precedence in `__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n` over the search through `\l__zrefclever_counter_resettters_seq`.

```

2399 \prop_new:N \l__zrefclever_counter_resetby_prop
2400 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/label }
2401 {
2402   counterresetby .code:n =
2403     {
2404       \keyval_parse:nnn
2405         {
2406           \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
2407             { key-requires-value } { counterresetby }
2408         }
2409     }

```

```

2409     {
2410         \__zrefclever_prop_put_non_empty:Nnn
2411         \l__zrefclever_counter_resetby_prop
2412     }
2413     {#1}
2414 } ,
2415 counterresetby .value_required:n = true ,
2416 counterresetby .initial:n =
2417 {

```

The counters for the `enumerate` environment do not use the regular counter machinery for resetting on each level, but are nested nevertheless by other means, treat them as exception.

```

2418     enumii = enumi ,
2419     enumiii = enumii ,
2420     enumiv = enumiii ,
2421 } ,
2422 }

```

currentcounter option

`\l__zrefclever_current_counter_tl` is pretty much the starting point of all of the data specification for label setting done by `zref` with our setup for it. It exists because we must provide some “handle” to specify the current counter for packages/features that do not set `\@currentcounter` appropriately.

```

2423 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_current_counter_tl
2424 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/label }
2425 {
2426     currentcounter .tl_set:N = \l__zrefclever_current_counter_tl ,
2427     currentcounter .default:n = \@currentcounter ,
2428     currentcounter .initial:n = \@currentcounter ,
2429 }

```

labelhook option

```

2430 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_labelhook_bool
2431 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/label }
2432 {
2433     labelhook .bool_set:N = \l__zrefclever_labelhook_bool ,
2434     labelhook .initial:n = true ,
2435     labelhook .default:n = true ,
2436 }

```

We *must* use the lower level `\zref@label` in this context, and hence also handle protection with `\zref@wrapper@babel`, because `\zlabel` makes itself no-op when `\label` is equal to `\ltx@gobble`, and that’s precisely the case inside the `amsmath`’s `multline` environment (and possibly elsewhere?). See <https://tex.stackexchange.com/a/402297> and <https://github.com/ho-tex/zref/issues/4>. Conversely, if `\label` is gobbled, the label hook also won’t be called.

```

2437 \AddToHookWithArguments { label }
2438 {
2439     \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_labelhook_bool
2440     { \zref@wrapper@babel \zref@label {#1} }

```



```

2441 }
nocompat option
2442 \bool_new:N \g__zrefclever_nocompat_bool
2443 \seq_new:N \g__zrefclever_nocompat_modules_seq
2444 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2445 {
2446   nocompat .code:n =
2447   {
2448     \tl_if_empty:nTF {#1}
2449     { \bool_gset_true:N \g__zrefclever_nocompat_bool }
2450     {
2451       \clist_map_inline:nn {#1}
2452       {
2453         \seq_if_in:NnF \g__zrefclever_nocompat_modules_seq {##1}
2454         {
2455           \seq_gput_right:Nn
2456             \g__zrefclever_nocompat_modules_seq {##1}
2457         }
2458       }
2459     }
2460   } ,
2461 }
2462 \AddToHook { begindocument }
2463 {
2464   \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2465   {
2466     nocompat .code:n =
2467     {
2468       \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
2469       { option-preamble-only } { nocompat }
2470     }
2471   }
2472 }
2473 \AtEndOfPackage
2474 {
2475   \AddToHook { begindocument }
2476   {
2477     \seq_map_inline:Nn \g__zrefclever_nocompat_modules_seq
2478     { \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever } { unknown-compat-module } {#1} }
2479   }
2480 }

```

`_zrefclever_compat_module:nn` Function to be used for compatibility modules loading. It should load the module as long as `\l__zrefclever_nocompat_bool` is false and `<module>` is not in `\l__zrefclever_nocompat_modules_seq`. The `begindocument` hook is needed so that we can have the option functional along the whole preamble, not just at package load time. This requirement might be relaxed if we made the option only available at load time, but this would not buy us much leeway anyway, since for most compatibility modules, we must test for the presence of packages at `begindocument`, only kernel features and document classes could be checked reliably before that. Besides, since we are using the new hook management system, there is always its functionality to deal with potential loading order issues.

```

    \__zrefclever_compat_module:nn {<module>} {<code>}
2481 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_compat_module:nn #1#2
2482 {
2483   \AddToHook { begindocument }
2484   {
2485     \bool_if:NF \g__zrefclever_nocompat_bool
2486     { \seq_if_in:NnF \g__zrefclever_nocompat_modules_seq {#1} {#2} }
2487     \seq_gremove_all:Nn \g__zrefclever_nocompat_modules_seq {#1}
2488   }
2489 }

```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_compat_module:nn.)

Reference options

This is a set of options related to reference typesetting which receive equal treatment and, hence, are handled in batch. Since we are dealing with options to be passed to `\zcref` or to `\zcsetup`, only “not necessarily type-specific” options are pertinent here.

```

2490 \seq_map_inline:Nn
2491   \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_reference_seq
2492   {
2493     \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2494     {
2495       #1 .default:o = \c_novalue_tl ,
2496       #1 .code:n =
2497         {
2498           \tl_if_novalue:nTF {##1}
2499             {
2500               \__zrefclever_opt_tl_unset:c
2501               { \__zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn {#1} { tl } }
2502             }
2503             {
2504               \__zrefclever_opt_tl_set:cn
2505               { \__zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn {#1} { tl } }
2506               {##1}
2507             }
2508           } ,
2509     }
2510 }
2511 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2512 {
2513   refpre .code:n =
2514   {
2515     % NOTE Option deprecated in 2022-01-10 for v0.1.2-alpha.
2516     \msg_warning:nmmm { zref-clever }{ option-deprecated }
2517     { refpre } { refbounds }
2518   } ,
2519   refpos .code:n =
2520   {
2521     % NOTE Option deprecated in 2022-01-10 for v0.1.2-alpha.
2522     \msg_warning:nmmm { zref-clever }{ option-deprecated }
2523     { refpos } { refbounds }
2524   } ,

```

```

2525 preref .code:n =
2526 {
2527   % NOTE Option deprecated in 2022-01-14 for v0.2.0-alpha.
2528   \msg_warning:nnnn { zref-clever }{ option-deprecated }
2529   { preref } { refbounds }
2530 } ,
2531 postref .code:n =
2532 {
2533   % NOTE Option deprecated in 2022-01-14 for v0.2.0-alpha.
2534   \msg_warning:nnnn { zref-clever }{ option-deprecated }
2535   { postref } { refbounds }
2536 } ,
2537 }
2538 \seq_map_inline:Nn
2539 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_seq_refbounds_seq
2540 {
2541   \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }
2542   {
2543     #1 .default:o = \c_novalue_tl ,
2544     #1 .code:n =
2545     {
2546       \tl_if_novalue:nTF {##1}
2547       {
2548         \__zrefclever_opt_seq_unset:c
2549         { \__zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn {#1} { seq } }
2550       }
2551       {
2552         \seq_clear:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_seq
2553         \__zrefclever_opt_seq_set_clist_split:Nn
2554         \l__zrefclever_tmpa_seq {##1}
2555         \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
2556         { \tl_if_empty_p:n {##1} }
2557         {
2558           \int_compare_p:nNn
2559           { \seq_count:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_seq } = { 4 }
2560         }
2561         {
2562           \__zrefclever_opt_seq_set_eq:cN
2563           { \__zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn {#1} { seq } }
2564           \l__zrefclever_tmpa_seq
2565         }
2566         {
2567           \msg_warning:nnee { zref-clever }
2568           { refbounds-must-be-four }
2569           {#1} { \seq_count:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_seq }
2570         }
2571       }
2572     } ,
2573   }
2574 }
2575 \seq_map_inline:Nn
2576 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_bool_maybe_type_specific_seq
2577 {
2578   \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/reference }

```

```

2579 {
2580   #1 .choice: ,
2581   #1 / true .code:n =
2582   {
2583     \__zrefclever_opt_bool_set_true:c
2584     { \__zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn {#1} { bool } }
2585   } ,
2586   #1 / false .code:n =
2587   {
2588     \__zrefclever_opt_bool_set_false:c
2589     { \__zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn {#1} { bool } }
2590   } ,
2591   #1 / unset .code:n =
2592   {
2593     \__zrefclever_opt_bool_unset:c
2594     { \__zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn {#1} { bool } }
2595   } ,
2596   #1 .default:n = true ,
2597   no #1 .meta:n = { #1 = false } ,
2598   no #1 .value_forbidden:n = true ,
2599 }
2600 }

```

Package options

The options have been separated in two different groups, so that we can potentially apply them selectively to different contexts: `label` and `reference`. Currently, the only use of this selection is the ability to exclude label related options from `\zcref`'s options. Anyway, for package options (`\zcsetup`) we want the whole set, so we aggregate the two into `zref-clever/zcsetup`, and use that here.

See <https://github.com/latex3/latex3/issues/1254>.

```

2601 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever }
2602 {
2603   zcsetup .inherit:n =
2604   {
2605     zref-clever/label ,
2606     zref-clever/reference ,
2607   }
2608 }

```

`zref-clever` does not accept load-time options. Despite the tradition of so doing, Joseph Wright has a point in recommending otherwise at <https://chat.stackexchange.com/transcript/message/60360822#60360822>: separating “loading the package” from “configuring the package” grants less trouble with “option clashes” and with expansion of options at load-time.

```

2609 \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2610 { \tl_if_exist_p:c { opt@ zref-clever.sty } }
2611 { ! \tl_if_empty_p:c { opt@ zref-clever.sty } }
2612 { \msg_warning:nn { zref-clever } { load-time-options } }

```

5 Configuration

5.1 `\zcsetup`

`\zcsetup` Provide `\zcsetup`.

```
\zcsetup{options}  
  
2613 \NewDocumentCommand \zcsetup { m }  
2614 { \__zrefclever_zcsetup:n {#1} }
```

(End of definition for \zcsetup.)

`__zrefclever_zcsetup:n` A version of `\zcsetup` for internal use with variant.

```
\__zrefclever_zcsetup:n{options}  
  
2615 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_zcsetup:n #1  
2616 { \keys_set:nn { zref-clever/zcsetup } {#1} }  
2617 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_zcsetup:n { e }
```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_zcsetup:n.)

5.2 `\zcRefTypeSetup`

`\zcRefTypeSetup` is the main user interface for “type-specific” reference formatting. Settings done by this command have a higher precedence than any language-specific setting, either done at `\zcLanguageSetup` or by the package’s language files. On the other hand, they have a lower precedence than non type-specific general options. The `<options>` should be given in the usual `key=val` format. The `<type>` does not need to pre-exist, the property list variable to store the properties for the type gets created if need be.

```
\zcRefTypeSetup \zcRefTypeSetup {type} {options}  
  
2618 \NewDocumentCommand \zcRefTypeSetup { m m }  
2619 {  
2620 \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl {#1}  
2621 \keys_set:nn { zref-clever/typesetup } {#2}  
2622 \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl  
2623 }  
  
(End of definition for \zcRefTypeSetup.)  
  
2624 \seq_map_inline:Nn  
2625 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_not_type_specific_seq  
2626 {  
2627 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/typesetup }  
2628 {  
2629 #1 .code:n =  
2630 {  
2631 \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }  
2632 { option-not-type-specific } {#1}  
2633 } ,  
2634 }  
2635 }  
2636 \seq_map_inline:Nn
```

```

2637 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_typesetup_seq
2638 {
2639   \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/typesetup }
2640   {
2641     #1 .default:o = \c_novalue_tl ,
2642     #1 .code:n =
2643     {
2644       \tl_if_novalue:nTF {##1}
2645       {
2646         \__zrefclever_opt_tl_unset:c
2647         {
2648           \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:enn
2649           { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl } {#1} { t1 }
2650         }
2651       }
2652       {
2653         \__zrefclever_opt_tl_set:cn
2654         {
2655           \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:enn
2656           { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl } {#1} { t1 }
2657         }
2658         {##1}
2659       }
2660     } ,
2661   }
2662 }
2663 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/typesetup }
2664 {
2665   endrange .code:n =
2666   {
2667     \str_case:nnF {#1}
2668     {
2669       { ref }
2670       {
2671         \__zrefclever_opt_tl_clear:c
2672         {
2673           \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:enn
2674           { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl } { endrangefunc } { t1 }
2675         }
2676         \__zrefclever_opt_tl_clear:c
2677         {
2678           \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:enn
2679           { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl } { endrangeprop } { t1 }
2680         }
2681       }
2682     } { stripprefix }
2683     {
2684       \__zrefclever_opt_tl_set:cn
2685       {
2686         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:enn
2687         { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl } { endrangefunc } { t1 }
2688       }
2689       { __zrefclever_get_endrange_stripprefix }
2690     } \__zrefclever_opt_tl_clear:c

```

```

2691         {
2692             \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:enn
2693             { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_t1 } { endrangeprop } { t1 }
2694         }
2695     }
2696 { pagecomp }
2697 {
2698     \__zrefclever_opt_t1_set:cn
2699     {
2700         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:enn
2701         { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_t1 } { endrangefunc } { t1 }
2702     }
2703     { __zrefclever_get_endrange_pagecomp }
2704     \__zrefclever_opt_t1_clear:c
2705     {
2706         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:enn
2707         { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_t1 } { endrangeprop } { t1 }
2708     }
2709 }
2710 { pagecomp2 }
2711 {
2712     \__zrefclever_opt_t1_set:cn
2713     {
2714         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:enn
2715         { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_t1 } { endrangefunc } { t1 }
2716     }
2717     { __zrefclever_get_endrange_pagecomptwo }
2718     \__zrefclever_opt_t1_clear:c
2719     {
2720         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:enn
2721         { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_t1 } { endrangeprop } { t1 }
2722     }
2723 }
2724 { unset }
2725 {
2726     \__zrefclever_opt_t1_unset:c
2727     {
2728         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:enn
2729         { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_t1 } { endrangefunc } { t1 }
2730     }
2731     \__zrefclever_opt_t1_unset:c
2732     {
2733         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:enn
2734         { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_t1 } { endrangeprop } { t1 }
2735     }
2736 }
2737 }
2738 {
2739     \tl_if_empty:nTF {#1}
2740     {
2741         \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
2742         { endrange-property-undefined } {#1}
2743     }
2744     {

```

```

2745         \zref@ifpropundefined {#1}
2746         {
2747             \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
2748             { endrange-property-undefined } {#1}
2749         }
2750         {
2751             \__zrefclever_opt_tl_set:cn
2752             {
2753                 \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:enn
2754                 { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
2755                 { endrangefunc } { tl }
2756             }
2757             { __zrefclever_get_endrange_property }
2758             \__zrefclever_opt_tl_set:cn
2759             {
2760                 \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:enn
2761                 { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
2762                 { endrangeprop } { tl }
2763             }
2764             {#1}
2765         }
2766     }
2767 } ,
2768 endrange .value_required:n = true ,
2769 }
2770 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/typesetup }
2771 {
2772     refpre .code:n =
2773     {
2774         % NOTE Option deprecated in 2022-01-10 for v0.1.2-alpha.
2775         \msg_warning:nxxx { zref-clever }{ option-deprecated }
2776         { refpre } { refbounds }
2777     } ,
2778     refpos .code:n =
2779     {
2780         % NOTE Option deprecated in 2022-01-10 for v0.1.2-alpha.
2781         \msg_warning:nxxx { zref-clever }{ option-deprecated }
2782         { refpos } { refbounds }
2783     } ,
2784     preref .code:n =
2785     {
2786         % NOTE Option deprecated in 2022-01-14 for v0.2.0-alpha.
2787         \msg_warning:nxxx { zref-clever }{ option-deprecated }
2788         { preref } { refbounds }
2789     } ,
2790     postref .code:n =
2791     {
2792         % NOTE Option deprecated in 2022-01-14 for v0.2.0-alpha.
2793         \msg_warning:nxxx { zref-clever }{ option-deprecated }
2794         { postref } { refbounds }
2795     } ,
2796 }
2797 }
2798 \seq_map_inline:Nn

```



```

2799 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_seq_refbounds_seq
2800 {
2801   \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/typesetup }
2802   {
2803     #1 .default:o = \c_novalue_tl ,
2804     #1 .code:n =
2805     {
2806       \tl_if_novalue:nTF {##1}
2807       {
2808         \__zrefclever_opt_seq_unset:c
2809         {
2810           \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:enn
2811           { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl } {#1} { seq }
2812         }
2813       }
2814       {
2815         \seq_clear:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_seq
2816         \__zrefclever_opt_seq_set_clist_split:Nn
2817         \l__zrefclever_tmpa_seq {##1}
2818         \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
2819         { \tl_if_empty_p:n {##1} }
2820         {
2821           \int_compare_p:nNn
2822           { \seq_count:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_seq } = { 4 }
2823         }
2824         {
2825           \__zrefclever_opt_seq_set_eq:cN
2826           {
2827             \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:enn
2828             { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl } {#1} { seq }
2829           }
2830           \l__zrefclever_tmpa_seq
2831         }
2832         {
2833           \msg_warning:nnee { zref-clever }
2834           { refbounds-must-be-four }
2835           {#1} { \seq_count:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_seq }
2836         }
2837       }
2838     } ,
2839   }
2840 }
2841 \seq_map_inline:Nn
2842 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_bool_maybe_type_specific_seq
2843 {
2844   \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/typesetup }
2845   {
2846     #1 .choice: ,
2847     #1 / true .code:n =
2848     {
2849       \__zrefclever_opt_bool_set_true:c
2850       {
2851         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:enn
2852         { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }

```

```

2853         {#1} { bool }
2854     }
2855 },
2856 #1 / false .code:n =
2857 {
2858     \__zrefclever_opt_bool_set_false:c
2859     {
2860         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:enn
2861         { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
2862         {#1} { bool }
2863     }
2864 },
2865 #1 / unset .code:n =
2866 {
2867     \__zrefclever_opt_bool_unset:c
2868     {
2869         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:enn
2870         { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
2871         {#1} { bool }
2872     }
2873 },
2874 #1 .default:n = true ,
2875 no #1 .meta:n = { #1 = false } ,
2876 no #1 .value_forbidden:n = true ,
2877 }
2878 }

```

5.3 \zcLanguageSetup

\zcLanguageSetup is the main user interface for “language-specific” reference formatting, be it “type-specific” or not. The difference between the two cases is captured by the `type` key, which works as a sort of a “switch”. Inside the `<options>` argument of \zcLanguageSetup, any options made before the first `type` key declare “default” (non type-specific) language options. When the `type` key is given with a value, the options following it will set “type-specific” language options for that type. The current type can be switched off by an empty `type` key. \zcLanguageSetup is preamble only.

```

\zcLanguageSetup      \zcLanguageSetup{<language>}{<options>}
2879 \NewDocumentCommand \zcLanguageSetup { m m }
2880 {
2881   \group_begin:
2882   \__zrefclever_language_if_declared:nTF {#1}
2883   {
2884     \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
2885     \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl {#1}
2886     \__zrefclever_opt_seq_get:cNF
2887     {
2888       \__zrefclever_opt_varname_language:nnn
2889       {#1} { variants } { seq }
2890     }
2891     \l__zrefclever_lang_variants_seq
2892     { \seq_clear:N \l__zrefclever_lang_variants_seq }
2893     \seq_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_lang_variants_seq

```

```

2894         { \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_lang_variant_tl }
2895         {
2896           \seq_get_left:NN \l__zrefclever_lang_variants_seq
2897             \l__zrefclever_lang_variant_tl
2898         }
2899     \__zrefclever_opt_seq_get:cNF
2900     {
2901       \__zrefclever_opt_varname_language:nnn
2902         {#1} { gender } { seq }
2903     }
2904     \l__zrefclever_lang_gender_seq
2905     { \seq_clear:N \l__zrefclever_lang_gender_seq }
2906     \keys_set:nn { zref-clever/langsetup } {#2}
2907 }
2908 { \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever } { unknown-language-setup } {#1} }
2909 \group_end:
2910 }
2911 \@onlypreamble \zcLanguageSetup

```

(End of definition for \zcLanguageSetup.)

The set of keys for zref-clever/langsetup, which is used to set language-specific options in \zcLanguageSetup.

```

2912 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/langsetup }
2913 {
2914   type .code:n =
2915   {
2916     \tl_if_empty:nTF {#1}
2917       { \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
2918       { \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl {#1} }
2919   } ,
2920   variant .code:n =
2921   {
2922     \seq_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_lang_variants_seq
2923     {
2924       \msg_warning:nnee { zref-clever } { language-no-variants-setup }
2925       { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl } {#1}
2926     }
2927     {
2928       \seq_if_in:NnTF \l__zrefclever_lang_variants_seq {#1}
2929       { \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_lang_variant_tl {#1} }
2930       {
2931         \msg_warning:nnee { zref-clever } { unknown-variant }
2932         {#1} { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
2933         \seq_get_left:NN \l__zrefclever_lang_variants_seq
2934         \l__zrefclever_lang_variant_tl
2935       }
2936     }
2937   } ,
2938   variant .value_required:n = true ,
2939   % NOTE Option deprecated in 2024-11-24 for v0.5.0.
2940   case .meta:n = { variant = {#1} } ,
2941   gender .value_required:n = true ,
2942   gender .code:n =
2943   {

```

```

2944 \seq_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_lang_gender_seq
2945 {
2946   \msg_warning:nneee { zref-clever } { language-no-gender }
2947   { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl } { gender } {#1}
2948 }
2949 {
2950   \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
2951   {
2952     \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
2953     { option-only-type-specific } { gender }
2954   }
2955   {
2956     \seq_clear:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_seq
2957     \clist_map_inline:nn {#1}
2958     {
2959       \seq_if_in:NnTF \l__zrefclever_lang_gender_seq {##1}
2960       { \seq_put_right:Nn \l__zrefclever_tmpa_seq {##1} }
2961       {
2962         \msg_warning:nnee { zref-clever }
2963         { gender-not-declared }
2964         { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl } {##1}
2965       }
2966     }
2967     \__zrefclever_opt_seq_gset_eq:cN
2968     {
2969       \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:enn
2970       { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
2971       { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
2972       { gender }
2973       { seq }
2974     }
2975     \l__zrefclever_tmpa_seq
2976   }
2977 }
2978 } ,
2979 }
2980 \seq_map_inline:Nn
2981 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_not_type_specific_seq
2982 {
2983   \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/langsetup }
2984   {
2985     #1 .value_required:n = true ,
2986     #1 .code:n =
2987     {
2988       \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
2989       {
2990         \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset:cn
2991         {
2992           \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
2993           { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl } {#1} { tl }
2994         }
2995         {##1}
2996       }
2997     }

```

```

2998         \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
2999         { option-not-type-specific } {#1}
3000     } ,
3001 } ,
3002 }
3003 }
3004 \seq_map_inline:Nn
3005 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_maybe_type_specific_seq
3006 {
3007     \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/langsetup }
3008     {
3009         #1 .value_required:n = true ,
3010         #1 .code:n =
3011         {
3012             \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
3013             {
3014                 \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset:cn
3015                 {
3016                     \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
3017                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl } {#1} { tl }
3018                 }
3019                 {##1}
3020             }
3021             {
3022                 \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset:cn
3023                 {
3024                     \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
3025                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3026                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
3027                     {#1} { tl }
3028                 }
3029                 {##1}
3030             }
3031         } ,
3032     }
3033 }
3034 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/langsetup }
3035 {
3036     endrange .value_required:n = true ,
3037     endrange .code:n =
3038     {
3039         \str_case:nnF {#1}
3040         {
3041             { ref }
3042             {
3043                 \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
3044                 {
3045                     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear:c
3046                     {
3047                         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
3048                         { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3049                         { endrangefunc } { tl }
3050                     }
3051                     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear:c

```

```

3052         {
3053             \_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
3054             { \l_zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3055             { endrangeprop } { tl }
3056         }
3057     }
3058     {
3059         \_zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear:c
3060         {
3061             \_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
3062             { \l_zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3063             { \l_zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
3064             { endrangefunc } { tl }
3065         }
3066         \_zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear:c
3067         {
3068             \_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
3069             { \l_zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3070             { \l_zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
3071             { endrangeprop } { tl }
3072         }
3073     }
3074 }
3075 { stripprefix }
3076 {
3077     \tl_if_empty:NTF \l_zrefclever_setup_type_tl
3078     {
3079         \_zrefclever_opt_tl_gset:cn
3080         {
3081             \_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
3082             { \l_zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3083             { endrangefunc } { tl }
3084         }
3085         { __zrefclever_get_endrange_stripprefix }
3086         \_zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear:c
3087         {
3088             \_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
3089             { \l_zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3090             { endrangeprop } { tl }
3091         }
3092     }
3093     {
3094         \_zrefclever_opt_tl_gset:cn
3095         {
3096             \_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
3097             { \l_zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3098             { \l_zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
3099             { endrangefunc } { tl }
3100         }
3101         { __zrefclever_get_endrange_stripprefix }
3102         \_zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear:c
3103         {
3104             \_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
3105             { \l_zrefclever_setup_language_tl }

```

```

3106         { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
3107         { endrangeprop } { tl }
3108     }
3109 }
3110 }
3111 { pagecomp }
3112 {
3113   \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
3114   {
3115     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset:cn
3116     {
3117       \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
3118       { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3119       { endrangefunc } { tl }
3120     }
3121     { __zrefclever_get_endrange_pagecomp }
3122     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear:c
3123     {
3124       \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
3125       { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3126       { endrangeprop } { tl }
3127     }
3128   }
3129   {
3130     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset:cn
3131     {
3132       \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
3133       { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3134       { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
3135       { endrangefunc } { tl }
3136     }
3137     { __zrefclever_get_endrange_pagecomp }
3138     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear:c
3139     {
3140       \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
3141       { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3142       { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
3143       { endrangeprop } { tl }
3144     }
3145   }
3146 }
3147 { pagecomp2 }
3148 {
3149   \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
3150   {
3151     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset:cn
3152     {
3153       \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
3154       { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3155       { endrangefunc } { tl }
3156     }
3157     { __zrefclever_get_endrange_pagecomptwo }
3158     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear:c
3159     {

```

```

3160         \_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
3161         { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3162         { endrangeprop } { tl }
3163     }
3164 }
3165 {
3166     \_zrefclever_opt_tl_gset:cn
3167     {
3168         \_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
3169         { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3170         { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
3171         { endrangefunc } { tl }
3172     }
3173     { __zrefclever_get_endrange_pagecomptwo }
3174     \_zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear:c
3175     {
3176         \_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
3177         { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3178         { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
3179         { endrangeprop } { tl }
3180     }
3181 }
3182 }
3183 }
3184 {
3185     \tl_if_empty:nTF {#1}
3186     {
3187         \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
3188         { endrange-property-undefined } {#1}
3189     }
3190     {
3191         \zref@ifpropundefined {#1}
3192         {
3193             \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
3194             { endrange-property-undefined } {#1}
3195         }
3196         {
3197             \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
3198             {
3199                 \_zrefclever_opt_tl_gset:cn
3200                 {
3201                     \_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
3202                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3203                     { endrangefunc } { tl }
3204                 }
3205                 { __zrefclever_get_endrange_property }
3206                 \_zrefclever_opt_tl_gset:cn
3207                 {
3208                     \_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
3209                     { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3210                     { endrangeprop } { tl }
3211                 }
3212                 {#1}
3213             }

```



```

3214         {
3215             \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset:cn
3216             {
3217                 \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
3218                 { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3219                 { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
3220                 { endrangefunc } { tl }
3221             }
3222             { __zrefclever_get_endrange_property }
3223         \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset:cn
3224         {
3225             \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
3226             { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3227             { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
3228             { endrangeprop } { tl }
3229         }
3230         {#1}
3231     }
3232 }
3233 }
3234 }
3235 } ,
3236 }
3237 \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/langsetup }
3238 {
3239     refpre .code:n =
3240     {
3241         % NOTE Option deprecated in 2022-01-10 for v0.1.2-alpha.
3242         \msg_warning:nnnn { zref-clever }{ option-deprecated }
3243         { refpre } { refbounds }
3244     } ,
3245     refpos .code:n =
3246     {
3247         % NOTE Option deprecated in 2022-01-10 for v0.1.2-alpha.
3248         \msg_warning:nnnn { zref-clever }{ option-deprecated }
3249         { refpos } { refbounds }
3250     } ,
3251     preref .code:n =
3252     {
3253         % NOTE Option deprecated in 2022-01-14 for v0.2.0-alpha.
3254         \msg_warning:nnnn { zref-clever }{ option-deprecated }
3255         { preref } { refbounds }
3256     } ,
3257     postref .code:n =
3258     {
3259         % NOTE Option deprecated in 2022-01-14 for v0.2.0-alpha.
3260         \msg_warning:nnnn { zref-clever }{ option-deprecated }
3261         { postref } { refbounds }
3262     } ,
3263 }
3264 \seq_map_inline:Nn
3265 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_type_names_seq
3266 {
3267     \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/langsetup }

```

```

3268 {
3269   #1 .value_required:n = true ,
3270   #1 .code:n =
3271   {
3272     \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
3273     {
3274       \msg_warning:nnn { zref-clever }
3275       { option-only-type-specific } {#1}
3276     }
3277     {
3278       \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_lang_variant_tl
3279       {
3280         \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset:cn
3281         {
3282           \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:een
3283           { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3284           { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
3285           {#1} { tl }
3286         }
3287         {##1}
3288       }
3289       {
3290         \__zrefclever_opt_tl_gset:cn
3291         {
3292           \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:een
3293           { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3294           { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
3295           { \l__zrefclever_lang_variant_tl - #1 }
3296           { tl }
3297         }
3298         {##1}
3299       }
3300     }
3301   } ,
3302 }
3303 }
3304 \seq_map_inline:Nn
3305 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_seq_refbounds_seq
3306 {
3307   \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/langsetup }
3308   {
3309     #1 .value_required:n = true ,
3310     #1 .code:n =
3311     {
3312       \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
3313       {
3314         \seq_gclear:N \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq
3315         \__zrefclever_opt_seq_gset_clist_split:Nn
3316         \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq {##1}
3317         \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
3318         { \tl_if_empty_p:n {##1} }
3319         {
3320           \int_compare_p:nNn
3321           { \seq_count:N \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq } = { 4 }

```

```

3322     }
3323     {
3324         \__zrefclever_opt_seq_gset_eq:cN
3325         {
3326             \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
3327             { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3328             {#1} { seq }
3329         }
3330         \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq
3331     }
3332     {
3333         \msg_warning:nnee { zref-clever }
3334         { refbounds-must-be-four }
3335         {#1} { \seq_count:N \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq }
3336     }
3337 }
3338 {
3339     \seq_gclear:N \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq
3340     \__zrefclever_opt_seq_gset_clist_split:Nn
3341     \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq {##1}
3342     \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
3343     { \tl_if_empty_p:n {##1} }
3344     {
3345         \int_compare_p:nNn
3346         { \seq_count:N \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq } = { 4 }
3347     }
3348     {
3349         \__zrefclever_opt_seq_gset_eq:cN
3350         {
3351             \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
3352             { \l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3353             { \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl } {#1} { seq }
3354         }
3355         \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq
3356     }
3357     {
3358         \msg_warning:nnee { zref-clever }
3359         { refbounds-must-be-four }
3360         {#1} { \seq_count:N \g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq }
3361     }
3362 }
3363 } ,
3364 }
3365 }
3366 \seq_map_inline:Nn
3367 \g__zrefclever_rf_opts_bool_maybe_type_specific_seq
3368 {
3369     \keys_define:nn { zref-clever/langsetup }
3370     {
3371         #1 .choice: ,
3372         #1 / true .code:n =
3373         {
3374             \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl
3375             {

```

```

3376         \_zrefclever_opt_bool_gset_true:c
3377         {
3378             \_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
3379             { \l_zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3380             {#1} { bool }
3381         }
3382     }
3383     {
3384         \_zrefclever_opt_bool_gset_true:c
3385         {
3386             \_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
3387             { \l_zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3388             { \l_zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
3389             {#1} { bool }
3390         }
3391     }
3392 },
3393 #1 / false .code:n =
3394 {
3395     \tl_if_empty:NTF \l_zrefclever_setup_type_tl
3396     {
3397         \_zrefclever_opt_bool_gset_false:c
3398         {
3399             \_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:enn
3400             { \l_zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3401             {#1} { bool }
3402         }
3403     }
3404     {
3405         \_zrefclever_opt_bool_gset_false:c
3406         {
3407             \_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eenn
3408             { \l_zrefclever_setup_language_tl }
3409             { \l_zrefclever_setup_type_tl }
3410             {#1} { bool }
3411         }
3412     }
3413 },
3414 #1 .default:n = true ,
3415 no #1 .meta:n = { #1 = false } ,
3416 no #1 .value_forbidden:n = true ,
3417 }
3418 }

```

6 User interface

6.1 \zcref

\zcref The main user command of the package.

```
\zcref[*][<options>]{<labels>}
```

```

3419 \NewDocumentCommand \zcref { s O { } m }
3420 { \zref@wrapper@babel \_zrefclever_zcref:nnn {#3} {#1} {#2} }

```

(End of definition for `\zcref`.)

`__zrefclever_zcref:nnnn` An intermediate internal function, which does the actual heavy lifting, and places `{\labels}` as first argument, so that it can be protected by `\zref@wrapper@babel` in `\zcref`.

```
\__zrefclever_zcref:nnnn {\labels} {\langle*\rangle} {\langleoptions\rangle}
```

```
3421 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_zcref:nnn #1#2#3
```

```
3422 {
```

```
3423   \group_begin:
```

Set options.

```
3424     \keys_set:nn { zref-clever/reference } {#3}
```

Store arguments values.

```
3425     \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l__zrefclever_zcref_labels_seq {#1}
```

```
3426     \bool_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_link_star_bool {#2}
```

Ensure language file for reference language is loaded, if available. We cannot rely on `\keys_set:nn` for the task, since if the `lang` option is set for current, the actual language may have changed outside our control. `__zrefclever_provide_langfile:e` does nothing if the language file is already loaded.

```
3427     \__zrefclever_provide_langfile:e { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
```

Process language settings.

```
3428     \__zrefclever_process_language_settings:
```

Integration with `zref-check`.

```
3429     \bool_lazy_and:nnT
```

```
      { \l__zrefclever_zrefcheck_available_bool }
```

```
3431     { \l__zrefclever_zcref_with_check_bool }
```

```
3432     { \zrefcheck_zcref_beg_label: }
```

Sort the labels.

```
3433     \bool_lazy_or:nnT
```

```
3434     { \l__zrefclever_typeset_sort_bool }
```

```
3435     { \l__zrefclever_typeset_range_bool }
```

```
3436     { \__zrefclever_sort_labels: }
```

Typeset the references. Also, set the reference font, and group it, so that it does not leak to the note.

```
3437     \group_begin:
```

```
3438     \l__zrefclever_ref_typeset_font_tl
```

```
3439     \__zrefclever_typeset_refs:
```

```
3440     \group_end:
```

Typeset note.

```
3441     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__zrefclever_zcref_note_tl
```

```
3442     {
```

```
3443         \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:neeN { notesep }
```

```
3444         { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
```

```
3445         { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
```

```
3446         \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl
```

```
3447         \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl
```

```
3448         \l__zrefclever_zcref_note_tl
```

```
3449     }
```

Integration with zref-check.

```
3450     \bool_lazy_and:nnT
3451     { \l__zrefclever_zrefcheck_available_bool }
3452     { \l__zrefclever_zcref_with_check_bool }
3453     {
3454       \zrefcheck_zcref_end_label_maybe:
3455       \zrefcheck_zcref_run_checks_on_labels:n
3456       { \l__zrefclever_zcref_labels_seq }
3457     }
```

Integration with mathtools.

```
3458     \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_mathtools_loaded_bool
3459     {
3460       \__zrefclever_mathtools_showonlyrefs:n
3461       { \l__zrefclever_zcref_labels_seq }
3462     }
3463   \group_end:
3464 }
```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_zcref:nnnn.)

```
\l__zrefclever_zcref_labels_seq
\l__zrefclever_link_star_bool
```

```
3465 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_zcref_labels_seq
3466 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_link_star_bool
```

(End of definition for \l__zrefclever_zcref_labels_seq and \l__zrefclever_link_star_bool.)

6.2 \zcpageref

\zcpageref A \pageref equivalent of \zcref.

```
\zcpageref{*}[\langle options \rangle]{\langle labels \rangle}
```

```
3467 \NewDocumentCommand \zcpageref { s O { } m }
3468 {
3469   \group_begin:
3470   \IfBooleanT {#1}
3471     { \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_hyperlink_bool }
3472   \zcref [#2, ref = page] {#3}
3473   \group_end:
3474 }
```

(End of definition for \zcpageref.)

7 Sorting

Sorting is certainly a “big task” for zref-clever but, in the end, it boils down to “carefully done branching”, and quite some of it. The sorting of “page” references is very much lightened by the availability of `abspage`, from the `zref-abspage` module, which offers “just what we need” for our purposes. The sorting of “default” references falls on two main cases: i) labels of the same type; ii) labels of different types. The first case is sorted according to the priorities set by the `typesort` option or, if that is silent for the case, by the order in which labels were given by the user in `\zcref`. The second case is the most involved one, since it is possible for multiple counters to be bundled together in a

single reference type. Because of this, sorting must take into account the whole chain of “enclosing counters” for the counters of the labels at hand.

`\l_zrefclever_label_type_a_tl` Auxiliary variables, for use in sorting, and some also in typesetting. Used to store reference information – label properties – of the “current” (a) and “next” (b) labels.

`\l_zrefclever_label_type_b_tl`

`\l_zrefclever_label_enclval_a_tl` 3475 `\tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl`

`\l_zrefclever_label_enclval_b_tl` 3476 `\tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_label_type_b_tl`

`\l_zrefclever_label_extdoc_a_tl` 3477 `\tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_a_tl`

`\l_zrefclever_label_extdoc_b_tl` 3478 `\tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_b_tl`

3479 `\tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_label_extdoc_a_tl`

3480 `\tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_label_extdoc_b_tl`

(End of definition for `\l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl` and others.)

`\l_zrefclever_sort_decided_bool` Auxiliary variable for `__zrefclever_sort_default_same_type:nn`, signals if the sorting between two labels has been decided or not.

3481 `\bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_sort_decided_bool`

(End of definition for `\l__zrefclever_sort_decided_bool`.)

`\l_zrefclever_sort_prior_a_int` Auxiliary variables for `__zrefclever_sort_default_different_types:nn`. Store the sort priority of the “current” and “next” labels.

`\l_zrefclever_sort_prior_b_int`

3482 `\int_new:N \l__zrefclever_sort_prior_a_int`

3483 `\int_new:N \l__zrefclever_sort_prior_b_int`

(End of definition for `\l__zrefclever_sort_prior_a_int` and `\l__zrefclever_sort_prior_b_int`.)

`\l_zrefclever_label_types_seq` Stores the order in which reference types appear in the label list supplied by the user in `\zcref`. This variable is populated by `__zrefclever_label_type_put_new_right:n` at the start of `__zrefclever_sort_labels:.` This order is required as a “last resort” sort criterion between the reference types, for use in `__zrefclever_sort_default_different_types:nn`.

3484 `\seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_label_types_seq`

(End of definition for `\l__zrefclever_label_types_seq`.)

`__zrefclever_sort_labels:` The main sorting function. It does not receive arguments, but it is expected to be run inside `__zrefclever_zcref:nnnn` where a number of environment variables are to be set appropriately. In particular, `\l_zrefclever_zcref_labels_seq` should contain the labels received as argument to `\zcref`, and the function performs its task by sorting this variable.

3485 `\cs_new_protected:Npn __zrefclever_sort_labels:`

3486 `{`

Store label types sequence.

3487 `\seq_clear:N \l__zrefclever_label_types_seq`

3488 `\tl_if_eq:NnF \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl { page }`

3489 `{`

3490 `\seq_map_function:NN \l__zrefclever_zcref_labels_seq`

3491 `__zrefclever_label_type_put_new_right:n`

3492 `}`

Sort.

```

3493 \seq_sort:Nn \l__zrefclever_zceref_labels_seq
3494 {
3495   \zref@ifrefundefined {##1}
3496   {
3497     \zref@ifrefundefined {##2}
3498     {
3499       % Neither label is defined.
3500       \sort_return_same:
3501     }
3502     {
3503       % The second label is defined, but the first isn't, leave the
3504       % undefined first (to be more visible).
3505       \sort_return_same:
3506     }
3507   }
3508   {
3509     \zref@ifrefundefined {##2}
3510     {
3511       % The first label is defined, but the second isn't, bring the
3512       % second forward.
3513       \sort_return_swapped:
3514     }
3515     {
3516       % The interesting case: both labels are defined. References
3517       % to the "default" property or to the "page" are quite
3518       % different with regard to sorting, so we branch them here to
3519       % specialized functions.
3520       \tl_if_eq:NnTF \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl { page }
3521       { \__zrefclever_sort_page:n {##1} {##2} }
3522       { \__zrefclever_sort_default:n {##1} {##2} }
3523     }
3524   }
3525 }
3526 }

```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_sort_labels:`.)

`__zrefclever_label_type_put_new_right:n`

Auxiliary function used to store the order in which reference types appear in the label list supplied by the user in `\zcref`. It is expected to be run inside `__zrefclever_sort_labels:`, and stores the types sequence in `\l__zrefclever_label_types_seq`. I have tried to handle the same task inside `\seq_sort:Nn` in `__zrefclever_sort_labels:` to spare mapping over `\l__zrefclever_zceref_labels_seq`, but it turned out it not to be easy to rely on the order the labels get processed at that point, since the variable is being sorted there. Besides, the mapping is simple, not a particularly expensive operation. Anyway, this keeps things clean.

```

\__zrefclever_label_type_put_new_right:n {(label)}

3527 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_label_type_put_new_right:n #1
3528 {
3529   \__zrefclever_extract_default:Nnnn
3530   \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl {#1} { zc@type } { }
3531   \seq_if_in:NVF \l__zrefclever_label_types_seq

```



```

3532 \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl
3533 {
3534 \seq_put_right:NV \l__zrefclever_label_types_seq
3535 \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl
3536 }
3537 }

```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_label_type_put_new_right:n`.)

`__zrefclever_sort_default:nn` The heavy-lifting function for sorting of defined labels for “default” references (that is, a standard reference, not to “page”). This function is expected to be called within the sorting loop of `__zrefclever_sort_labels:` and receives the pair of labels being considered for a change of order or not. It should *always* “return” either `\sort_return_same:` or `\sort_return_swapped:`.

```

\__zrefclever_sort_default:nn {<label a>} {<label b>}
3538 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_sort_default:nn #1#2
3539 {
3540 \__zrefclever_extract_default:Nnnn
3541 \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl {#1} { zc@type } { zc@missingtype }
3542 \__zrefclever_extract_default:Nnnn
3543 \l__zrefclever_label_type_b_tl {#2} { zc@type } { zc@missingtype }
3544 \tl_if_eq:NNTF
3545 \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl
3546 \l__zrefclever_label_type_b_tl
3547 { \__zrefclever_sort_default_same_type:nn {#1} {#2} }
3548 { \__zrefclever_sort_default_different_types:nn {#1} {#2} }
3549 }

```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_sort_default:nn`.)

```

\__zrefclever_sort_default_same_type:nn \__zrefclever_sort_default_same_type:nn {<label a>} {<label b>}
3550 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_sort_default_same_type:nn #1#2
3551 {
3552 \__zrefclever_extract_default:Nnnn \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_a_tl
3553 {#1} { zc@enclval } { }
3554 \tl_reverse:N \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_a_tl
3555 \__zrefclever_extract_default:Nnnn \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_b_tl
3556 {#2} { zc@enclval } { }
3557 \tl_reverse:N \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_b_tl
3558 \__zrefclever_extract_default:Nnnn \l__zrefclever_label_extdoc_a_tl
3559 {#1} { externaldocument } { }
3560 \__zrefclever_extract_default:Nnnn \l__zrefclever_label_extdoc_b_tl
3561 {#2} { externaldocument } { }
3562 \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_sort_decided_bool
3563 % First we check if there's any "external document" difference (coming
3564 % from `zref-xr') and, if so, sort based on that.
3565 \tl_if_eq:NNTF
3566 \l__zrefclever_label_extdoc_a_tl
3567 \l__zrefclever_label_extdoc_b_tl
3568 {
3569 \bool_if:nTF
3570 {
3571 \tl_if_empty_p:V \l__zrefclever_label_extdoc_a_tl &&

```

```

3572         ! \tl_if_empty_p:V \l__zrefclever_label_extdoc_b_tl
3573     }
3574     {
3575         \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_sort_decided_bool
3576         \sort_return_same:
3577     }
3578     {
3579         \bool_if:nTF
3580         {
3581             ! \tl_if_empty_p:V \l__zrefclever_label_extdoc_a_tl &&
3582             \tl_if_empty_p:V \l__zrefclever_label_extdoc_b_tl
3583         }
3584         {
3585             \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_sort_decided_bool
3586             \sort_return_swapped:
3587         }
3588         {
3589             \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_sort_decided_bool
3590             % Two different "external documents": last resort, sort by the
3591             % document name itself.
3592             \str_compare:eNeTF
3593             { \l__zrefclever_label_extdoc_b_tl } <
3594             { \l__zrefclever_label_extdoc_a_tl }
3595             { \sort_return_swapped: }
3596             { \sort_return_same: }
3597         }
3598     }
3599 }
3600 \bool_until_do:Nn \l__zrefclever_sort_decided_bool
3601 {
3602     \bool_if:nTF
3603     {
3604         % Both are empty: neither label has any (further) "enclosing
3605         % counters" (left).
3606         \tl_if_empty_p:V \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_a_tl &&
3607         \tl_if_empty_p:V \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_b_tl
3608     }
3609     {
3610         \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_sort_decided_bool
3611         \int_compare:nNnTF
3612         { \__zrefclever_extract:nnn {#1} { zc@cntval } { -1 } }
3613         >
3614         { \__zrefclever_extract:nnn {#2} { zc@cntval } { -1 } }
3615         { \sort_return_swapped: }
3616         { \sort_return_same: }
3617     }
3618     {
3619         \bool_if:nTF
3620         {
3621             % `a' is empty (and `b' is not): `b' may be nested in `a'.
3622             \tl_if_empty_p:V \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_a_tl
3623         }
3624         {
3625             \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_sort_decided_bool

```

```

3626 \int_compare:nNnTF
3627 { \__zrefclever_extract:nnn {#1} { zc@cntval } { } }
3628 >
3629 { \tl_head:N \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_b_tl }
3630 { \sort_return_swapped: }
3631 { \sort_return_same: }
3632 }
3633 {
3634 \bool_if:nTF
3635 {
3636 % `b' is empty (and `a' is not): `a' may be nested in `b'.
3637 \tl_if_empty_p:V \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_b_tl
3638 }
3639 {
3640 \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_sort_decided_bool
3641 \int_compare:nNnTF
3642 { \tl_head:N \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_a_tl }
3643 <
3644 { \__zrefclever_extract:nnn {#2} { zc@cntval } { } }
3645 { \sort_return_same: }
3646 { \sort_return_swapped: }
3647 }
3648 {
3649 % Neither is empty: we can compare the values of the
3650 % current enclosing counter in the loop, if they are
3651 % equal, we are still in the loop, if they are not, a
3652 % sorting decision can be made directly.
3653 \int_compare:nNnTF
3654 { \tl_head:N \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_a_tl }
3655 =
3656 { \tl_head:N \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_b_tl }
3657 {
3658 \tl_set:Ne \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_a_tl
3659 { \tl_tail:N \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_a_tl }
3660 \tl_set:Ne \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_b_tl
3661 { \tl_tail:N \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_b_tl }
3662 }
3663 {
3664 \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_sort_decided_bool
3665 \int_compare:nNnTF
3666 { \tl_head:N \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_a_tl }
3667 >
3668 { \tl_head:N \l__zrefclever_label_enclval_b_tl }
3669 { \sort_return_swapped: }
3670 { \sort_return_same: }
3671 }
3672 }
3673 }
3674 }
3675 }
3676 }

```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_sort_default_same_type:nm`.)

_zrefclever_sort_default_different_types:nn

```
\_zrefclever_sort_default_different_types:nn {<label a>} {<label b>}
```

```
3677 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_zrefclever_sort_default_different_types:nn #1#2
3678 {
```

Retrieve sort priorities for <label a> and <label b>. \l__zrefclever_typesort_seq was stored in reverse sequence, and we compute the sort priorities in the negative range, so that we can implicitly rely on ‘0’ being the “last value”.

```
3679   \int_zero:N \l__zrefclever_sort_prior_a_int
3680   \int_zero:N \l__zrefclever_sort_prior_b_int
3681   \seq_map_indexed_inline:Nn \l__zrefclever_typesort_seq
3682   {
3683     \tl_if_eq:nnTF {##2} {{othertypes}}
3684     {
3685       \int_compare:nNnT { \l__zrefclever_sort_prior_a_int } = { 0 }
3686       { \int_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_sort_prior_a_int { - ##1 } }
3687       \int_compare:nNnT { \l__zrefclever_sort_prior_b_int } = { 0 }
3688       { \int_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_sort_prior_b_int { - ##1 } }
3689     }
3690     {
3691       \tl_if_eq:NnTF \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl {##2}
3692       { \int_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_sort_prior_a_int { - ##1 } }
3693       {
3694         \tl_if_eq:NnT \l__zrefclever_label_type_b_tl {##2}
3695         { \int_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_sort_prior_b_int { - ##1 } }
3696       }
3697     }
3698   }
```

Then do the actual sorting.

```
3699   \bool_if:nTF
3700   {
3701     \int_compare_p:nNn
3702     { \l__zrefclever_sort_prior_a_int } <
3703     { \l__zrefclever_sort_prior_b_int }
3704   }
3705   { \sort_return_same: }
3706   {
3707     \bool_if:nTF
3708     {
3709       \int_compare_p:nNn
3710       { \l__zrefclever_sort_prior_a_int } >
3711       { \l__zrefclever_sort_prior_b_int }
3712     }
3713     { \sort_return_swapped: }
3714     {
3715       % Sort priorities are equal: the type that occurs first in
3716       % `labels', as given by the user, is kept (or brought) forward.
3717       \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__zrefclever_label_types_seq
3718       {
3719         \tl_if_eq:NnTF \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl {##1}
3720         { \seq_map_break:n { \sort_return_same: } }
3721         {
3722           \tl_if_eq:NnT \l__zrefclever_label_type_b_tl {##1}
3723           { \seq_map_break:n { \sort_return_swapped: } }

```

```

3724         }
3725     }
3726 }
3727 }
3728 }

```

(End of definition for `_zrefclever_sort_default_different_types:nn`.)

`_zrefclever_sort_page:nn` The sorting function for sorting of defined labels for references to “page”. This function is expected to be called within the sorting loop of `_zrefclever_sort_labels:` and receives the pair of labels being considered for a change of order or not. It should *always* “return” either `\sort_return_same:` or `\sort_return_swapped:`. Compared to the sorting of default labels, this is a piece of cake (thanks to `abspage`).

```

\_zrefclever_sort_page:nn {(label a)} {(label b)}

```

```

3729 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_zrefclever_sort_page:nn #1#2
3730 {
3731   \int_compare:nNnTF
3732     { \_zrefclever_extract:nnn {#1} { abspage } { -1 } }
3733     >
3734     { \_zrefclever_extract:nnn {#2} { abspage } { -1 } }
3735     { \sort_return_swapped: }
3736     { \sort_return_same:   }
3737 }

```

(End of definition for `_zrefclever_sort_page:nn`.)

8 Typesetting

“Typesetting” the reference, which here includes the parsing of the labels and eventual compression of labels in sequence into ranges, is definitely the “crux” of `zref-clever`. This because we process the label set as a stack, in a single pass, and hence “parsing”, “compressing”, and “typesetting” must be decided upon at the same time, making it difficult to slice the job into more specific and self-contained tasks. So, do bear this in mind before you curse me for the length of some of the functions below, or before a more orthodox “docstripper” complains about me not sticking to code commenting conventions to keep the code more readable in the `.dtx` file.

While processing the label stack (kept in `\l__zrefclever_typeset_labels_seq`), `_zrefclever_typeset_refs:` “sees” two labels, and two labels only, the “current” one (kept in `\l__zrefclever_label_a_tl`), and the “next” one (kept in `\l__zrefclever_label_b_tl`). However, the typesetting needs (a lot) more information than just these two immediate labels to make a number of critical decisions. Some examples: i) We cannot know if labels “current” and “next” of the same type are a “pair”, or just “elements in a list”, until we examine the label after “next”; ii) If the “next” label is of the same type as the “current”, and it is in immediate sequence to it, it potentially forms a “range”, but we cannot know if “next” is actually the end of the range until we examined an arbitrary number of labels, and found one which is not in sequence from the previous one; iii) When processing a type block, the “name” comes first, however, we only know if that name should be plural, or if it should be included in the hyperlink, after processing an arbitrary number of labels and find one of a different type. One could naively assume that just examining “next” would be enough for this, since we can know if it is of the same

type or not. Alas, “there be ranges”, and a compression operation may boil down to a single element, so we have to process the whole type block to know how its name should be typeset; iv) Similar issues apply to lists of type blocks, each of which is of arbitrary length: we can only know if two type blocks form a “pair” or are “elements in a list” when we finish the block. Etc. etc. etc.

We handle this by storing the reference “pieces” in “queues”, instead of typesetting them immediately upon processing. The “queues” get typeset at the point where all the information needed is available, which usually happens when a type block finishes (we see something of a different type in “next”, signaled by `\l__zrefclever_last_of_type_bool`), or the stack itself finishes (has no more elements, signaled by `\l__zrefclever_typeset_last_bool`). And, in processing a type block, the type “name” gets added last (on the left) of the queue. The very first reference of its type always follows the name, since it may form a hyperlink with it (so we keep it stored separately, in `\l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl`, with `\l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl` being its type). And, since we may need up to two type blocks in storage before typesetting, we have two of these “queues”: `\l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl` and `\l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_prev_tl`.

Some of the relevant cases (e.g., distinguishing “pair” from “list”) are handled by counters, the main ones are: one for the “type” (`\l__zrefclever_type_count_int`) and one for the “label in the current type block” (`\l__zrefclever_label_count_int`).

Range compression, in particular, relies heavily on counting to be able do distinguish relevant cases. `\l__zrefclever_range_count_int` counts the number of elements in the current sequential “streak”, and `\l__zrefclever_range_same_count_int` counts the number of *equal* elements in that same “streak”. The difference between the two allows us to distinguish the cases in which a range actually “skips” a number in the sequence, in which case we should use a range separator, from when they are after all just contiguous, in which case a pair separator is called for. Since, as usual, we can only know this when a arbitrarily long “streak” finishes, we have to store the label which (potentially) begins a range (kept in `\l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl`). `\l__zrefclever_next_maybe_range_bool` signals when “next” is potentially a range with “current”, and `\l__zrefclever_next_is_same_bool` when their values are actually equal.

One further thing to discuss here – to keep this “on record” – is inhibition of compression for individual labels. It is not difficult to handle it at the infrastructure side, what gets sloppy is the user facing syntax to signal such inhibition. For some possible alternatives for this, suggested by Enrico Gregorio, Phelype Oleinik, and Steven B. Segletes (and good ones at that) see <https://tex.stackexchange.com/q/611370>. Yet another alternative would be an option receiving the label(s) not to be compressed, this would be a repetition, but would keep the syntax clean. All in all, probably the best is simply not to allow individual inhibition of compression. We can already control compression of each `\zcref` call with existing options, this should be enough. I don’t think the small extra flexibility individual label control for this would grant is worth the syntax disruption it would entail. Anyway, it would be easy to deal with this in case the need arose, by just adding another condition (coming from whatever the chosen syntax was) when we check for `__zrefclever_labels_in_sequence:nn` in `__zrefclever_typeset_refs_not_last_of_type:`. But I remain unconvinced of the pertinence of doing so.

Variables

`\l__zrefclever_typeset_labels_seq` Auxiliary variables for `__zrefclever_typeset_refs`: main stack control.
`\l__zrefclever_typeset_last_bool` 3738 `\seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_labels_seq`
`\l__zrefclever_last_of_type_bool`

3739 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_last_bool
3740 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_last_of_type_bool

(End of definition for \l__zrefclever_typeset_labels_seq, \l__zrefclever_typeset_last_bool, and \l__zrefclever_last_of_type_bool.)

Auxiliary variables for __zrefclever_typeset_refs: main counters.

3741 \int_new:N \l__zrefclever_type_count_int
3742 \int_new:N \l__zrefclever_label_count_int
3743 \int_new:N \l__zrefclever_ref_count_int

(End of definition for \l__zrefclever_type_count_int, \l__zrefclever_label_count_int, and \l__zrefclever_ref_count_int.)

Auxiliary variables for __zrefclever_typeset_refs: main “queue” control and storage.

3744 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
3745 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_label_b_tl
3746 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_prev_tl
3747 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
3748 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl
3749 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl

(End of definition for \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl and others.)

Auxiliary variables for __zrefclever_typeset_refs: type name handling.

3750 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
3751 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_name_in_link_bool
3752 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_type_name_missing_bool
3753 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl
3754 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_name_format_fallback_tl
3755 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_type_name_gender_seq

(End of definition for \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl and others.)

Auxiliary variables for __zrefclever_typeset_refs: range handling.

3756 \int_new:N \l__zrefclever_range_count_int
3757 \int_new:N \l__zrefclever_range_same_count_int
3758 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
3759 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_range_beg_is_first_bool
3760 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_range_end_ref_tl
3761 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_next_maybe_range_bool
3762 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_next_is_same_bool

(End of definition for \l__zrefclever_range_count_int and others.)

Auxiliary variables for __zrefclever_typeset_refs: separators, and font and other options.

3763 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_tpairsep_tl
3764 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_tlistsep_tl
3765 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_tlastsep_tl
3766 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_namesep_tl
3767 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_pairsep_tl
3768 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_listsep_tl
3769 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_lastsep_tl
3770 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_rangeseptl

\l__zrefclever_endrangefunc_tl
\l__zrefclever_endrangeprop_tl
\l__zrefclever_cap_bool
\l__zrefclever_abbrev_bool
\l__zrefclever_rangetopair_bool

```

3771 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_namefont_tl
3772 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_reffont_tl
3773 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_endrangefunc_tl
3774 \tl_new:N \l__zrefclever_endrangeprop_tl
3775 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_cap_bool
3776 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_abbrev_bool
3777 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_rangetopair_bool

```

(End of definition for \l__zrefclever_tpairsep_tl and others.)

Auxiliary variables for __zrefclever_typeset_refs:: advanced reference format options.

```

\l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_seq
\l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_sg_seq
\l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_pb_seq
\l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_rb_seq
  \l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_seq
  \l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_rb_seq
  \l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_re_seq
  \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_seq
  \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_pe_seq
  \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_re_seq
\l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq
\l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_set_bool
3778 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_seq
3779 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_sg_seq
3780 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_pb_seq
3781 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_rb_seq
3782 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_seq
3783 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_rb_seq
3784 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_re_seq
3785 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_seq
3786 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_pe_seq
3787 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_re_seq
3788 \seq_new:N \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq
3789 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_set_bool

```

(End of definition for \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_seq and others.)

\l__zrefclever_verbose_testing_bool Internal variable which enables extra log messaging at points of interest in the code for purposes of regression testing. Particularly relevant to keep track of expansion control in \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl.

```

3790 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_verbose_testing_bool

```

(End of definition for \l__zrefclever_verbose_testing_bool.)

Main functions

__zrefclever_typeset_refs: Main typesetting function for \zcref.

```

3791 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_typeset_refs:
3792   {
3793     \seq_set_eq:NN \l__zrefclever_typeset_labels_seq
3794     \l__zrefclever_zcref_labels_seq
3795     \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_prev_tl
3796     \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
3797     \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl
3798     \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl
3799     \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
3800     \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_range_end_ref_tl
3801     \int_zero:N \l__zrefclever_label_count_int
3802     \int_zero:N \l__zrefclever_type_count_int
3803     \int_zero:N \l__zrefclever_ref_count_int
3804     \int_zero:N \l__zrefclever_range_count_int
3805     \int_zero:N \l__zrefclever_range_same_count_int
3806     \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_range_beg_is_first_bool
3807     \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_set_bool

```



```

3808 % Get type block options (not type-specific).
3809 \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:neeN { tpairsep }
3810   { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3811   { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3812   \l__zrefclever_tpairsep_tl
3813 \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:neeN { tlistsep }
3814   { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3815   { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3816   \l__zrefclever_tlistsep_tl
3817 \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:neeN { tlastsep }
3818   { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3819   { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3820   \l__zrefclever_tlastsep_tl
3821 % Process label stack.
3822 \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_last_bool
3823 \bool_until_do:Nn \l__zrefclever_typeset_last_bool
3824   {
3825     \seq_pop_left:NN \l__zrefclever_typeset_labels_seq
3826     \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
3827     \seq_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_typeset_labels_seq
3828       {
3829         \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_label_b_tl
3830         \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_last_bool
3831       }
3832       {
3833         \seq_get_left:NN \l__zrefclever_typeset_labels_seq
3834         \l__zrefclever_label_b_tl
3835       }
3836     \tl_if_eq:NnTF \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl { page }
3837       {
3838         \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl { page }
3839         \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_label_type_b_tl { page }
3840       }
3841       {
3842         \__zrefclever_extract_default:NVnn
3843         \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl
3844         \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl { zc@type } { zc@missingtype }
3845         \__zrefclever_extract_default:NVnn
3846         \l__zrefclever_label_type_b_tl
3847         \l__zrefclever_label_b_tl { zc@type } { zc@missingtype }
3848       }
3849     % First, we establish whether the "current label" (i.e. `a') is the
3850     % last one of its type. This can happen because the "next label"
3851     % (i.e. `b') is of a different type (or different definition status),
3852     % or because we are at the end of the list.
3853     \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_typeset_last_bool
3854       { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_last_of_type_bool }
3855       {
3856         \zref@ifrefundefined { \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl }
3857         {
3858           \zref@ifrefundefined { \l__zrefclever_label_b_tl }
3859             { \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_last_of_type_bool }
3860             { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_last_of_type_bool }
3861         }

```

```

3862     {
3863         \zref@ifrefundefined { \l__zrefclever_label_b_tl }
3864         { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_last_of_type_bool }
3865         {
3866             % Neither is undefined, we must check the types.
3867             \tl_if_eq:NNTF
3868             \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl
3869             \l__zrefclever_label_type_b_tl
3870             { \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_last_of_type_bool }
3871             { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_last_of_type_bool }
3872         }
3873     }
3874 }
3875 % Handle warnings in case of reference or type undefined.
3876 % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Typeset refs: warn ref undefined"
3877 \zref@refused { \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl }
3878 % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Typeset refs: warn missing type"
3879 \zref@ifrefundefined { \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl }
3880 {}
3881 {
3882     \tl_if_eq:NnT \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl { zc@missingtype }
3883     {
3884         \msg_warning:nne { zref-clever } { missing-type }
3885         { \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl }
3886     }
3887     \zref@ifrefcontainsprop
3888     { \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl }
3889     { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl }
3890     { }
3891     {
3892         \msg_warning:nnee { zref-clever } { missing-property }
3893         { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl }
3894         { \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl }
3895     }
3896 }
3897 % Get possibly type-specific separators, refbounds, font and other
3898 % options, once per type.
3899 \int_compare:nNnT { \l__zrefclever_label_count_int } = { 0 }
3900 {
3901     \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:neeN { namesep }
3902     { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3903     { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3904     \l__zrefclever_namesep_tl
3905     \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:neeN { pairsep }
3906     { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3907     { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3908     \l__zrefclever_pairsep_tl
3909     \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:neeN { listsep }
3910     { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3911     { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3912     \l__zrefclever_listsep_tl
3913     \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:neeN { lastsep }
3914     { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3915     { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }

```

```

3916 \l__zrefclever_lastsep_tl
3917 \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:neeN { rangesep }
3918 { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3919 { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3920 \l__zrefclever_rangesep_tl
3921 \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:neeN { namefont }
3922 { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3923 { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3924 \l__zrefclever_namefont_tl
3925 \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:neeN { reffont }
3926 { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3927 { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3928 \l__zrefclever_reffont_tl
3929 \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:neeN { endrangefunc }
3930 { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3931 { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3932 \l__zrefclever_endrangefunc_tl
3933 \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:neeN { endrangeprop }
3934 { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3935 { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3936 \l__zrefclever_endrangeprop_tl
3937 \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_bool:nneeN { cap } { false }
3938 { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3939 { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3940 \l__zrefclever_cap_bool
3941 \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_bool:nneeN { abbrev } { false }
3942 { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3943 { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3944 \l__zrefclever_abbrev_bool
3945 \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_bool:nneeN { rangetopair } { true }
3946 { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3947 { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3948 \l__zrefclever_rangetopair_bool
3949 \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_seq:neeN { rebounds-first }
3950 { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3951 { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3952 \l__zrefclever_rebounds_first_seq
3953 \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_seq:neeN { rebounds-first-sg }
3954 { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3955 { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3956 \l__zrefclever_rebounds_first_sg_seq
3957 \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_seq:neeN { rebounds-first-pb }
3958 { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3959 { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3960 \l__zrefclever_rebounds_first_pb_seq
3961 \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_seq:neeN { rebounds-first-rb }
3962 { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3963 { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3964 \l__zrefclever_rebounds_first_rb_seq
3965 \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_seq:neeN { rebounds-mid }
3966 { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3967 { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3968 \l__zrefclever_rebounds_mid_seq
3969 \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_seq:neeN { rebounds-mid-rb }

```

```

3970         { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3971         { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3972         \l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_rb_seq
3973     \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_seq:neeN { refbounds-mid-re }
3974         { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3975         { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3976         \l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_re_seq
3977     \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_seq:neeN { refbounds-last }
3978         { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3979         { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3980         \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_seq
3981     \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_seq:neeN { refbounds-last-pe }
3982         { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3983         { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3984         \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_pe_seq
3985     \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_seq:neeN { refbounds-last-re }
3986         { \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl }
3987         { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
3988         \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_re_seq
3989     }
3990     % Here we send this to a couple of auxiliary functions.
3991     \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_last_of_type_bool
3992     % There exists no next label of the same type as the current.
3993     { \__zrefclever_typeset_refs_last_of_type: }
3994     % There exists a next label of the same type as the current.
3995     { \__zrefclever_typeset_refs_not_last_of_type: }
3996 }
3997 }

```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_typeset_refs:`)

This is actually the one meaningful “big branching” we can do while processing the label stack: i) the “current” label is the last of its type block; or ii) the “current” label is *not* the last of its type block. Indeed, as mentioned above, quite a number of things can only be decided when the type block ends, and we only know this when we look at the “next” label and find something of a different “type” (loose here, maybe different definition status, maybe end of stack). So, though this is not very strict, `__zrefclever_typeset_refs_last_of_type:` is more of a “wrapping up” function, and it is indeed the one which does the actual typesetting, while `__zrefclever_typeset_refs_not_last_of_type:` is more of an “accumulation” function.

`__zrefclever_typeset_refs_last_of_type:` Handles typesetting when the current label is the last of its type.

```

3998 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_typeset_refs_last_of_type:
3999 {
4000     % Process the current label to the current queue.
4001     \int_case:nnF { \l__zrefclever_label_count_int }
4002     {
4003         % It is the last label of its type, but also the first one, and that's
4004         % what matters here: just store it.
4005         % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Last of type: single"
4006         { 0 }
4007         {
4008             \tl_set:NV \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl
4009             \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4010             \tl_set:NV \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl

```

```

4011     \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl
4012     \seq_set_eq:NN \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq
4013     \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_sg_seq
4014     \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_set_bool
4015   }
4016   % The last is the second: we have a pair (if not repeated).
4017   % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Last of type: pair"
4018   { 1 }
4019   {
4020     \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__zrefclever_range_same_count_int } = { 1 }
4021     {
4022       \seq_set_eq:NN \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq
4023       \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_sg_seq
4024       \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_set_bool
4025     }
4026     {
4027       \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4028       {
4029         \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_pairsep_tl
4030         \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4031         \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_pe_seq
4032       }
4033       \seq_set_eq:NN \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq
4034       \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_pb_seq
4035       \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_set_bool
4036     }
4037   }
4038 }
4039 % Last is third or more of its type: without repetition, we'd have the
4040 % last element on a list, but control for possible repetition.
4041 {
4042   \int_case:nnF { \l__zrefclever_range_count_int }
4043   {
4044     % There was no range going on.
4045     % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Last of type: not range"
4046     { 0 }
4047     {
4048       \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__zrefclever_ref_count_int } < { 2 }
4049       {
4050         \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4051         {
4052           \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_pairsep_tl
4053           \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4054           \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_pe_seq
4055         }
4056       }
4057       {
4058         \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4059         {
4060           \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_lastsep_tl
4061           \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4062           \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_seq
4063         }
4064       }

```

```

4065     }
4066     % Last in the range is also the second in it.
4067     % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Last of type: pair in sequence"
4068     { 1 }
4069     {
4070     \int_compare:nNnTF
4071     { \l__zrefclever_range_same_count_int } = { 1 }
4072     {
4073     % We know `range_beg_is_first_bool' is false, since this is
4074     % the second element in the range, but the third or more in
4075     % the type list.
4076     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4077     {
4078     \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_pairsep_tl
4079     \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN
4080     \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
4081     \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_pe_seq
4082     }
4083     \seq_set_eq:NN \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq
4084     \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_pb_seq
4085     \bool_set_true:N
4086     \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_set_bool
4087     }
4088     {
4089     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4090     {
4091     \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_listsep_tl
4092     \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN
4093     \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
4094     \l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_seq
4095     \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_lastsep_tl
4096     \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4097     \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_seq
4098     }
4099     }
4100     }
4101   }
4102   % Last in the range is third or more in it.
4103   {
4104   \int_case:nnF
4105   {
4106   \l__zrefclever_range_count_int -
4107   \l__zrefclever_range_same_count_int
4108   }
4109   {
4110   % Repetition, not a range.
4111   % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Last of type: range to one"
4112   { 0 }
4113   {
4114   % If `range_beg_is_first_bool' is true, it means it was also
4115   % the first of the type, and hence its typesetting was
4116   % already handled, and we just have to set refbounds.
4117   \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_range_beg_is_first_bool
4118   {

```

```

4119         \seq_set_eq:NN \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq
4120         \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_sg_seq
4121     \bool_set_true:N
4122         \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_set_bool
4123     }
4124     {
4125         \int_compare:nNnTF
4126         { \l__zrefclever_ref_count_int } < { 2 }
4127         {
4128             \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4129             {
4130                 \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_pairsep_tl
4131                 \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN
4132                 \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
4133                 \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_pe_seq
4134             }
4135         }
4136         {
4137             \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4138             {
4139                 \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_lastsep_tl
4140                 \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN
4141                 \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
4142                 \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_seq
4143             }
4144         }
4145     }
4146 }
4147 % A `range', but with no skipped value, treat as pair if range
4148 % started with first of type, otherwise as list.
4149 % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Last of type: range to pair"
4150 { 1 }
4151 {
4152     % Ditto.
4153     \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_range_beg_is_first_bool
4154     {
4155         \seq_set_eq:NN \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq
4156         \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_pb_seq
4157         \bool_set_true:N
4158             \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_set_bool
4159         \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4160         {
4161             \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_pairsep_tl
4162             \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4163             \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_pe_seq
4164         }
4165     }
4166     {
4167         \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4168         {
4169             \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_listsep_tl
4170             \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN
4171             \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
4172             \l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_seq

```

```

4173     }
4174     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4175     {
4176         \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_lastsep_tl
4177         \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4178         \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_seq
4179     }
4180 }
4181 }
4182 }
4183 {
4184     % An actual range.
4185     % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Last of type: range"
4186     % Ditto.
4187     \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_range_beg_is_first_bool
4188     {
4189         \seq_set_eq:NN \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq
4190         \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_rb_seq
4191         \bool_set_true:N
4192         \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_set_bool
4193     }
4194     {
4195         \int_compare:nNnTF
4196         { \l__zrefclever_ref_count_int } < { 2 }
4197         {
4198             \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4199             {
4200                 \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_pairsep_tl
4201                 \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN
4202                 \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
4203                 \l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_rb_seq
4204             }
4205             \seq_set_eq:NN
4206             \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq
4207             \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_pb_seq
4208             \bool_set_true:N
4209             \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_set_bool
4210         }
4211         {
4212             \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4213             {
4214                 \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_lastsep_tl
4215                 \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN
4216                 \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
4217                 \l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_rb_seq
4218             }
4219         }
4220     }
4221     \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
4222     { ! \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__zrefclever_endrangefunc_tl }
4223     { \cs_if_exist_p:c { \l__zrefclever_endrangefunc_tl :VVN } }
4224     {
4225         \use:c { \l__zrefclever_endrangefunc_tl :VVN }
4226         \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl

```



```

4227         \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4228         \l__zrefclever_range_end_ref_tl
4229     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4230     {
4231         \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_rangesep_tl
4232         \__zrefclever_get_ref_endrange:VVN
4233         \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4234         \l__zrefclever_range_end_ref_tl
4235         \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_re_seq
4236     }
4237 }
4238 {
4239     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4240     {
4241         \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_rangesep_tl
4242         \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4243         \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_re_seq
4244     }
4245 }
4246 }
4247 }
4248 }
4249 % Handle "range" option. The idea is simple: if the queue is not empty,
4250 % we replace it with the end of the range (or pair). We can still
4251 % retrieve the end of the range from `label_a' since we know to be
4252 % processing the last label of its type at this point.
4253 \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_typeset_range_bool
4254 {
4255     \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4256     {
4257         \zref@ifrefundefined { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl }
4258         { }
4259         {
4260             \msg_warning:nne { zref-clever } { single-element-range }
4261             { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl }
4262         }
4263     }
4264     {
4265         \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_next_maybe_range_bool
4266         \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_rangetopair_bool
4267         {
4268             \zref@ifrefundefined { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl }
4269             { }
4270             {
4271                 \__zrefclever_labels_in_sequence:nn
4272                 { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl }
4273                 { \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl }
4274             }
4275         }
4276         % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Last of type: option range"
4277         % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Last of type: option range to pair"
4278         \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_next_maybe_range_bool
4279         {
4280             \tl_set:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl

```

```

4281         {
4282             \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_pairsep_tl
4283             \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4284             \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_pe_seq
4285         }
4286     \seq_set_eq:NN \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq
4287     \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_pb_seq
4288     \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_set_bool
4289 }
4290 {
4291     \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
4292     { ! \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__zrefclever_endrangefunc_tl }
4293     { \cs_if_exist_p:c { \l__zrefclever_endrangefunc_tl :VWN } }
4294     {
4295         % We must get `type_first_label_tl' instead of
4296         % `range_beg_label_tl' here, since it is not necessary
4297         % that the first of type was actually starting a range for
4298         % the `range' option to be used.
4299         \use:c { \l__zrefclever_endrangefunc_tl :VWN }
4300         \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl
4301         \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4302         \l__zrefclever_range_end_ref_tl
4303         \tl_set:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4304         {
4305             \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_rangesep_tl
4306             \__zrefclever_get_ref_endrange:VWN
4307             \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4308             \l__zrefclever_range_end_ref_tl
4309             \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_re_seq
4310         }
4311     }
4312     {
4313         \tl_set:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4314         {
4315             \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_rangesep_tl
4316             \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4317             \l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_re_seq
4318         }
4319     }
4320     \seq_set_eq:NN \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq
4321     \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_rb_seq
4322     \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_set_bool
4323 }
4324 }
4325 }
4326 % If none of the special cases for the first of type refbounds have been
4327 % set, do it.
4328 \bool_if:NF \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_set_bool
4329 {
4330     \seq_set_eq:NN \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq
4331     \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_seq
4332 }
4333 % Now that the type block is finished, we can add the name and the first
4334 % ref to the queue. Also, if "typeset" option is not "both", handle it

```

```

4335 % here as well.
4336 \__zrefclever_type_name_setup:
4337 \bool_if:nTF
4338 { \l__zrefclever_typeset_ref_bool && \l__zrefclever_typeset_name_bool }
4339 {
4340   \tl_put_left:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4341     { \__zrefclever_get_ref_first: }
4342 }
4343 {
4344   \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_typeset_ref_bool
4345   {
4346     % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Last of type: option typeset ref"
4347     \tl_put_left:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4348       {
4349         \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl
4350         \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq
4351       }
4352   }
4353   {
4354     \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_typeset_name_bool
4355     {
4356       % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Last of type: option typeset name"
4357       \tl_set:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4358         {
4359           \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_name_in_link_bool
4360             {
4361               \exp_not:N \group_begin:
4362               \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_namefont_tl
4363               \__zrefclever_hyperlink:nnn
4364               {
4365                 \__zrefclever_extract_url_unexp:V
4366                 \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl
4367               }
4368               {
4369                 \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:Vnn
4370                 \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl
4371                 { anchor } { }
4372               }
4373               { \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl }
4374             \exp_not:N \group_end:
4375           }
4376           {
4377             \exp_not:N \group_begin:
4378             \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_namefont_tl
4379             \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
4380             \exp_not:N \group_end:
4381           }
4382         }
4383     }
4384     {
4385       % Logically, this case would correspond to "typeset=none", but
4386       % it should not occur, given that the options are set up to
4387       % typeset either "ref" or "name". Still, leave here a
4388       % sensible fallback, equal to the behavior of "both".

```

```

4389             % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Last of type: option typeset none"
4390             \tl_put_left:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4391                 { \__zrefclever_get_ref_first: }
4392         }
4393     }
4394 }
4395 % Typeset the previous type block, if there is one.
4396 \int_compare:nNnT { \l__zrefclever_type_count_int } > { 0 }
4397 {
4398     \int_compare:nNnT { \l__zrefclever_type_count_int } > { 1 }
4399     { \l__zrefclever_tlistsep_tl }
4400     \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_prev_tl
4401 }
4402 % Extra log for testing.
4403 \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_verbose_testing_bool
4404 { \tl_show:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl }
4405 % Wrap up loop, or prepare for next iteration.
4406 \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_typeset_last_bool
4407 {
4408     % We are finishing, typeset the current queue.
4409     \int_case:nnF { \l__zrefclever_type_count_int }
4410     {
4411         % Single type.
4412         % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Last of type: single type"
4413         { 0 }
4414         { \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl }
4415         % Pair of types.
4416         % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Last of type: pair of types"
4417         { 1 }
4418         {
4419             \l__zrefclever_tpairsep_tl
4420             \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4421         }
4422     }
4423     {
4424         % Last in list of types.
4425         % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Last of type: list of types"
4426         \l__zrefclever_tlastsep_tl
4427         \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4428     }
4429     % And nudge in case of multitype reference.
4430     \bool_lazy_all:nT
4431     {
4432         { \l__zrefclever_nudge_enabled_bool }
4433         { \l__zrefclever_nudge_multitype_bool }
4434         { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__zrefclever_type_count_int } > { 0 } }
4435     }
4436     { \msg_warning:nn { zref-clever } { nudge-multitype } }
4437 }
4438 {
4439     % There are further labels, set variables for next iteration.
4440     \tl_set_eq:NN \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_prev_tl
4441         \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4442     \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl

```

```

4443 \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl
4444 \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl
4445 \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
4446 \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_range_end_ref_tl
4447 \int_zero:N \l__zrefclever_label_count_int
4448 \int_zero:N \l__zrefclever_ref_count_int
4449 \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_type_count_int
4450 \int_zero:N \l__zrefclever_range_count_int
4451 \int_zero:N \l__zrefclever_range_same_count_int
4452 \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_range_beg_is_first_bool
4453 \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_set_bool
4454 }
4455 }

```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_typeset_refs_last_of_type:.)

__zrefclever_typeset_refs_not_last_of_type: Handles typesetting when the current label is not the last of its type.

```

4456 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_typeset_refs_not_last_of_type:
4457 {
4458   % Signal if next label may form a range with the current one (only
4459   % considered if compression is enabled in the first place).
4460   \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_next_maybe_range_bool
4461   \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_next_is_same_bool
4462   \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_typeset_compress_bool
4463   {
4464     \zref@ifrefundefined { \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl }
4465     { }
4466     {
4467       \__zrefclever_labels_in_sequence:nn
4468       { \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl } { \l__zrefclever_label_b_tl }
4469     }
4470   }
4471   % Process the current label to the current queue.
4472   \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__zrefclever_label_count_int } = { 0 }
4473   {
4474     % Current label is the first of its type (also not the last, but it
4475     % doesn't matter here): just store the label.
4476     \tl_set:NV \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl
4477     \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4478     \tl_set:NV \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl
4479     \l__zrefclever_label_type_a_tl
4480     \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_ref_count_int
4481     % If the next label may be part of a range, signal it (we deal with it
4482     % as the "first", and must do it there, to handle hyperlinking), but
4483     % also step the range counters.
4484     % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Not last of type: first is range"
4485     \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_next_maybe_range_bool
4486     {
4487       \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_range_beg_is_first_bool
4488       \tl_set:NV \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
4489       \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4490       \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_range_end_ref_tl
4491       \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_range_count_int
4492       \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_next_is_same_bool

```

```

4493         { \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_range_same_count_int }
4494     }
4495 }
4496 {
4497 % Current label is neither the first (nor the last) of its type.
4498 \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_next_maybe_range_bool
4499 {
4500 % Starting, or continuing a range.
4501 \int_compare:nNnTF
4502 { \l__zrefclever_range_count_int } = { 0 }
4503 {
4504 % There was no range going, we are starting one.
4505 \tl_set:NV \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
4506 \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4507 \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_range_end_ref_tl
4508 \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_range_count_int
4509 \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_next_is_same_bool
4510 { \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_range_same_count_int }
4511 }
4512 {
4513 % Second or more in the range, but not the last.
4514 \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_range_count_int
4515 \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_next_is_same_bool
4516 { \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_range_same_count_int }
4517 }
4518 }
4519 {
4520 % Next element is not in sequence: there was no range, or we are
4521 % closing one.
4522 \int_case:nnF { \l__zrefclever_range_count_int }
4523 {
4524 % There was no range going on.
4525 % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Not last of type: no range"
4526 { 0 }
4527 {
4528 \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_ref_count_int
4529 \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4530 {
4531 \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_listsep_tl
4532 \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4533 \l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_seq
4534 }
4535 }
4536 % Last is second in the range: if `range_same_count' is also
4537 % `1', it's a repetition (drop it), otherwise, it's a "pair
4538 % within a list", treat as list.
4539 % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Not last of type: range pair to one"
4540 % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Not last of type: range pair"
4541 { 1 }
4542 {
4543 \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_range_beg_is_first_bool
4544 {
4545 \seq_set_eq:NN \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq
4546 \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_seq

```

```

4547         \bool_set_true:N
4548         \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_set_bool
4549     }
4550     {
4551         \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_ref_count_int
4552         \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4553         {
4554             \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_listsep_tl
4555             \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN
4556             \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
4557             \l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_seq
4558         }
4559     }
4560 \int_compare:nNnF
4561 { \l__zrefclever_range_same_count_int } = { 1 }
4562 {
4563     \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_ref_count_int
4564     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4565     {
4566         \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_listsep_tl
4567         \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN
4568         \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4569         \l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_seq
4570     }
4571 }
4572 }
4573 }
4574 {
4575     % Last is third or more in the range: if `range_count' and
4576     % `range_same_count' are the same, its a repetition (drop it),
4577     % if they differ by `1', its a list, if they differ by more,
4578     % it is a real range.
4579     \int_case:nnF
4580     {
4581         \l__zrefclever_range_count_int -
4582         \l__zrefclever_range_same_count_int
4583     }
4584     {
4585         % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Not last of type: range to one"
4586         { 0 }
4587         {
4588             \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_range_beg_is_first_bool
4589             {
4590                 \seq_set_eq:NN
4591                 \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq
4592                 \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_seq
4593                 \bool_set_true:N
4594                 \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_set_bool
4595             }
4596             {
4597                 \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_ref_count_int
4598                 \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4599                 {
4600                     \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_listsep_tl

```

```

4601         \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN
4602         \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
4603         \l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_seq
4604     }
4605 }
4606 }
4607 % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Not last of type: range to pair"
4608 { 1 }
4609 {
4610     \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_range_beg_is_first_bool
4611     {
4612         \seq_set_eq:NN
4613         \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq
4614         \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_seq
4615         \bool_set_true:N
4616         \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_set_bool
4617     }
4618     {
4619         \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_ref_count_int
4620         \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4621         {
4622             \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_listsep_tl
4623             \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN
4624             \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
4625             \l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_seq
4626         }
4627     }
4628     \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_ref_count_int
4629     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4630     {
4631         \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_listsep_tl
4632         \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4633         \l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_seq
4634     }
4635 }
4636 }
4637 {
4638 % Test: `zc-typeset01.lvt': "Not last of type: range"
4639 \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_range_beg_is_first_bool
4640 {
4641     \seq_set_eq:NN
4642     \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq
4643     \l__zrefclever_refbounds_first_rb_seq
4644     \bool_set_true:N
4645     \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_set_bool
4646 }
4647 {
4648     \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_ref_count_int
4649     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4650     {
4651         \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_listsep_tl
4652         \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN
4653         \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
4654         \l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_rb_seq

```



```

4655     }
4656   }
4657   % For the purposes of the serial comma, and thus for the
4658   % distinction of `lastsep' and `pairsep', a "range" counts
4659   % as one. Since `range_beg' has already been counted
4660   % (here or with the first of type), we refrain from
4661   % incrementing `ref_count_int'.
4662   \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
4663   { ! \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__zrefclever_endrangefunc_tl }
4664   { \cs_if_exist_p:c { \l__zrefclever_endrangefunc_tl :VVN } }
4665   {
4666     \use:c { \l__zrefclever_endrangefunc_tl :VVN }
4667     \l__zrefclever_range_beg_label_tl
4668     \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4669     \l__zrefclever_range_end_ref_tl
4670     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4671     {
4672       \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_rangesep_tl
4673       \__zrefclever_get_ref_endrange:VVN
4674       \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4675       \l__zrefclever_range_end_ref_tl
4676       \l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_re_seq
4677     }
4678   }
4679   {
4680     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4681     {
4682       \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_rangesep_tl
4683       \__zrefclever_get_ref:VN \l__zrefclever_label_a_tl
4684       \l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_re_seq
4685     }
4686   }
4687 }
4688 }
4689 % We just closed a range, reset `range_beg_is_first' in case a
4690 % second range for the same type occurs, in which case its
4691 % `range_beg' will no longer be `first'.
4692 \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_range_beg_is_first_bool
4693 % Reset counters.
4694 \int_zero:N \l__zrefclever_range_count_int
4695 \int_zero:N \l__zrefclever_range_same_count_int
4696 }
4697 }
4698 % Step label counter for next iteration.
4699 \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_label_count_int
4700 }

```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_typeset_refs_not_last_of_type:.)

Auxiliary functions

__zrefclever_get_ref:nN and __zrefclever_get_ref_first: are the two functions which actually build the reference blocks for typesetting. __zrefclever_get_ref:nN handles all references but the first of its type, and __zrefclever_get_ref_first:

deals with the first reference of a type. Saying they do “typesetting” is imprecise though, they actually prepare material to be accumulated in `\l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl` inside `__zrefclever_typeset_refs_last_of_type:` and `__zrefclever_typeset_refs_not_last_of_type:`. And this difference results quite crucial for the T_EXnical requirements of these functions. This because, as we are processing the label stack and accumulating content in the queue, we are using a number of variables which are transient to the current label, the label properties among them, but not only. Hence, these variables *must* be expanded to their current values to be stored in the queue. Indeed, `__zrefclever_get_ref:nN` and `__zrefclever_get_ref_first:` get called, as they must, in the context of `e` type expansions. But we don’t want to expand the values of the variables themselves, so we need to get current values, but stop expansion after that. In particular, reference options given by the user should reach the stream for its final typesetting (when the queue itself gets typeset) *unmodified* (“no manipulation”, to use the `n` signature jargon). We also need to prevent premature expansion of material that can’t be expanded at this point (e.g. grouping, `\zref@default` or `\hyper@@link`). In a nutshell, the job of these two functions is putting the pieces in place, but with proper expansion control.

`__zrefclever_ref_default:` Default values for undefined references and undefined type names, respectively. We are ultimately using `\zref@default`, but calls to it should be made through these internal functions, according to the case. As a bonus, we don’t need to protect them with `\exp_not:N`, as `\zref@default` would require, since we already define them protected.

```
4701 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_ref_default:
4702   { \zref@default }
4703 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_name_default:
4704   { \zref@default }
```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_ref_default:` and `__zrefclever_name_default:`.)

`__zrefclever_get_ref:nN` Handles a complete reference block to be accumulated in the “queue”, including reflows, and hyperlinking. For use with all labels, except the first of its type, which is done by `__zrefclever_get_ref_first:`, and the last of a range, which is done by `__zrefclever_get_ref_endrange:nnN`.

```

\__zrefclever_get_ref:nN {<label>} {<refbounds>}

4705 \cs_new:Npn \__zrefclever_get_ref:nN #1#2
4706   {
4707     \zref@ifrefcontainsprop {#1} { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl }
4708     {
4709       \bool_if:nTF
4710         {
4711           \l__zrefclever_hyperlink_bool &&
4712           ! \l__zrefclever_link_star_bool
4713         }
4714         {
4715           \seq_item:Nn #2 { 1 }
4716           \__zrefclever_hyperlink:nnn
4717             { \__zrefclever_extract_url_unexp:n {#1} }
4718             { \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn {#1} { anchor } { } }
4719             {
4720               \seq_item:Nn #2 { 2 }
4721               \exp_not:N \group_begin:
```

```

4722         \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_reffont_tl
4723         \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nvn {#1}
4724         { l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl } { }
4725         \exp_not:N \group_end:
4726         \seq_item:Nn #2 { 3 }
4727     }
4728     \seq_item:Nn #2 { 4 }
4729 }
4730 {
4731     \seq_item:Nn #2 { 1 }
4732     \seq_item:Nn #2 { 2 }
4733     \exp_not:N \group_begin:
4734     \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_reffont_tl
4735     \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nvn {#1}
4736     { l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl } { }
4737     \exp_not:N \group_end:
4738     \seq_item:Nn #2 { 3 }
4739     \seq_item:Nn #2 { 4 }
4740 }
4741 }
4742 { \__zrefclever_ref_default: }
4743 }
4744 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_get_ref:nN { VN }

```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_get_ref:nN.)

```

\__zrefclever_get_ref_endrange:nnN      \__zrefclever_get_ref_endrange:nnN {<label>} {<reference>} {<refbounds>}
4745 \cs_new:Npn \__zrefclever_get_ref_endrange:nnN #1#2#3
4746 {
4747     \str_if_eq:nnTF {#2} { zc@missingproperty }
4748     { \__zrefclever_ref_default: }
4749     {
4750         \bool_if:nTF
4751         {
4752             \l__zrefclever_hyperlink_bool &&
4753             ! \l__zrefclever_link_star_bool
4754         }
4755         {
4756             \seq_item:Nn #3 { 1 }
4757             \__zrefclever_hyperlink:nnn
4758             { \__zrefclever_extract_url_unexp:n {#1} }
4759             { \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn {#1} { anchor } { } }
4760             {
4761                 \seq_item:Nn #3 { 2 }
4762                 \exp_not:N \group_begin:
4763                 \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_reffont_tl
4764                 \exp_not:n {#2}
4765                 \exp_not:N \group_end:
4766                 \seq_item:Nn #3 { 3 }
4767             }
4768             \seq_item:Nn #3 { 4 }
4769         }
4770     }
4771     \seq_item:Nn #3 { 1 }

```

```

4772         \seq_item:Nn #3 { 2 }
4773         \exp_not:N \group_begin:
4774             \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_reffont_tl
4775             \exp_not:n {#2}
4776         \exp_not:N \group_end:
4777         \seq_item:Nn #3 { 3 }
4778         \seq_item:Nn #3 { 4 }
4779     }
4780 }
4781 }
4782 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_get_ref_endrange:nnN { VVN }

```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_get_ref_endrange:nnN`.)

`__zrefclever_get_ref_first:` Handles a complete reference block for the first label of its type to be accumulated in the “queue”, including “pre” and “pos” elements, hyperlinking, and the reference type “name”. It does not receive arguments, but relies on being called in the appropriate place in `__zrefclever_typeset_refs_last_of_type:` where a number of variables are expected to be appropriately set for it to consume. Prominently among those is `\l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl`, but it also expected to be called right after `__zrefclever_type_name_setup:` which sets `\l__zrefclever_type_name_tl` and `\l__zrefclever_name_in_link_bool` which it uses.

```

4783 \cs_new:Npn \__zrefclever_get_ref_first:
4784 {
4785     \zref@ifrefundefined { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl }
4786     { \__zrefclever_ref_default: }
4787     {
4788         \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_name_in_link_bool
4789         {
4790             \zref@ifrefcontainsprop
4791             { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl }
4792             { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl }
4793             {
4794                 \__zrefclever_hyperlink:nnn
4795                 {
4796                     \__zrefclever_extract_url_unexp:V
4797                     \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl
4798                 }
4799                 {
4800                     \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:Vnn
4801                     \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl { anchor } { }
4802                 }
4803             }
4804             \exp_not:N \group_begin:
4805                 \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_namefont_tl
4806                 \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
4807             \exp_not:N \group_end:
4808             \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_namesep_tl
4809             \seq_item:Nn \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq { 1 }
4810             \seq_item:Nn \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq { 2 }
4811             \exp_not:N \group_begin:
4812                 \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_reffont_tl
4813                 \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:Vnn
4814                 \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl

```

```

4815         { l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl } { }
4816         \exp_not:N \group_end:
4817         \seq_item:Nn \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq { 3 }
4818     }
4819     \seq_item:Nn \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq { 4 }
4820 }
4821 {
4822     \exp_not:N \group_begin:
4823     \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_namefont_tl
4824     \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
4825     \exp_not:N \group_end:
4826     \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_namesep_tl
4827     \__zrefclever_ref_default:
4828 }
4829 }
4830 {
4831     \bool_if:nTF \l__zrefclever_type_name_missing_bool
4832     {
4833         \__zrefclever_name_default:
4834         \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_namesep_tl
4835     }
4836     {
4837         \exp_not:N \group_begin:
4838         \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_namefont_tl
4839         \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
4840         \exp_not:N \group_end:
4841         \tl_if_empty:NF \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
4842         { \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_namesep_tl }
4843     }
4844     \zref@ifrefcontainsprop
4845     { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl }
4846     { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl }
4847     {
4848         \bool_if:nTF
4849         {
4850             \l__zrefclever_hyperlink_bool &&
4851             ! \l__zrefclever_link_star_bool
4852         }
4853         {
4854             \seq_item:Nn
4855             \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq { 1 }
4856             \__zrefclever_hyperlink:nnn
4857             {
4858                 \__zrefclever_extract_url_unexp:V
4859                 \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl
4860             }
4861             {
4862                 \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:Vnn
4863                 \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl { anchor } { }
4864             }
4865             {
4866                 \seq_item:Nn
4867                 \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq { 2 }
4868                 \exp_not:N \group_begin:

```

```

4869         \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_reffont_tl
4870         \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:Vvn
4871         \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl
4872         { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl } { }
4873     \exp_not:N \group_end:
4874     \seq_item:Nn
4875         \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq { 3 }
4876     }
4877     \seq_item:Nn
4878         \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq { 4 }
4879     }
4880     {
4881     \seq_item:Nn \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq { 1 }
4882     \seq_item:Nn \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq { 2 }
4883     \exp_not:N \group_begin:
4884         \exp_not:V \l__zrefclever_reffont_tl
4885         \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:Vvn
4886         \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl
4887         { \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl } { }
4888     \exp_not:N \group_end:
4889     \seq_item:Nn \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq { 3 }
4890     \seq_item:Nn \l__zrefclever_type_first_refbounds_seq { 4 }
4891     }
4892     }
4893     { \__zrefclever_ref_default: }
4894 }
4895 }
4896 }

```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_get_ref_first:`.)

`__zrefclever_type_name_setup:` Auxiliary function to `__zrefclever_typeset_refs_last_of_type:`. It is responsible for setting the type name variable `\l__zrefclever_type_name_tl`, `\l__zrefclever_name_in_link_bool`, and `\l__zrefclever_type_name_missing_bool`. If a type name can't be found, `\l__zrefclever_type_name_tl` is cleared. The function takes no arguments, but is expected to be called in `__zrefclever_typeset_refs_last_of_type:` right before `__zrefclever_get_ref_first:`, which is the main consumer of the variables it sets, though not the only one (and hence this cannot be moved into `__zrefclever_get_ref_first:` itself). It also expects a number of relevant variables to have been appropriately set, and which it uses, prominently `\l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl`, but also the queue itself in `\l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl`, which should be "ready except for the first label", and the type counter `\l__zrefclever_type_count_int`.

```

4897 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_type_name_setup:
4898 {
4899     \bool_if:nTF
4900     { \l__zrefclever_typeset_ref_bool && ! \l__zrefclever_typeset_name_bool }
4901     {
4902         % `typeset=ref' / `noname' option
4903         % Probably redundant, since in this case the type name is not being
4904         % typeset. But, for completeness sake:
4905         \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
4906         \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_name_in_link_bool

```

```

4907     \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_type_name_missing_bool
4908   }
4909   {
4910     \zref@ifrefundefined { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_tl }
4911     {
4912       \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
4913       \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_type_name_missing_bool
4914     }
4915     {
4916       \tl_if_eq:NnTF
4917         \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl { zc@missingtype }
4918         {
4919           \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
4920           \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_type_name_missing_bool
4921         }
4922         {
4923           % Determine whether we should use capitalization,
4924           % abbreviation, and plural.
4925           \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
4926             { \l__zrefclever_cap_bool }
4927             {
4928               \l__zrefclever_capfirst_bool &&
4929               \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__zrefclever_type_count_int } = { 0 }
4930             }
4931             { \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl {Name} }
4932             { \tl_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl {name} }
4933           % If the queue is empty, we have a singular, otherwise,
4934           % plural.
4935           \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4936             { \tl_put_right:Nn \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl { -sg } }
4937             { \tl_put_right:Nn \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl { -pl } }
4938           \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
4939             { \l__zrefclever_abbrev_bool }
4940             {
4941               ! \int_compare_p:nNn
4942                 { \l__zrefclever_type_count_int } = { 0 } ||
4943               ! \l__zrefclever_noabbrev_first_bool
4944             }
4945             {
4946               \tl_set:NV \l__zrefclever_name_format_fallback_tl
4947                 \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl
4948               \tl_put_right:Nn \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl { -ab }
4949             }
4950             { \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_name_format_fallback_tl }
4951           % Handle number and gender nudges.
4952           % Note that these nudges get disabled for `typeset=ref' /
4953           % `noname' option, but in this case they are not really
4954           % meaningful anyway.
4955           \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_nudge_enabled_bool
4956           {
4957             \bool_if:NTF \l__zrefclever_nudge_singular_bool
4958             {
4959               \tl_if_empty:NF \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
4960               {

```

```

4961         \msg_warning:nne { zref-clever }
4962         { nudge-plural-when-sg }
4963         { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl }
4964     }
4965 }
4966 {
4967     \bool_lazy_all:nT
4968     {
4969         { \l__zrefclever_nudge_comptosing_bool }
4970         { \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl }
4971         {
4972             \int_compare_p:nNn
4973             { \l__zrefclever_label_count_int } > { 0 }
4974         }
4975     }
4976     {
4977         \msg_warning:nne { zref-clever }
4978         { nudge-comptosing }
4979         { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl }
4980     }
4981 }
4982 \bool_lazy_and:nnT
4983 { \l__zrefclever_nudge_gender_bool }
4984 { ! \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl }
4985 {
4986     \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_seq:neeN { gender }
4987     { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl }
4988     { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
4989     \l__zrefclever_type_name_gender_seq
4990     \seq_if_in:NVF
4991     \l__zrefclever_type_name_gender_seq
4992     \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl
4993     {
4994         \seq_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_type_name_gender_seq
4995         {
4996             \msg_warning:nneee { zref-clever }
4997             { nudge-gender-not-declared-for-type }
4998             { \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl }
4999             { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl }
5000             { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
5001         }
5002     }
5003     {
5004         \msg_warning:nneeee { zref-clever }
5005         { nudge-gender-mismatch }
5006         { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl }
5007         { \l__zrefclever_ref_gender_tl }
5008         {
5009             \seq_use:Nn
5010             \l__zrefclever_type_name_gender_seq { ,~ }
5011         }
5012         { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
5013     }
5014 }

```



```

5015     }
5016 \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__zrefclever_name_format_fallback_tl
5017 {
5018     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_get:cNF
5019     {
5020         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:een
5021         { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl }
5022         { \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl }
5023         { tl }
5024     }
5025     \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
5026     {
5027         \tl_if_empty:NF \l__zrefclever_ref_variant_tl
5028         {
5029             \tl_put_left:Nn \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl { - }
5030             \tl_put_left:NV \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl
5031             \l__zrefclever_ref_variant_tl
5032         }
5033         \__zrefclever_opt_tl_get:cNF
5034         {
5035             \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eeen
5036             { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
5037             { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl }
5038             { \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl }
5039             { tl }
5040         }
5041         \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
5042         {
5043             \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
5044             \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_type_name_missing_bool
5045             \msg_warning:nnee { zref-clever } { missing-name }
5046             { \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl }
5047             { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl }
5048         }
5049     }
5050 }
5051 {
5052     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_get:cNF
5053     {
5054         \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:een
5055         { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl }
5056         { \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl }
5057         { tl }
5058     }
5059     \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
5060     {
5061         \__zrefclever_opt_tl_get:cNF
5062         {
5063             \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:een
5064             { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl }
5065             { \l__zrefclever_name_format_fallback_tl }
5066             { tl }
5067         }
5068         \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl

```

```

5069         {
5070             \tl_if_empty:NF \l__zrefclever_ref_variant_tl
5071             {
5072                 \tl_put_left:Nn
5073                     \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl { - }
5074                 \tl_put_left:NV \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl
5075                     \l__zrefclever_ref_variant_tl
5076                 \tl_put_left:Nn
5077                     \l__zrefclever_name_format_fallback_tl { - }
5078                 \tl_put_left:NV
5079                     \l__zrefclever_name_format_fallback_tl
5080                     \l__zrefclever_ref_variant_tl
5081             }
5082         \__zrefclever_opt_tl_get:cNF
5083         {
5084             \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eeen
5085             { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
5086             { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl }
5087             { \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl }
5088             { tl }
5089         }
5090         \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
5091         {
5092             \__zrefclever_opt_tl_get:cNF
5093             {
5094                 \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:eeen
5095                 { \l__zrefclever_ref_language_tl }
5096                 { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl }
5097                 { \l__zrefclever_name_format_fallback_tl }
5098                 { tl }
5099             }
5100             \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
5101             {
5102                 \tl_clear:N \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl
5103                 \bool_set_true:N
5104                     \l__zrefclever_type_name_missing_bool
5105                 \msg_warning:nnee { zref-clever }
5106                 { missing-name }
5107                 { \l__zrefclever_name_format_tl }
5108                 { \l__zrefclever_type_first_label_type_tl }
5109             }
5110         }
5111     }
5112 }
5113 }
5114 }
5115 }
5116 % Signal whether the type name is to be included in the hyperlink or
5117 % not.
5118 \bool_lazy_any:nTF
5119 {
5120     { ! \l__zrefclever_hyperlink_bool }
5121     { \l__zrefclever_link_star_bool }
5122     { \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__zrefclever_type_name_tl }

```

```

5123     { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__zrefclever_nameinlink_str { false } }
5124   }
5125   { \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_name_in_link_bool }
5126   {
5127     \bool_lazy_any:nTF
5128     {
5129       { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__zrefclever_nameinlink_str { true } }
5130       {
5131         \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__zrefclever_nameinlink_str { tsingle } &&
5132         \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl
5133       }
5134       {
5135         \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__zrefclever_nameinlink_str { single } &&
5136         \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__zrefclever_typeset_queue_curr_tl &&
5137         \l__zrefclever_typeset_last_bool &&
5138         \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__zrefclever_type_count_int } = { 0 }
5139       }
5140     }
5141     { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_name_in_link_bool }
5142     { \bool_set_false:N \l__zrefclever_name_in_link_bool }
5143   }
5144 }
5145 }

```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_type_name_setup:.`)

`__zrefclever_hyperlink:nnn` This avoids using the internal `\hyper@@link`, using only public `hyperref` commands (see <https://github.com/latex3/hyperref/issues/229#issuecomment-1093870142>, thanks Ulrike Fischer).

```

\__zrefclever_hyperlink:nnn {<url/file>} {<anchor>} {<text>}
5146 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_hyperlink:nnn #1#2#3
5147 {
5148   \tl_if_empty:nTF {#1}
5149   { \hyperlink {#2} {#3} }
5150   { \hyper@linkfile {#3} {#1} {#2} }
5151 }

```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_hyperlink:nnn`.)

`__zrefclever_extract_url_unexp:n` A convenience auxiliary function for extraction of the `url / urluse` property, provided by the `zref-xr` module. Ensure that, in the context of an `e` expansion, `\zref@extractdefault` is expanded exactly twice, but no further to retrieve the proper value. See documentation for `__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn`.

```

5152 \cs_new:Npn \__zrefclever_extract_url_unexp:n #1
5153 {
5154   \zref@ifpropundefined { urluse }
5155   { \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn {#1} { url } { } }
5156   {
5157     \zref@ifrefcontainsprop {#1} { urluse }
5158     { \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn {#1} { urluse } { } }
5159     { \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn {#1} { url } { } }
5160   }
5161 }
5162 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_extract_url_unexp:n { V }

```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_extract_url_unexp:n`.)

`__zrefclever_labels_in_sequence:nn` Auxiliary function to `__zrefclever_typeset_refs_not_last_of_type:`. Sets `\l__zrefclever_next_maybe_range_bool` to true if `\langle label b \rangle` comes in immediate sequence from `\langle label a \rangle`. And sets both `\l__zrefclever_next_maybe_range_bool` and `\l__zrefclever_next_is_same_bool` to true if the two labels are the “same” (that is, have the same counter value). These two boolean variables are the basis for all range and compression handling inside `__zrefclever_typeset_refs_not_last_of_type:`, so this function is expected to be called at its beginning, if compression is enabled.

```

\__zrefclever_labels_in_sequence:nn {\langle label a \rangle} {\langle label b \rangle}

5163 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_labels_in_sequence:nn #1#2
5164 {
5165   \exp_args:Nee \tl_if_eq:nnT
5166   { \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn {#1} { externaldocument } { } }
5167   { \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn {#2} { externaldocument } { } }
5168   {
5169     \tl_if_eq:NnTF \l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl { page }
5170     {
5171       \exp_args:Nee \tl_if_eq:nnT
5172       { \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn {#1} { zc@pgfmt } { } }
5173       { \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn {#2} { zc@pgfmt } { } }
5174       {
5175         \int_compare:nNnTF
5176         { \__zrefclever_extract:nnn {#1} { zc@pgval } { -2 } + 1 }
5177         =
5178         { \__zrefclever_extract:nnn {#2} { zc@pgval } { -1 } }
5179         { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_next_maybe_range_bool }
5180         {
5181           \int_compare:nNnTF
5182           { \__zrefclever_extract:nnn {#1} { zc@pgval } { -1 } }
5183           =
5184           { \__zrefclever_extract:nnn {#2} { zc@pgval } { -1 } }
5185           {
5186             \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_next_maybe_range_bool
5187             \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_next_is_same_bool
5188           }
5189         }
5190       }
5191     }
5192   }
5193   \exp_args:Nee \tl_if_eq:nnT
5194   { \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn {#1} { zc@counter } { } }
5195   { \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn {#2} { zc@counter } { } }
5196   {
5197     \exp_args:Nee \tl_if_eq:nnT
5198     { \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn {#1} { zc@enclval } { } }
5199     { \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn {#2} { zc@enclval } { } }
5200     {
5201       \int_compare:nNnTF
5202       { \__zrefclever_extract:nnn {#1} { zc@cntval } { -2 } + 1 }
5203       =
5204       { \__zrefclever_extract:nnn {#2} { zc@cntval } { -1 } }

```

```

5205         { \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_next_maybe_range_bool }
5206         {
5207         \int_compare:nNnT
5208             { \__zrefclever_extract:nnn {#1} { zc@cntval } { -1 } }
5209             =
5210             { \__zrefclever_extract:nnn {#2} { zc@cntval } { -1 } }
5211         {

```

If `zc@counters` are equal, `zc@enclvals` are equal, and `zc@enclvals` are equal, but the references themselves are different, this means that `\@currentlabel` has somehow been set manually (e.g. by an `amsmath`'s `\tag`), in which case we have no idea what's in there, and we should not even consider this is still a range. If they are equal, though, of course it is a range, and it is the same.

```

5212         \exp_args:Nee \tl_if_eq:nnT
5213         {
5214             \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nvn {#1}
5215             { l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl } { }
5216         }
5217         {
5218             \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nvn {#2}
5219             { l__zrefclever_ref_property_tl } { }
5220         }
5221         {
5222             \bool_set_true:N
5223             \l__zrefclever_next_maybe_range_bool
5224             \bool_set_true:N
5225             \l__zrefclever_next_is_same_bool
5226         }
5227     }
5228 }
5229 }
5230 }
5231 }
5232 }
5233 }

```

(End of definition for `__zrefclever_labels_in_sequence:nn`.)

Finally, some functions for retrieving reference options values, according to the relevant precedence rules. They receive an `<option>` as argument, and store the retrieved value in an appropriate `<variable>`. The difference between each of these functions is the data type of the option each should be used for.

```

\__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:nnnN
\__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:nnnN {<option>}
  {<ref type>} {<language>} {<tl variable>}
5234 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:nnnN #1#2#3#4
5235 {
5236   % First attempt: general options.
5237   \__zrefclever_opt_tl_get:cNF
5238   { \__zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn {#1} { tl } }
5239   #4
5240   {
5241     % If not found, try type specific options.
5242     \__zrefclever_opt_tl_get:cNF
5243     { \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:nnn {#2} {#1} { tl } }

```

```

5244         #4
5245         {
5246             % If not found, try type- and language-specific.
5247             \_zrefclever_opt_tl_get:cNF
5248             { \_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:nnnn {#3} {#2} {#1} { t1 } }
5249             #4
5250             {
5251                 % If not found, try language-specific default.
5252                 \_zrefclever_opt_tl_get:cNF
5253                 { \_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:nnn {#3} {#1} { t1 } }
5254                 #4
5255                 {
5256                     % If not found, try fallback.
5257                     \_zrefclever_opt_tl_get:cNF
5258                     { \_zrefclever_opt_varname_fallback:nn {#1} { t1 } }
5259                     #4
5260                     { \tl_clear:N #4 }
5261                 }
5262             }
5263         }
5264     }
5265 }
5266 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:nnnN { neeN }

```

(End of definition for _zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:nnnN.)

```

\_zrefclever_get_rf_opt_seq:nnnN
    \_zrefclever_get_rf_opt_seq:nnnN {<option>}
    {<ref type>} {<language>} {<seq variable>}
5267 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_zrefclever_get_rf_opt_seq:nnnN #1#2#3#4
5268 {
5269     % First attempt: general options.
5270     \_zrefclever_opt_seq_get:cNF
5271     { \_zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn {#1} { seq } }
5272     #4
5273     {
5274         % If not found, try type specific options.
5275         \_zrefclever_opt_seq_get:cNF
5276         { \_zrefclever_opt_varname_type:nnn {#2} {#1} { seq } }
5277         #4
5278         {
5279             % If not found, try type- and language-specific.
5280             \_zrefclever_opt_seq_get:cNF
5281             { \_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:nnnn {#3} {#2} {#1} { seq } }
5282             #4
5283             {
5284                 % If not found, try language-specific default.
5285                 \_zrefclever_opt_seq_get:cNF
5286                 { \_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:nnn {#3} {#1} { seq } }
5287                 #4
5288                 {
5289                     % If not found, try fallback.
5290                     \_zrefclever_opt_seq_get:cNF
5291                     { \_zrefclever_opt_varname_fallback:nn {#1} { seq } }
5292                     #4

```

```

5293         { \seq_clear:N #4 }
5294     }
5295 }
5296 }
5297 }
5298 }
5299 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_seq:nnnN { neeN }

```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_get_rf_opt_seq:nnnN.)

```

\__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_bool:nnnnN
    \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_bool:nN {<option>} {<default>}
      {<ref type>} {<language>} {<bool variable>}
5300 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_bool:nnnnN #1#2#3#4#5
5301 {
5302   % First attempt: general options.
5303   \__zrefclever_opt_bool_get:cNF
5304   { \__zrefclever_opt_varname_general:nn {#1} { bool } }
5305   #5
5306   {
5307     % If not found, try type specific options.
5308     \__zrefclever_opt_bool_get:cNF
5309     { \__zrefclever_opt_varname_type:nnn {#3} {#1} { bool } }
5310     #5
5311     {
5312       % If not found, try type- and language-specific.
5313       \__zrefclever_opt_bool_get:cNF
5314       { \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_type:nnnn {#4} {#3} {#1} { bool } }
5315       #5
5316       {
5317         % If not found, try language-specific default.
5318         \__zrefclever_opt_bool_get:cNF
5319         { \__zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_default:nnn {#4} {#1} { bool } }
5320         #5
5321         {
5322           % If not found, try fallback.
5323           \__zrefclever_opt_bool_get:cNF
5324           { \__zrefclever_opt_varname_fallback:nn {#1} { bool } }
5325           #5
5326           { \use:c { bool_set_ #2 :N } #5 }
5327         }
5328       }
5329     }
5330   }
5331 }
5332 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_bool:nnnnN { nneeN }

```

(End of definition for __zrefclever_get_rf_opt_bool:nnnnN.)

9 Compatibility

This section is meant to aggregate any “special handling” needed for L^AT_EX kernel features, document classes, and packages, needed for zref-clever to work properly with them.

9.1 appendix

One relevant case of different reference types sharing the same counter is the `\appendix` which in some document classes, including the standard ones, change the sectioning commands looks but, of course, keep using the same counter. `book.cls` and `report.cls` reset counters `chapter` and `section` to 0, change `\@chapapp` to use `\appendixname` and use `\@Alph` for `\thechapter`. `article.cls` resets counters `section` and `subsection` to 0, and uses `\@Alph` for `\thesection`. `memoir.cls`, `scrbook.cls` and `scrarticle.cls` do the same as their corresponding standard classes, and sometimes a little more, but what interests us here is pretty much the same. See also the `appendix` package.

The standard `\appendix` command is a one way switch, in other words, it cannot be reverted (see <https://tex.stackexchange.com/a/444057>). So, even if the fact that it is a “switch” rather than an environment complicates things, because we have to make ungrouped settings to correspond to its effects, in practice this is not a big deal, since these settings are never really reverted (by default, at least). Hence, hooking into `\appendix` is a viable and natural alternative. The `memoir` class and the `appendix` package define the `appendices` and `subappendices` environments, which provide for a way for the appendix to “end”, but in this case, of course, we can hook into the environment instead.

For the record, <https://tex.stackexchange.com/a/724742> is of interest.

```
5333 \__zrefclever_compat_module:nn { appendix }
5334 {
5335   \newcounter { zc@appendix }
5336   \cs_if_exist:cTF { chapter }
5337   {
5338     \__zrefclever_zcsetup:e
5339     {
5340       counterresetby =
5341       {
```

In case someone did something like `\counterwithin{chapter}{part}`. Harmless otherwise.

```
5342         zc@appendix = \__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n { chapter } ,
5343         chapter = zc@appendix ,
5344     } ,
5345   }
5346 }
5347 {
5348   \cs_if_exist:cT { section }
5349   {
5350     \__zrefclever_zcsetup:e
5351     {
5352       counterresetby =
5353       {
5354         zc@appendix = \__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n { section } ,
5355         section = zc@appendix ,
5356       } ,
5357     }
5358   }
5359 }
5360 \AddToHook { cmd / appendix / before }
5361 {
5362   \setcounter { zc@appendix } { 1 }
5363   \__zrefclever_zcsetup:n
```



```

5364     {
5365         countertype =
5366         {
5367             chapter      = appendix ,
5368             section      = appendix ,
5369             subsection   = appendix ,
5370             subsubsection = appendix ,
5371             paragraph    = appendix ,
5372             subparagraph = appendix ,
5373         }
5374     }
5375 }
5376 }

```

Depending on the definition of `\appendix`, using the hook may lead to trouble with the first released version of `ltxcmds` (the one released with the 2021-06-01 kernel). Particularly, if the definition of the command being hooked at contains a double hash mark (`##`) the patch to add the hook, if it needs to be done with the `\scantokens` method, may fail noisily (see <https://tex.stackexchange.com/q/617905>, with a detailed explanation and possible workaround by Phelype Oleinik). The 2021-11-15 kernel release already handles this gracefully, thanks to fix by Phelype Oleinik at <https://github.com/latex3/latex2e/pull/699>.

9.2 appendices

This module applies both to the `appendix` package, and to the `memoir` class, since it “emulates” the package.

```

5377 \__zrefclever_compat_module:nn { appendices }
5378 {
5379     \__zrefclever_if_package_loaded:nT { appendix }
5380     {
5381         \AddToHook { env / appendices / begin }
5382         {

```

Technically, the `appendices` environment can be called multiple times. By default, successive calls keep track of numbering and start where the previous one left off. Which means just setting the `zc@appendix` counter to 1 is enough for things to work, since the distinction between the calls and the sorting of their respective references will depend on the underlying sectioning. `appendix`’s documentation however, provides a way to restart from A at each call (by redefining `\restoreapp` to do nothing). In this case, the references inside different calls to `appendices` get to be identical in every way, including printed form, counter value, enclosing counters, etc., despite being different. We could keep track of different calls to `appendices` by having the `zc@appendix` counter be “stepped” at each call. Doing so would mean though that `\zcref` would distinguish things which are typeset identically, granting some arguably weird results. True, the user *can* change the printed form for each `appendices` call, e.g. redefining `\thechapter`, but in this case, they are responsible for keeping track of this.

```

5383         \setcounter { zc@appendix } { 1 }
5384         \__zrefclever_zcsetup:n
5385         {
5386             countertype =
5387             {

```

```

5388         chapter      = appendix ,
5389         section       = appendix ,
5390         subsection    = appendix ,
5391         subsubsection = appendix ,
5392         paragraph     = appendix ,
5393         subparagraph  = appendix ,
5394     }
5395 }
5396 }
5397 \AddToHook { env / appendices / end }
5398 { \setcounter { zc@appendix } { 0 } }
5399 \newcounter { zc@subappendix }
5400 \cs_if_exist:cTF { chapter }
5401 {
5402     \__zrefclever_zcsetup:e
5403     {
5404         counterresetby =
5405         {
5406             zc@subappendix = \__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n { section } ,
5407             section = zc@subappendix ,
5408         } ,
5409     }
5410 }
5411 {
5412     \__zrefclever_zcsetup:e
5413     {
5414         counterresetby =
5415         {
5416             zc@subappendix = \__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n { subsection } ,
5417             subsection = zc@subappendix ,
5418         } ,
5419     }
5420 }
5421 \AddToHook { env / subappendices / begin }
5422 {

```

The `subappendices` environment, on the other hand, appears not to support multiple calls inside the same chapter/section (the counter is reset by default). Either way, the same reasoning applies.

```

5423     \setcounter { zc@subappendix } { 1 }
5424     \__zrefclever_zcsetup:n
5425     {
5426         countertype =
5427         {
5428             section      = appendix ,
5429             subsection    = appendix ,
5430             subsubsection = appendix ,
5431             paragraph     = appendix ,
5432             subparagraph  = appendix ,
5433         } ,
5434     }
5435 }
5436 \AddToHook { env / subappendices / end }
5437 { \setcounter { zc@subappendix } { 0 } }

```

```

5438     \msg_info:nnn { zref-clever } { compat-package } { appendix }
5439   }
5440 }

```

9.3 memoir

The `memoir` document class has quite a number of cross-referencing related features, mostly dealing with captions, subfloats, and notes. It used to be the case that a good number of them were implemented in ways which made difficult the use of `zref`, particularly `\zlabel`. Problematic cases included: i) side captions; ii) bilingual captions; iii) subcaption references; and iv) footnotes, verfootnotes, sidefootnotes, and pagenotes.

However, since then, the situation has much improved, given two main upstream changes: i) the kernel’s new `label` hook with argument, introduced in the release of 2023-06-01 (thanks to Ulrike Fischer and Phelype Oleinik) and ii) better support for `zref` and `zref-clever` from the `memoir` class itself, with release of 2023/08/08 v3.8 (thanks to Lars Madsen).

Also, note that `memoir`’s appendix features “emulates” the `appendix` package, hence the corresponding compatibility module is loaded for `memoir` even if that package is not itself loaded. The same is true for the `\appendix` command module, since it is also defined.

```

5441 \__zrefclever_compat_module:nn { memoir }
5442   {
5443     \__zrefclever_if_class_loaded:nT { memoir }
5444   }

```

Add `subfigure` and `subtable` support out of the box. Technically, this is not “default” behavior for `memoir`, users have to enable it with `\newsfloat`, but let this be smooth. Still, this does not cover any other floats created with `\newfloat`. Also include setup for `verse`.

```

5445     \__zrefclever_zcsetup:n
5446     {
5447       countertype =
5448       {
5449         subfigure = figure ,
5450         subtable  = table  ,
5451         poemline  = line   ,
5452       } ,
5453       counterresetby =
5454       {
5455         subfigure = figure ,
5456         subtable  = table  ,
5457       } ,
5458     }

```

Support for subcaption references.

```

5459     \zref@newprop { subcaption }
5460     { \cs_if_exist_use:c { @thesub \@capytype } }
5461     \AddToHook{ memoir/subcaption/aftercounter }
5462     { \zref@localaddprop \ZREF@mainlist { subcaption } }

```

Support for `\sidefootnote` and `\pagenote`.

```

5463     \__zrefclever_zcsetup:n
5464     {

```

```

5465         countertype =
5466         {
5467             sidefootnote = footnote ,
5468             pagenote = endnote ,
5469         } ,
5470     }
5471     \msg_info:nnn { zref-clever } { compat-class } { memoir }
5472 }
5473 }

```

9.4 amsmath

About this, see <https://tex.stackexchange.com/a/402297> and <https://github.com/ho-tex/zref/issues/4>.

```

5474 \__zrefclever_compat_module:nn { amsmath }
5475 {
5476     \__zrefclever_if_package_loaded:nT { amsmath }
5477     {

```

The `subequations` environment uses `parentequation` and `equation` as counters, but only the later is subject to `\refstepcounter`. What happens is: at the start, `equation` is `refstepped`, it is then stored in `parentequation` and set to ‘0’ and, at the end of the environment it is restored to the value of `parentequation`. We cannot even set `\@currentcounter` at `env/.../begin`, since the call to `\refstepcounter{equation}` done by `subequations` will override that in sequence. Unfortunately, the suggestion to set `\@currentcounter` to `parentequation` here was not accepted, see <https://github.com/latex3/latex2e/issues/687#issuecomment-951451024> and subsequent discussion. So, for `subequations`, we really must specify manually `currentcounter` and the resetting. Note that, for `subequations`, `\zlabel` works just fine (that is, if given immediately after `\begin{subequations}`, to refer to the parent equation).

```

5478     \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_amsmath_subequations_bool
5479     \AddToHook { env / subequations / begin }
5480     {
5481         \__zrefclever_zcsetup:e
5482         {
5483             counterresetby =
5484             {
5485                 parentequation =
5486                 \__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n { equation } ,
5487                 equation = parentequation ,
5488             } ,
5489             currentcounter = parentequation ,
5490             countertype = { parentequation = equation } ,
5491         }
5492     \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_amsmath_subequations_bool
5493 }

```

`amsmath` does use `\refstepcounter` for the `equation` counter throughout and supposedly sets `\@currentcounter` for `\tags` (I’m not sure if it works in all environments, though. Once I tried to remove the explicit `currentcounter` setting and several labels to `\tags` ended up with type `section`. But I didn’t investigate this further). But we still have to manually reset `currentcounter` to default because, since we had to manually set `currentcounter` to `parentequation` in `subequations`, we also have to manually set it

to `equation` in environments which may be used within it. The `xxalignat` environment is not included, because it is “starred” by default (i.e. unnumbered), and does not display or accept labels or tags anyway. The `-ed` (`gathered`, `aligned`, and `alignedat`) and `cases` environments “must appear within an enclosing math environment”. Same logic applies to other environments defined or redefined by the package, like `array`, `matrix` and variations. Finally, `split` too can only be used as part of another environment. We also arrange, at this point, for the provision of the `subeq` property, for the convenience of referring to them directly or to build terse ranges with the `endrange` option.

```

5494     \zref@newprop { subeq } { \alph { equation } }
5495     \clist_map_inline:nn
5496       {
5497         equation ,
5498         equation* ,
5499         align ,
5500         align* ,
5501         alignat ,
5502         alignat* ,
5503         flalign ,
5504         flalign* ,
5505         xalignat ,
5506         xalignat* ,
5507         gather ,
5508         gather* ,
5509         multiline ,
5510         multiline* ,
5511       }
5512     {
5513       \AddToHook { env / #1 / begin }
5514         {
5515           \__zrefclever_zcsetup:n { currentcounter = equation }
5516           \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_amsmath_subequations_bool
5517             { \zref@localaddprop \ZREF@mainlist { subeq } }
5518         }
5519     }
5520     \msg_info:nnn { zref-clever } { compat-package } { amsmath }
5521 }
5522 }
```

9.5 mathtools

All math environments defined by `mathtools`, extending the `amsmath` set, are meant to be used within enclosing math environments, hence we don’t need to handle them specially, since the numbering and the counting is being done on the side of `amsmath`. This includes the new `cases` and `matrix` variants, and also `multlined`.

Hence, as far as I can tell, the only cross-reference related feature to deal with is the `showonlyrefs` option, whose machinery involves writing an extra internal label to the `.aux` file to track for labels which get actually referred to. This is a little more involved, and implies in doing special handling inside `\zref`, but the feature is very cool, so it’s worth it.

Note that this support comes at a little cost. `showonlyrefs` works by setting a special `\MT@newlabel` for each label referenced with `\eqref`. Now, `\eqref` is a specialized

reference command, only used to refer to equations, so it sets `\MT@newlabel` unconditionally on the first run. `\zcref`, on the other hand, is a general purpose reference command, used to reference labels of any type. But we wouldn't want to set `\MT@newlabel` indiscriminately for all referenced labels in the document, so we need to test for its type. Alas, the label must exist before its type can be tested, thus we cannot set `\MT@newlabel` on the first run, only on the second. In sum, since `\eqref` requires 3 runs to work, `\zcref` needs 4.

```

5523 \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_mathtools_loaded_bool
5524 \__zrefclever_compat_module:nn { mathtools }
5525 {
5526   \__zrefclever_if_package_loaded:nT { mathtools }
5527   {
5528     \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_mathtools_loaded_bool
5529     \cs_new_protected:Npn \__zrefclever_mathtools_showonlyrefs:n #1
5530     {
5531       \seq_map_inline:Nn #1
5532       {
5533         \tl_set:Nc \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl
5534         { \__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn {##1} { zc@type } { } }
5535         \bool_lazy_or:nnT
5536         { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl { equation } }
5537         { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl { parentequation } }
5538         { \noeqref {##1} }
5539       }
5540     }
5541     \msg_info:nnn { zref-clever } { compat-package } { mathtools }
5542   }
5543 }

```

9.6 breqn

From the `breqn` documentation: “Use of the normal `\label` command instead of the `label` option works, I think, most of the time (untested)”. Indeed, light testing suggests it does work for `\zlabel` just as well.

```

5544 \__zrefclever_compat_module:nn { breqn }
5545 {
5546   \__zrefclever_if_package_loaded:nT { breqn }
5547   {

```

Contrary to the practice in `amsmath`, which prints `\tag` even in unnumbered environments, the starred environments from `breqn` don't typeset any tag/number at all, even for a manually given `number=` as an option. So, even if one can actually set a label in them, it is not really meaningful to make a reference to them. Also contrary to `amsmath`'s practice, `breqn` uses `\stepcounter` instead of `\refstepcounter` for incrementing the equation counters (see <https://tex.stackexchange.com/a/241150>).

```

5548   \bool_new:N \l__zrefclever_breqn_dgroup_bool
5549   \AddToHook { env / dgroup / begin }
5550   {
5551     \__zrefclever_zcsetup:e
5552     {
5553       counterresetby =
5554       {

```

```

5555         parentequation =
5556             \_zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n { equation } ,
5557         equation = parentequation ,
5558     } ,
5559     currentcounter = parentequation ,
5560     countertype = { parentequation = equation } ,
5561 }
5562 \bool_set_true:N \l__zrefclever_breqn_dgroup_bool
5563 }
5564 \zref@ifpropundefined { subeq }
5565 { \zref@newprop { subeq } { \alph { equation } } }
5566 { }
5567 \clist_map_inline:nn
5568 {
5569     dmath ,
5570     dseries ,
5571     darray ,
5572 }
5573 {
5574     \AddToHook { env / #1 / begin }
5575     {
5576         \_zrefclever_zcsetup:n { currentcounter = equation }
5577         \bool_if:NT \l__zrefclever_breqn_dgroup_bool
5578             { \zref@localaddprop \ZREF@mainlist { subeq } }
5579     }
5580 }
5581 \msg_info:nnn { zref-clever } { compat-package } { breqn }
5582 }
5583 }

```

9.7 listings

```

5584 \_zrefclever_compat_module:nn { listings }
5585 {
5586     \_zrefclever_if_package_loaded:nT { listings }
5587     {
5588         \_zrefclever_zcsetup:n
5589         {
5590             countertype =
5591             {
5592                 lstlisting = listing ,
5593                 lstnumber = line ,
5594             } ,
5595             counterresetby = { lstnumber = lstlisting } ,
5596         }

```

Set `currentcounter` to `lstnumber` in the `Init` hook, since `listings` itself sets `\@currentlabel` to `\thelstnumber` here. Note that `listings` *does use* `\refstepcounter` on `lstnumber`, but does so in the `EveryPar` hook, and there must be some grouping involved such that `\@currentcounter` ends up not being visible to the label. See section “Line numbers” of ‘`texdoc listings-devel`’ (the `.dtx`), and search for the definition of macro `\c@lstnumber`. Indeed, the fact that `listings` manually sets `\@currentlabel` to `\thelstnumber` is a signal that the work of `\refstepcounter` is being restrained somehow.

```

5597     \lst@AddToHook { Init }
5598         { \_zrefclever_zcsetup:n { currentcounter = lstnumber } }
5599     \msg_info:nnn { zref-clever } { compat-package } { listings }
5600 }
5601 }

```

9.8 enumitem

The procedure below will “see” any changes made to the `enumerate` environment (made with `enumitem`’s `\renewlist`) as long as it is done in the preamble. Though, technically, `\renewlist` can be issued anywhere in the document, this should be more than enough for the purpose at hand. Besides, trying to retrieve this information “on the fly” would be much overkill.

The only real reason to “renew” `enumerate` itself is to change $\{max\text{-depth}\}$. `\renewlist` *hard-codes* `max-depth` in the environment’s definition (well, just as the kernel does), so we cannot retrieve this information from any sort of variable. But `\renewlist` also creates any needed missing counters, so we can use their existence to make the appropriate settings. In the end, the existence of the counters is indeed what matters from `zref-clever`’s perspective. Since the first four are defined by the kernel and already setup for `zref-clever` by default, we start from 5, and stop at the first non-existent `\c@enumN` counter.

```

5602 \_zrefclever_compat_module:nn { enumitem }
5603 {
5604   \_zrefclever_if_package_loaded:nT { enumitem }
5605   {
5606     \int_set:Nn \l__zrefclever_tmpa_int { 5 }
5607     \bool_while_do:nn
5608       {
5609         \cs_if_exist_p:c
5610           { c@ enum \int_to_roman:n { \l__zrefclever_tmpa_int } }
5611       }
5612       {
5613         \_zrefclever_zcsetup:e
5614         {
5615           counterresetby =
5616           {
5617             enum \int_to_roman:n { \l__zrefclever_tmpa_int } =
5618             enum \int_to_roman:n { \l__zrefclever_tmpa_int - 1 }
5619           } ,
5620           countertype =
5621           { enum \int_to_roman:n { \l__zrefclever_tmpa_int } = item } ,
5622         }
5623         \int_incr:N \l__zrefclever_tmpa_int
5624       }
5625     \int_compare:nNnT { \l__zrefclever_tmpa_int } > { 5 }
5626       { \msg_info:nnn { zref-clever } { compat-package } { enumitem } }
5627   }
5628 }

```

9.9 subcaption

```

5629 \_zrefclever_compat_module:nn { subcaption }
5630 {

```



```

5631 \__zrefclever_if_package_loaded:nT { subcaption }
5632 {
5633   \__zrefclever_zcsetup:n
5634   {
5635     countertype =
5636     {
5637       subfigure = figure ,
5638       subtable = table ,
5639     } ,
5640     counterresetby =
5641     {
5642       subfigure = figure ,
5643       subtable = table ,
5644     } ,
5645   }

```

Support for subref reference.

```

5646   \zref@newprop { subref }
5647   { \cs_if_exist_use:c { thesub \@capttype } }
5648   \tl_put_right:Nn \caption@subtyperhook
5649   { \zref@localaddprop \ZREF@mainlist { subref } }
5650 }
5651 }

```

9.10 subfig

Though subfig offers `\subref` (as `subcaption`), I could not find any reasonable place to add the `subref` property to `zref`'s main list.

```

5652 \__zrefclever_compat_module:nm { subfig }
5653 {
5654   \__zrefclever_if_package_loaded:nT { subfig }
5655   {
5656     \__zrefclever_zcsetup:n
5657     {
5658       countertype =
5659       {
5660         subfigure = figure ,
5661         subtable = table ,
5662       } ,
5663       counterresetby =
5664       {
5665         subfigure = figure ,
5666         subtable = table ,
5667       } ,
5668     }
5669   }
5670 }

```

9.11 beamer

FIXME When `beamer` releases fixes for these issues, remove this compatibility module. See <https://github.com/josephwright/beamer/issues/917>.

`beamer` does some really atypical things with regard to cross-references. To start with, it redefines `\label` to receive an optional `<⟨overlay specification⟩>` argument.

Then, presumably to support overlays, it goes on and hijacks `hyperref`'s anchoring system, sets anchors (`\hypertargets`) to each *label* in the `.snm` file, while letting every standard label's anchor in the `.aux` file default to `Doc-Start`. Of course, having rendered useless `hyperref`'s anchoring, it has to redefine `\ref` so that it uses its own `.snm` provided "label anchors" to make hyperlinks. In particular, from our perspective, there is no support at all for `zref` provided by `beamer`. Which is specially unfortunate since the above procedures also appear to break `cleveref`. See, for example, <https://tex.stackexchange.com/q/266080>, <https://tex.stackexchange.com/q/668998>, and <https://github.com/josephwright/beamer/issues/750>. The work-around provided at <https://tex.stackexchange.com/a/266109> is not general enough since it breaks `cleveref`'s ability to receive a list of labels as argument. Finally, `beamer` also does not set `\@currentcounter` for the frames, making it hard for `zref-clever` to assign the proper type to labels set in that scope.

The technique to set proper anchors is thanks to Ulrike Fischer at <https://tex.stackexchange.com/a/730792>.

```

5671 \__zrefclever_compat_module:nn { beamer }
5672 {
5673   \__zrefclever_if_class_loaded:nT { beamer }
5674   {
5675     \AddToHookWithArguments { label } [ zref-clever/compat/beamer ]
5676     { \xdef\@currentHref{#1} }
5677     \DeclareHookRule { label }
5678     { zref-clever/compat/beamer } { before } { zref-clever }
5679     \AddToHookWithArguments { cmd/refcounter/before }
5680     [ zref-clever/compat/beamer ]
5681     { \edef\@currentcounter{#1} }
5682   }
5683 }
5684 \</package>

```

10 Language files

Initial values for the English, German, French, Portuguese, and Spanish language files have been provided by the author. Translations available for document elements' names in other packages have been an useful reference for the purpose, namely: `babel`, `cleveref`, `translator`, and `translations`.

10.1 Localization guidelines

Since the task of localizing `zref-clever` to work in different languages depends on the generous work of contributors, it is a good idea to set some guidelines not only to ease the task itself but also to document what the package expects in this regard.

The first general observation is that, contrary to a common initial reaction of those faced with the task of localizing the reference types, is that the job is not quite one of "translation". The reference type names are just the internal names used by the package to refer to them, technically, they could just as well be foobars. Of course, for practical reasons, they were chosen to be semantic. However, what we are searching for is not really the translation to the reference type name itself, but rather for the word / term / expression which is typically used to refer to the document object that the reference

type is meant to represent. And terms that should work well in the contexts which cross-references are commonly used.

That said, some comments about the reference types and common pitfalls.

Sectioning: A number of reference types are provided to support referencing to document sectioning commands. Obviously, `part`, `chapter`, `section`, and `paragraph` are meant to refer to the sectioning commands of the standard classes and elsewhere, which anyone reading this is certainly acquainted with. Note that `zref-clever` uses – by default at least, which is what the language files cater for – the `section` reference type to refer to `\subsections` and `\subsubsections` as well, similarly, `paragraph` also refers to `\subparagraph`. The `appendix` reference type is meant to refer to any sectioning command – be them chapters, sections, or paragraphs – issued after `\appendix`, which corresponds to how the standard classes, the KOMA Script classes, and `memoir` deal with appendices. The `book` reference type deserves some explanation. The word “book” has a good number of meanings, and the most common one is not the one which is intended here. The Webster dictionary gives us a couple of definitions of interest: “1. A collection of sheets of paper, or similar material, blank, written, or printed, bound together; commonly, many folded and bound sheets containing continuous printing or writing.” and “3. A part or subdivision of a treatise or literary work; as, the tenth book of ‘Paradise Lost’.” It is this third meaning which the `book` reference type is meant to support: a major subdivision of a work, much like `\part`. Even if it does not exist in the standard classes, it may exist elsewhere, in particular, it is provided by `memoir`.

Common numbered objects: Nothing surprising here, just being explicit. `table` and `figure` refer to the document’s respective floats objects. `page` to the page number. `item` to the item number in `enumerate` environments. Similarly, `line` is meant to refer to line numbers.

Notes: `zref-clever` provides three reference types in this area: `footnote`, `endnote`, and `note`. The first two refer to footnotes and end notes, respectively. The third is meant as a convenience for a general “note” object, either the other two, or something else. By experience, here is one place where that initial observation of not simply translating the reference types names is particularly relevant. There’s a natural temptation, because three different types exist and are somewhat close to each other, to distinguish them clearly. Duty would compel us to do so. But that may lead to less than ideal results. Different terms work well for some languages, like English and German, which have compound words for the purpose. But less so for other languages, like Portuguese, French, or Italian. For example, in a document in French which only contains footnotes, arguably a very common use case, would it be better to refer to a footnote as just “note”, or be very precise with “note infrapaginale”? Of course, in a document which contains both footnotes and end notes, we may need the distinction. But is it really the better default? True, possibly the inclusion of the `note` reference type, with no clear object to refer to, creates more noise than convenience here. If I recall correctly, my intention was to provide an easy way out for users from possible contentious localizations for `footnote` and `endnote`, but I’m not sure if it’s been working like this in practice, and I should probably have refrained from adding it in the first place.

Math & Co.: A good number of reference types provided by the package are meant to cater for document objects commonly used in Mathematics and related areas. They are either straight math environments, defined by the kernel, `amsmath` or other packages, or environments which are normally not pre-defined by the kernel or the standard classes, but are traditionally defined by users with the kernel’s `\newtheorem` or similar constructs available in the \LaTeX package ecosystem. For most of them, localization should strive

as much as possible to use the formal terms, jargon really, typically employed by mathematicians, logicians, and friends. Namely for the reference types: `equation`, `theorem`, `lemma`, `corollary`, `proposition`, `definition`, `proof`, `result`, and `remark`. Regarding `example`, `exercise`, and `solution` being somewhat less formal is admissible. But the chosen terms should still be fit for use in Math related contexts, and should be assumed were created by `\newtheorem` or similar, even if users may well find other uses for these types.

Code: A couple of reference types are provided for code related environments: `algorithm` and `listing`. By experience, the `listing` type has already proven to be a particularly challenging one. Formally, it should be a good default term to encompass anything which may regularly be included in a `lstlisting` environment as provided by the `listings` package. However, it seems that in different languages it is quite difficult to find a satisfying term for it. Though my English is decent, I'm not a native speaker, still I'm not even sure how common the term is used for the purpose even in English. It seems to be traditional enough in the L^AT_EX community at least. In doubt, pend to the jargon side, anglicism if need be. Since we are bound to displease mostly everyone anyway, at least we do so in a consistent manner.

Completeness and abbreviated forms: Ideally, the language file should be as complete as possible. "Complete" meaning it contains: i) the defaults for all basic separators, `namesep`, `pairsep`, `listsep`, `lastsep`, `tpairsep`, `tlistsep`, `tlastsep`, `notesep`, and `rangesep`; ii) the non-abbreviated forms of names for all the supported reference types, according to the language definitions, that is, usually for `Name-sg`, `name-sg`, `Name-pl`, `name-pl`, but only for the capitalized forms if the language was declared with `allcaps` option, and names for each variant, if the language was declared with `variants`; iii) genders for each reference type, if the language was declared with `gender`. The language file may include some other things, like some type specific settings for separators or re-bounds, and also some abbreviated name forms. In the case of abbreviated name forms, it is usual and desirable to provide some, but they should be used sparingly, only for cases where the abbreviation is a common and well established tradition for the language. The reason is that `abbrev=true` is quite a common use case, and it is easier to provide an occasional wanted abbreviated form, if the language file didn't include it, than it is to disable several unwanted ones, if the language file includes too many of them. What should be aimed at is to provide a good default abbreviations set. Unusual or disputable abbreviations should be avoided. In particular, there is no need at all to provide the same set of abbreviations for each language. It is not because English has them for a given type that some other language has to have them, and it is not because English lacks them for another type, that other languages shouldn't have them. Still, with regard to abbreviated forms, it is better to be conservative than opinionated.

babel names: As is known, `babel` defines a set of captions for different document objects for each supported language. In some cases, they intersect with the objects referred to with cross-references, in which case consistency with `babel` should be maintained as much as possible. This is specially the case for prominent and traditional objects, such as `\chaptername`, `\figurename`, `\tablename`, `\pagename`, `\partname`, and `\appendixname`. This is not set in stone, but there should be good reason to diverge from it. In particular, if a certain term is contentious in a given language, `babel`'s default should be preferred. For example, "table" vs. "tableau" in French, or "cuadro" vs. "tabla" in Spanish.

Input encoding of language files: When `zref-clever` was released, the L^AT_EX kernel already used UTF-8 as default input encoding. Indeed, `zref-clever` requires a kernel even newer than the one where the default input encoding was changed. That given, UTF-8

input encoding was made a requirement of the package, and hence the language files should be in UTF-8, since it makes them easier to read and maintain than LICR.

Precedence rule for options in the language files: Any option given twice or more times has to have some precedence rule. Normally, the language files should not contain options in duplicity, but they may happen when setting some “group” `rebound`s options, in which case precedence rules become relevant. For user facing options (those set with `\zcLanguageSetup`), the option is always set, regardless of its previous state. Which means that the last value takes precedence. For the language files, we have to load them at `begindocument` (or later), since that’s the point where we know from `babel` or `polyglossia` the `\languagename`. But we also don’t want to override any options the user has actively set in the preamble. So the language files only set the values if they were not previously set. In other words, for them the precedence order is inverted, the first value takes precedence.

zref-vario: If you are interested in the localization of `zref-clever` to your language, and willing to contribute to it, you may also want to consider doing the same for the companion package `zref-vario`. It is actually a much simpler task than localizing `zref-clever`.

10.2 English

English language file has been initially provided by the author.

```

5685 (*package)
5686 \zcDeclareLanguage { english }
5687 \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { american } { english }
5688 \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { australian } { english }
5689 \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { british } { english }
5690 \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { canadian } { english }
5691 \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { newzealand } { english }
5692 \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { UKenglish } { english }
5693 \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { USenglish } { english }
5694 </package>

5695 (*lang-english)

5696 namesep = {\nobreakspace} ,
5697 pairsep = {\and\nobreakspace} ,
5698 listsep = {,~} ,
5699 lastsep = {\and\nobreakspace} ,
5700 tpairsep = {\and\nobreakspace} ,
5701 tlistsep = {,~} ,
5702 tlastsep = {,~\and\nobreakspace} ,
5703 notesep = {~} ,
5704 rangesep = {\to\nobreakspace} ,
5705
5706 type = book ,
5707   Name-sg = Book ,
5708   name-sg = book ,
5709   Name-pl = Books ,
5710   name-pl = books ,
5711
5712 type = part ,
5713   Name-sg = Part ,
5714   name-sg = part ,
5715   Name-pl = Parts ,

```

```

5716     name-pl = parts ,
5717
5718 type = chapter ,
5719     Name-sg = Chapter ,
5720     name-sg = chapter ,
5721     Name-pl = Chapters ,
5722     name-pl = chapters ,
5723
5724 type = section ,
5725     Name-sg = Section ,
5726     name-sg = section ,
5727     Name-pl = Sections ,
5728     name-pl = sections ,
5729
5730 type = paragraph ,
5731     Name-sg = Paragraph ,
5732     name-sg = paragraph ,
5733     Name-pl = Paragraphs ,
5734     name-pl = paragraphs ,
5735     Name-sg-ab = Par. ,
5736     name-sg-ab = par. ,
5737     Name-pl-ab = Par. ,
5738     name-pl-ab = par. ,
5739
5740 type = appendix ,
5741     Name-sg = Appendix ,
5742     name-sg = appendix ,
5743     Name-pl = Appendices ,
5744     name-pl = appendices ,
5745
5746 type = page ,
5747     Name-sg = Page ,
5748     name-sg = page ,
5749     Name-pl = Pages ,
5750     name-pl = pages ,
5751     rangesep = {\textendash} ,
5752     rangetopair = false ,
5753
5754 type = line ,
5755     Name-sg = Line ,
5756     name-sg = line ,
5757     Name-pl = Lines ,
5758     name-pl = lines ,
5759
5760 type = figure ,
5761     Name-sg = Figure ,
5762     name-sg = figure ,
5763     Name-pl = Figures ,
5764     name-pl = figures ,
5765     Name-sg-ab = Fig. ,
5766     name-sg-ab = fig. ,
5767     Name-pl-ab = Figs. ,
5768     name-pl-ab = figs. ,
5769

```

```

5770 type = table ,
5771   Name-sg = Table ,
5772   name-sg = table ,
5773   Name-pl = Tables ,
5774   name-pl = tables ,
5775
5776 type = item ,
5777   Name-sg = Item ,
5778   name-sg = item ,
5779   Name-pl = Items ,
5780   name-pl = items ,
5781
5782 type = footnote ,
5783   Name-sg = Footnote ,
5784   name-sg = footnote ,
5785   Name-pl = Footnotes ,
5786   name-pl = footnotes ,
5787
5788 type = endnote ,
5789   Name-sg = Note ,
5790   name-sg = note ,
5791   Name-pl = Notes ,
5792   name-pl = notes ,
5793
5794 type = note ,
5795   Name-sg = Note ,
5796   name-sg = note ,
5797   Name-pl = Notes ,
5798   name-pl = notes ,
5799
5800 type = equation ,
5801   Name-sg = Equation ,
5802   name-sg = equation ,
5803   Name-pl = Equations ,
5804   name-pl = equations ,
5805   Name-sg-ab = Eq. ,
5806   name-sg-ab = eq. ,
5807   Name-pl-ab = Eqs. ,
5808   name-pl-ab = eqs. ,
5809   refbounds-first-sg = {,(,)}, ,
5810   refbounds = {(,,)} ,
5811
5812 type = theorem ,
5813   Name-sg = Theorem ,
5814   name-sg = theorem ,
5815   Name-pl = Theorems ,
5816   name-pl = theorems ,
5817
5818 type = lemma ,
5819   Name-sg = Lemma ,
5820   name-sg = lemma ,
5821   Name-pl = Lemmas ,
5822   name-pl = lemmas ,
5823

```

```

5824 type = corollary ,
5825   Name-sg = Corollary ,
5826   name-sg = corollary ,
5827   Name-pl = Corollaries ,
5828   name-pl = corollaries ,
5829
5830 type = proposition ,
5831   Name-sg = Proposition ,
5832   name-sg = proposition ,
5833   Name-pl = Propositions ,
5834   name-pl = propositions ,
5835
5836 type = definition ,
5837   Name-sg = Definition ,
5838   name-sg = definition ,
5839   Name-pl = Definitions ,
5840   name-pl = definitions ,
5841
5842 type = proof ,
5843   Name-sg = Proof ,
5844   name-sg = proof ,
5845   Name-pl = Proofs ,
5846   name-pl = proofs ,
5847
5848 type = result ,
5849   Name-sg = Result ,
5850   name-sg = result ,
5851   Name-pl = Results ,
5852   name-pl = results ,
5853
5854 type = remark ,
5855   Name-sg = Remark ,
5856   name-sg = remark ,
5857   Name-pl = Remarks ,
5858   name-pl = remarks ,
5859
5860 type = example ,
5861   Name-sg = Example ,
5862   name-sg = example ,
5863   Name-pl = Examples ,
5864   name-pl = examples ,
5865
5866 type = algorithm ,
5867   Name-sg = Algorithm ,
5868   name-sg = algorithm ,
5869   Name-pl = Algorithms ,
5870   name-pl = algorithms ,
5871
5872 type = listing ,
5873   Name-sg = Listing ,
5874   name-sg = listing ,
5875   Name-pl = Listings ,
5876   name-pl = listings ,
5877

```



```

5878 type = exercise ,
5879   Name-sg = Exercise ,
5880   name-sg = exercise ,
5881   Name-pl = Exercises ,
5882   name-pl = exercises ,
5883
5884 type = solution ,
5885   Name-sg = Solution ,
5886   name-sg = solution ,
5887   Name-pl = Solutions ,
5888   name-pl = solutions ,
5889 </lang-english>

```

10.3 German

German language file has been initially provided by the author.

`babel-german` also has `.ldfs` for `germanb` and `ngermanb`, but they are deprecated as options and, if used, they fall back respectively to `german` and `ngerman`.

```

5890 (*package)
5891 \zcDeclareLanguage
5892   [ variants = { N , A , D , G } , gender = { f , m , n } , allcaps ]
5893   { german }
5894 \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { ngerman      } { german }
5895 \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { austrian    } { german }
5896 \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { naustrian   } { german }
5897 \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { swissgerman } { german }
5898 \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { nswissgerman } { german }
5899 </package>
5900 (*lang-german)
5901 namesep = {\nobreakspace} ,
5902 pairsep  = {\und\nobreakspace} ,
5903 listsep  = {,~} ,
5904 lastsep  = {\und\nobreakspace} ,
5905 tpairsep = {\und\nobreakspace} ,
5906 tlistsep = {,~} ,
5907 tlastsep = {\und\nobreakspace} ,
5908 notesep  = {~} ,
5909 rangeseq = {\bis\nobreakspace} ,
5910
5911 type = book ,
5912   gender = n ,
5913   variant = N ,
5914     Name-sg = Buch ,
5915     Name-pl = Bücher ,
5916   variant = A ,
5917     Name-sg = Buch ,
5918     Name-pl = Bücher ,
5919   variant = D ,
5920     Name-sg = Buch ,
5921     Name-pl = Büchern ,
5922   variant = G ,
5923     Name-sg = Buches ,

```

```

5924     Name-pl = Bücher ,
5925
5926 type = part ,
5927     gender = m ,
5928     variant = N ,
5929     Name-sg = Teil ,
5930     Name-pl = Teile ,
5931     variant = A ,
5932     Name-sg = Teil ,
5933     Name-pl = Teile ,
5934     variant = D ,
5935     Name-sg = Teil ,
5936     Name-pl = Teilen ,
5937     variant = G ,
5938     Name-sg = Teiles ,
5939     Name-pl = Teile ,
5940
5941 type = chapter ,
5942     gender = n ,
5943     variant = N ,
5944     Name-sg = Kapitel ,
5945     Name-pl = Kapitel ,
5946     variant = A ,
5947     Name-sg = Kapitel ,
5948     Name-pl = Kapitel ,
5949     variant = D ,
5950     Name-sg = Kapitel ,
5951     Name-pl = Kapiteln ,
5952     variant = G ,
5953     Name-sg = Kapitels ,
5954     Name-pl = Kapitel ,
5955
5956 type = section ,
5957     gender = m ,
5958     variant = N ,
5959     Name-sg = Abschnitt ,
5960     Name-pl = Abschnitte ,
5961     variant = A ,
5962     Name-sg = Abschnitt ,
5963     Name-pl = Abschnitte ,
5964     variant = D ,
5965     Name-sg = Abschnitt ,
5966     Name-pl = Abschnitten ,
5967     variant = G ,
5968     Name-sg = Abschnitts ,
5969     Name-pl = Abschnitte ,
5970
5971 type = paragraph ,
5972     gender = m ,
5973     variant = N ,
5974     Name-sg = Absatz ,
5975     Name-pl = Absätze ,
5976     variant = A ,
5977     Name-sg = Absatz ,

```

```

5978     Name-pl = Absätze ,
5979     variant = D ,
5980     Name-sg = Absatz ,
5981     Name-pl = Absätzen ,
5982     variant = G ,
5983     Name-sg = Absatzes ,
5984     Name-pl = Absätze ,
5985
5986 type = appendix ,
5987     gender = m ,
5988     variant = N ,
5989     Name-sg = Anhang ,
5990     Name-pl = Anhänge ,
5991     variant = A ,
5992     Name-sg = Anhang ,
5993     Name-pl = Anhänge ,
5994     variant = D ,
5995     Name-sg = Anhang ,
5996     Name-pl = Anhängen ,
5997     variant = G ,
5998     Name-sg = Anhangs ,
5999     Name-pl = Anhänge ,
6000
6001 type = page ,
6002     gender = f ,
6003     variant = N ,
6004     Name-sg = Seite ,
6005     Name-pl = Seiten ,
6006     variant = A ,
6007     Name-sg = Seite ,
6008     Name-pl = Seiten ,
6009     variant = D ,
6010     Name-sg = Seite ,
6011     Name-pl = Seiten ,
6012     variant = G ,
6013     Name-sg = Seite ,
6014     Name-pl = Seiten ,
6015     rangesep = {\textendash} ,
6016     rangetopair = false ,
6017
6018 type = line ,
6019     gender = f ,
6020     variant = N ,
6021     Name-sg = Zeile ,
6022     Name-pl = Zeilen ,
6023     variant = A ,
6024     Name-sg = Zeile ,
6025     Name-pl = Zeilen ,
6026     variant = D ,
6027     Name-sg = Zeile ,
6028     Name-pl = Zeilen ,
6029     variant = G ,
6030     Name-sg = Zeile ,
6031     Name-pl = Zeilen ,

```

```

6032
6033 type = figure ,
6034     gender = f ,
6035     variant = N ,
6036         Name-sg = Abbildung ,
6037         Name-pl = Abbildungen ,
6038         Name-sg-ab = Abb. ,
6039         Name-pl-ab = Abb. ,
6040     variant = A ,
6041         Name-sg = Abbildung ,
6042         Name-pl = Abbildungen ,
6043         Name-sg-ab = Abb. ,
6044         Name-pl-ab = Abb. ,
6045     variant = D ,
6046         Name-sg = Abbildung ,
6047         Name-pl = Abbildungen ,
6048         Name-sg-ab = Abb. ,
6049         Name-pl-ab = Abb. ,
6050     variant = G ,
6051         Name-sg = Abbildung ,
6052         Name-pl = Abbildungen ,
6053         Name-sg-ab = Abb. ,
6054         Name-pl-ab = Abb. ,
6055
6056 type = table ,
6057     gender = f ,
6058     variant = N ,
6059         Name-sg = Tabelle ,
6060         Name-pl = Tabellen ,
6061     variant = A ,
6062         Name-sg = Tabelle ,
6063         Name-pl = Tabellen ,
6064     variant = D ,
6065         Name-sg = Tabelle ,
6066         Name-pl = Tabellen ,
6067     variant = G ,
6068         Name-sg = Tabelle ,
6069         Name-pl = Tabellen ,
6070
6071 type = item ,
6072     gender = m ,
6073     variant = N ,
6074         Name-sg = Punkt ,
6075         Name-pl = Punkte ,
6076     variant = A ,
6077         Name-sg = Punkt ,
6078         Name-pl = Punkte ,
6079     variant = D ,
6080         Name-sg = Punkt ,
6081         Name-pl = Punkten ,
6082     variant = G ,
6083         Name-sg = Punktes ,
6084         Name-pl = Punkte ,
6085

```

```

6086 type = footnote ,
6087   gender = f ,
6088   variant = N ,
6089     Name-sg = Fußnote ,
6090     Name-pl = Fußnoten ,
6091   variant = A ,
6092     Name-sg = Fußnote ,
6093     Name-pl = Fußnoten ,
6094   variant = D ,
6095     Name-sg = Fußnote ,
6096     Name-pl = Fußnoten ,
6097   variant = G ,
6098     Name-sg = Fußnote ,
6099     Name-pl = Fußnoten ,
6100
6101 type = endnote ,
6102   gender = f ,
6103   variant = N ,
6104     Name-sg = Endnote ,
6105     Name-pl = Endnoten ,
6106   variant = A ,
6107     Name-sg = Endnote ,
6108     Name-pl = Endnoten ,
6109   variant = D ,
6110     Name-sg = Endnote ,
6111     Name-pl = Endnoten ,
6112   variant = G ,
6113     Name-sg = Endnote ,
6114     Name-pl = Endnoten ,
6115
6116 type = note ,
6117   gender = f ,
6118   variant = N ,
6119     Name-sg = Anmerkung ,
6120     Name-pl = Anmerkungen ,
6121   variant = A ,
6122     Name-sg = Anmerkung ,
6123     Name-pl = Anmerkungen ,
6124   variant = D ,
6125     Name-sg = Anmerkung ,
6126     Name-pl = Anmerkungen ,
6127   variant = G ,
6128     Name-sg = Anmerkung ,
6129     Name-pl = Anmerkungen ,
6130
6131 type = equation ,
6132   gender = f ,
6133   variant = N ,
6134     Name-sg = Gleichung ,
6135     Name-pl = Gleichungen ,
6136   variant = A ,
6137     Name-sg = Gleichung ,
6138     Name-pl = Gleichungen ,
6139   variant = D ,

```

```

6140     Name-sg = Gleichung ,
6141     Name-pl = Gleichungen ,
6142     variant = G ,
6143     Name-sg = Gleichung ,
6144     Name-pl = Gleichungen ,
6145     refbounds-first-sg = {,(,)}, ,
6146     refbounds = {(,,)} ,
6147
6148 type = theorem ,
6149     gender = n ,
6150     variant = N ,
6151     Name-sg = Theorem ,
6152     Name-pl = Theoreme ,
6153     variant = A ,
6154     Name-sg = Theorem ,
6155     Name-pl = Theoreme ,
6156     variant = D ,
6157     Name-sg = Theorem ,
6158     Name-pl = Theoremen ,
6159     variant = G ,
6160     Name-sg = Theorems ,
6161     Name-pl = Theoreme ,
6162
6163 type = lemma ,
6164     gender = n ,
6165     variant = N ,
6166     Name-sg = Lemma ,
6167     Name-pl = Lemmata ,
6168     variant = A ,
6169     Name-sg = Lemma ,
6170     Name-pl = Lemmata ,
6171     variant = D ,
6172     Name-sg = Lemma ,
6173     Name-pl = Lemmata ,
6174     variant = G ,
6175     Name-sg = Lemmas ,
6176     Name-pl = Lemmata ,
6177
6178 type = corollary ,
6179     gender = n ,
6180     variant = N ,
6181     Name-sg = Korollar ,
6182     Name-pl = Korollare ,
6183     variant = A ,
6184     Name-sg = Korollar ,
6185     Name-pl = Korollare ,
6186     variant = D ,
6187     Name-sg = Korollar ,
6188     Name-pl = Korollaren ,
6189     variant = G ,
6190     Name-sg = Korollars ,
6191     Name-pl = Korollare ,
6192
6193 type = proposition ,

```

```

6194 gender = m ,
6195 variant = N ,
6196     Name-sg = Satz ,
6197     Name-pl = Sätze ,
6198 variant = A ,
6199     Name-sg = Satz ,
6200     Name-pl = Sätze ,
6201 variant = D ,
6202     Name-sg = Satz ,
6203     Name-pl = Sätzen ,
6204 variant = G ,
6205     Name-sg = Satzes ,
6206     Name-pl = Sätze ,
6207
6208 type = definition ,
6209 gender = f ,
6210 variant = N ,
6211     Name-sg = Definition ,
6212     Name-pl = Definitionen ,
6213 variant = A ,
6214     Name-sg = Definition ,
6215     Name-pl = Definitionen ,
6216 variant = D ,
6217     Name-sg = Definition ,
6218     Name-pl = Definitionen ,
6219 variant = G ,
6220     Name-sg = Definition ,
6221     Name-pl = Definitionen ,
6222
6223 type = proof ,
6224 gender = m ,
6225 variant = N ,
6226     Name-sg = Beweis ,
6227     Name-pl = Beweise ,
6228 variant = A ,
6229     Name-sg = Beweis ,
6230     Name-pl = Beweise ,
6231 variant = D ,
6232     Name-sg = Beweis ,
6233     Name-pl = Beweisen ,
6234 variant = G ,
6235     Name-sg = Beweises ,
6236     Name-pl = Beweise ,
6237
6238 type = result ,
6239 gender = n ,
6240 variant = N ,
6241     Name-sg = Ergebnis ,
6242     Name-pl = Ergebnisse ,
6243 variant = A ,
6244     Name-sg = Ergebnis ,
6245     Name-pl = Ergebnisse ,
6246 variant = D ,
6247     Name-sg = Ergebnis ,

```

```

6248     Name-pl = Ergebnissen ,
6249     variant = G ,
6250     Name-sg = Ergebnisses ,
6251     Name-pl = Ergebnisse ,
6252
6253 type = remark ,
6254     gender = f ,
6255     variant = N ,
6256     Name-sg = Bemerkung ,
6257     Name-pl = Bemerkungen ,
6258     variant = A ,
6259     Name-sg = Bemerkung ,
6260     Name-pl = Bemerkungen ,
6261     variant = D ,
6262     Name-sg = Bemerkung ,
6263     Name-pl = Bemerkungen ,
6264     variant = G ,
6265     Name-sg = Bemerkung ,
6266     Name-pl = Bemerkungen ,
6267
6268 type = example ,
6269     gender = n ,
6270     variant = N ,
6271     Name-sg = Beispiel ,
6272     Name-pl = Beispiele ,
6273     variant = A ,
6274     Name-sg = Beispiel ,
6275     Name-pl = Beispiele ,
6276     variant = D ,
6277     Name-sg = Beispiel ,
6278     Name-pl = Beispielen ,
6279     variant = G ,
6280     Name-sg = Beispiels ,
6281     Name-pl = Beispiele ,
6282
6283 type = algorithm ,
6284     gender = m ,
6285     variant = N ,
6286     Name-sg = Algorithmus ,
6287     Name-pl = Algorithmen ,
6288     variant = A ,
6289     Name-sg = Algorithmus ,
6290     Name-pl = Algorithmen ,
6291     variant = D ,
6292     Name-sg = Algorithmus ,
6293     Name-pl = Algorithmen ,
6294     variant = G ,
6295     Name-sg = Algorithmus ,
6296     Name-pl = Algorithmen ,
6297
6298 type = listing ,
6299     gender = n ,
6300     variant = N ,
6301     Name-sg = Listing ,

```



```

6302     Name-pl = Listings ,
6303     variant = A ,
6304     Name-sg = Listing ,
6305     Name-pl = Listings ,
6306     variant = D ,
6307     Name-sg = Listing ,
6308     Name-pl = Listings ,
6309     variant = G ,
6310     Name-sg = Listings ,
6311     Name-pl = Listings ,
6312
6313 type = exercise ,
6314     gender = f ,
6315     variant = N ,
6316     Name-sg = Übungsaufgabe ,
6317     Name-pl = Übungsaufgaben ,
6318     variant = A ,
6319     Name-sg = Übungsaufgabe ,
6320     Name-pl = Übungsaufgaben ,
6321     variant = D ,
6322     Name-sg = Übungsaufgabe ,
6323     Name-pl = Übungsaufgaben ,
6324     variant = G ,
6325     Name-sg = Übungsaufgabe ,
6326     Name-pl = Übungsaufgaben ,
6327
6328 type = solution ,
6329     gender = f ,
6330     variant = N ,
6331     Name-sg = Lösung ,
6332     Name-pl = Lösungen ,
6333     variant = A ,
6334     Name-sg = Lösung ,
6335     Name-pl = Lösungen ,
6336     variant = D ,
6337     Name-sg = Lösung ,
6338     Name-pl = Lösungen ,
6339     variant = G ,
6340     Name-sg = Lösung ,
6341     Name-pl = Lösungen ,
6342 </lang-german>

```

10.4 French

French language file has been initially provided by the author, and has been improved thanks to Denis Bitouzé and François Lagarde (at issue [#1](#)) and participants of the Groupe francophone des Utilisateurs de \TeX (GUTenberg) (at https://groups.google.com/g/gut_fr/c/rNLm6weGcyg) and the `fr.comp.text.tex` (at <https://groups.google.com/g/fr.comp.text.tex/c/Fa11Tf6MFFs>) mailing lists.

`babel-french` also has `.ldfs` for `français`, `frenchb`, and `canadien`, but they are deprecated as options and, if used, they fall back to either `french` or `acadian`.

```
6343 <*\package>
```

```

6344 \zcDeclareLanguage [ gender = { f , m } ] { french }
6345 \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { acadian } { french }
6346 \end{package}
6347 \begin{lang-french}

6348 namesep = {\nobreakspace} ,
6349 pairsep = {\et\nobreakspace} ,
6350 listsep = {,~} ,
6351 lastsep = {\et\nobreakspace} ,
6352 tpairsep = {\et\nobreakspace} ,
6353 tlistsep = {,~} ,
6354 tlastsep = {\et\nobreakspace} ,
6355 notesep = {~} ,
6356 rangesep = {\à\nobreakspace} ,
6357
6358 type = book ,
6359   gender = m ,
6360   Name-sg = Livre ,
6361   name-sg = livre ,
6362   Name-pl = Livres ,
6363   name-pl = livres ,
6364
6365 type = part ,
6366   gender = f ,
6367   Name-sg = Partie ,
6368   name-sg = partie ,
6369   Name-pl = Parties ,
6370   name-pl = parties ,
6371
6372 type = chapter ,
6373   gender = m ,
6374   Name-sg = Chapitre ,
6375   name-sg = chapitre ,
6376   Name-pl = Chapitres ,
6377   name-pl = chapitres ,
6378
6379 type = section ,
6380   gender = f ,
6381   Name-sg = Section ,
6382   name-sg = section ,
6383   Name-pl = Sections ,
6384   name-pl = sections ,
6385
6386 type = paragraph ,
6387   gender = m ,
6388   Name-sg = Paragraphe ,
6389   name-sg = paragraphe ,
6390   Name-pl = Paragraphes ,
6391   name-pl = paragraphes ,
6392
6393 type = appendix ,
6394   gender = f ,
6395   Name-sg = Annexe ,
6396   name-sg = annexe ,

```

```

6397 Name-pl = Annexes ,
6398 name-pl = annexes ,
6399
6400 type = page ,
6401 gender = f ,
6402 Name-sg = Page ,
6403 name-sg = page ,
6404 Name-pl = Pages ,
6405 name-pl = pages ,
6406 rangesep = {-} ,
6407 rangetopair = false ,
6408
6409 type = line ,
6410 gender = f ,
6411 Name-sg = Ligne ,
6412 name-sg = ligne ,
6413 Name-pl = Lignes ,
6414 name-pl = lignes ,
6415
6416 type = figure ,
6417 gender = f ,
6418 Name-sg = Figure ,
6419 name-sg = figure ,
6420 Name-pl = Figures ,
6421 name-pl = figures ,
6422
6423 type = table ,
6424 gender = f ,
6425 Name-sg = Table ,
6426 name-sg = table ,
6427 Name-pl = Tables ,
6428 name-pl = tables ,
6429
6430 type = item ,
6431 gender = m ,
6432 Name-sg = Point ,
6433 name-sg = point ,
6434 Name-pl = Points ,
6435 name-pl = points ,
6436
6437 type = footnote ,
6438 gender = f ,
6439 Name-sg = Note ,
6440 name-sg = note ,
6441 Name-pl = Notes ,
6442 name-pl = notes ,
6443
6444 type = endnote ,
6445 gender = f ,
6446 Name-sg = Note ,
6447 name-sg = note ,
6448 Name-pl = Notes ,
6449 name-pl = notes ,
6450

```

```

6451 type = note ,
6452   gender = f ,
6453   Name-sg = Note ,
6454   name-sg = note ,
6455   Name-pl = Notes ,
6456   name-pl = notes ,
6457
6458 type = equation ,
6459   gender = f ,
6460   Name-sg = Équation ,
6461   name-sg = équation ,
6462   Name-pl = Équations ,
6463   name-pl = équations ,
6464   refbounds-first-sg = {,(,)}, ,
6465   refbounds = {(,,)} ,
6466
6467 type = theorem ,
6468   gender = m ,
6469   Name-sg = Théorème ,
6470   name-sg = théorème ,
6471   Name-pl = Théorèmes ,
6472   name-pl = théorèmes ,
6473
6474 type = lemma ,
6475   gender = m ,
6476   Name-sg = Lemme ,
6477   name-sg = lemme ,
6478   Name-pl = Lemmes ,
6479   name-pl = lemmes ,
6480
6481 type = corollary ,
6482   gender = m ,
6483   Name-sg = Corollaire ,
6484   name-sg = corollaire ,
6485   Name-pl = Corollaires ,
6486   name-pl = corollaires ,
6487
6488 type = proposition ,
6489   gender = f ,
6490   Name-sg = Proposition ,
6491   name-sg = proposition ,
6492   Name-pl = Propositions ,
6493   name-pl = propositions ,
6494
6495 type = definition ,
6496   gender = f ,
6497   Name-sg = Définition ,
6498   name-sg = définition ,
6499   Name-pl = Définitions ,
6500   name-pl = définitions ,
6501
6502 type = proof ,
6503   gender = f ,
6504   Name-sg = Démonstration ,

```

```

6505 name-sg = démonstration ,
6506 Name-pl = Démonstrations ,
6507 name-pl = démonstrations ,
6508
6509 type = result ,
6510 gender = m ,
6511 Name-sg = Résultat ,
6512 name-sg = résultat ,
6513 Name-pl = Résultats ,
6514 name-pl = résultats ,
6515
6516 type = remark ,
6517 gender = f ,
6518 Name-sg = Remarque ,
6519 name-sg = remarque ,
6520 Name-pl = Remarques ,
6521 name-pl = remarques ,
6522
6523 type = example ,
6524 gender = m ,
6525 Name-sg = Exemple ,
6526 name-sg = exemple ,
6527 Name-pl = Exemples ,
6528 name-pl = exemples ,
6529
6530 type = algorithm ,
6531 gender = m ,
6532 Name-sg = Algorithmes ,
6533 name-sg = algorithmes ,
6534 Name-pl = Algorithmes ,
6535 name-pl = algorithmes ,
6536
6537 type = listing ,
6538 gender = m ,
6539 Name-sg = Listing ,
6540 name-sg = listing ,
6541 Name-pl = Listings ,
6542 name-pl = listings ,
6543
6544 type = exercise ,
6545 gender = m ,
6546 Name-sg = Exercice ,
6547 name-sg = exercice ,
6548 Name-pl = Exercices ,
6549 name-pl = exercices ,
6550
6551 type = solution ,
6552 gender = f ,
6553 Name-sg = Solution ,
6554 name-sg = solution ,
6555 Name-pl = Solutions ,
6556 name-pl = solutions ,
6557 </lang-french>

```

10.5 Portuguese

Portuguese language file provided by the author, who's a native speaker of (Brazilian) Portuguese. I do expect this to be sufficiently general, but if Portuguese speakers from other places feel the need for a Portuguese variant, please let me know.

```
6558 (*package)
6559 \zcDeclareLanguage [ gender = { f , m } ] { portuguese }
6560 \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { brazilian } { portuguese }
6561 \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { brazil } { portuguese }
6562 \zcDeclareLanguageAlias { portuges } { portuguese }
6563 \end{package}

6564 (*lang-portuguese)

6565 namesep = {\nobreakspace} ,
6566 pairsep = {\~e\nobreakspace} ,
6567 listsep = {,~} ,
6568 lastsep = {\~e\nobreakspace} ,
6569 tpairsep = {\~e\nobreakspace} ,
6570 tlistsep = {,~} ,
6571 tlastsep = {\~e\nobreakspace} ,
6572 notesep = {\~} ,
6573 rangesep = {\~a\nobreakspace} ,
6574
6575 type = book ,
6576   gender = m ,
6577   Name-sg = Livro ,
6578   name-sg = livro ,
6579   Name-pl = Livros ,
6580   name-pl = livros ,
6581
6582 type = part ,
6583   gender = f ,
6584   Name-sg = Parte ,
6585   name-sg = parte ,
6586   Name-pl = Partes ,
6587   name-pl = partes ,
6588
6589 type = chapter ,
6590   gender = m ,
6591   Name-sg = Capítulo ,
6592   name-sg = capítulo ,
6593   Name-pl = Capítulos ,
6594   name-pl = capítulos ,
6595
6596 type = section ,
6597   gender = f ,
6598   Name-sg = Seção ,
6599   name-sg = seção ,
6600   Name-pl = Seções ,
6601   name-pl = seções ,
6602
6603 type = paragraph ,
6604   gender = m ,
6605   Name-sg = Parágrafo ,
```

```

6606 name-sg = parágrafo ,
6607 Name-pl = Parágrafos ,
6608 name-pl = parágrafos ,
6609 Name-sg-ab = Par. ,
6610 name-sg-ab = par. ,
6611 Name-pl-ab = Par. ,
6612 name-pl-ab = par. ,
6613
6614 type = appendix ,
6615     gender = m ,
6616     Name-sg = Apêndice ,
6617     name-sg = apêndice ,
6618     Name-pl = Apêndices ,
6619     name-pl = apêndices ,
6620
6621 type = page ,
6622     gender = f ,
6623     Name-sg = Página ,
6624     name-sg = página ,
6625     Name-pl = Páginas ,
6626     name-pl = páginas ,
6627     rangesep = {\textendash} ,
6628     rangetopair = false ,
6629
6630 type = line ,
6631     gender = f ,
6632     Name-sg = Linha ,
6633     name-sg = linha ,
6634     Name-pl = Linhas ,
6635     name-pl = linhas ,
6636
6637 type = figure ,
6638     gender = f ,
6639     Name-sg = Figura ,
6640     name-sg = figura ,
6641     Name-pl = Figuras ,
6642     name-pl = figuras ,
6643     Name-sg-ab = Fig. ,
6644     name-sg-ab = fig. ,
6645     Name-pl-ab = Figs. ,
6646     name-pl-ab = figs. ,
6647
6648 type = table ,
6649     gender = f ,
6650     Name-sg = Tabela ,
6651     name-sg = tabela ,
6652     Name-pl = Tabelas ,
6653     name-pl = tabelas ,
6654
6655 type = item ,
6656     gender = m ,
6657     Name-sg = Item ,
6658     name-sg = item ,
6659     Name-pl = Itens ,

```

```

6660 name-pl = itens ,
6661
6662 type = footnote ,
6663 gender = f ,
6664 Name-sg = Nota ,
6665 name-sg = nota ,
6666 Name-pl = Notas ,
6667 name-pl = notas ,
6668
6669 type = endnote ,
6670 gender = f ,
6671 Name-sg = Nota ,
6672 name-sg = nota ,
6673 Name-pl = Notas ,
6674 name-pl = notas ,
6675
6676 type = note ,
6677 gender = f ,
6678 Name-sg = Nota ,
6679 name-sg = nota ,
6680 Name-pl = Notas ,
6681 name-pl = notas ,
6682
6683 type = equation ,
6684 gender = f ,
6685 Name-sg = Equação ,
6686 name-sg = equação ,
6687 Name-pl = Equações ,
6688 name-pl = equações ,
6689 Name-sg-ab = Eq. ,
6690 name-sg-ab = eq. ,
6691 Name-pl-ab = Eqs. ,
6692 name-pl-ab = eqs. ,
6693 refbounds-first-sg = {,(,)}, ,
6694 refbounds = {(,,)} ,
6695
6696 type = theorem ,
6697 gender = m ,
6698 Name-sg = Teorema ,
6699 name-sg = teorema ,
6700 Name-pl = Teoremas ,
6701 name-pl = teoremas ,
6702
6703 type = lemma ,
6704 gender = m ,
6705 Name-sg = Lema ,
6706 name-sg = lema ,
6707 Name-pl = Lemas ,
6708 name-pl = lemas ,
6709
6710 type = corollary ,
6711 gender = m ,
6712 Name-sg = Corolário ,
6713 name-sg = corolário ,

```



```

6714 Name-pl = Corolários ,
6715 name-pl = corolários ,
6716
6717 type = proposition ,
6718 gender = f ,
6719 Name-sg = Proposição ,
6720 name-sg = proposição ,
6721 Name-pl = Proposições ,
6722 name-pl = proposições ,
6723
6724 type = definition ,
6725 gender = f ,
6726 Name-sg = Definição ,
6727 name-sg = definição ,
6728 Name-pl = Definições ,
6729 name-pl = definições ,
6730
6731 type = proof ,
6732 gender = f ,
6733 Name-sg = Demonstração ,
6734 name-sg = demonstração ,
6735 Name-pl = Demonstrações ,
6736 name-pl = demonstrações ,
6737
6738 type = result ,
6739 gender = m ,
6740 Name-sg = Resultado ,
6741 name-sg = resultado ,
6742 Name-pl = Resultados ,
6743 name-pl = resultados ,
6744
6745 type = remark ,
6746 gender = f ,
6747 Name-sg = Observação ,
6748 name-sg = observação ,
6749 Name-pl = Observações ,
6750 name-pl = observações ,
6751
6752 type = example ,
6753 gender = m ,
6754 Name-sg = Exemplo ,
6755 name-sg = exemplo ,
6756 Name-pl = Exemplos ,
6757 name-pl = exemplos ,
6758
6759 type = algorithm ,
6760 gender = m ,
6761 Name-sg = Algoritmo ,
6762 name-sg = algoritmo ,
6763 Name-pl = Algoritmos ,
6764 name-pl = algoritmos ,
6765
6766 type = listing ,
6767 gender = f ,

```

```

6768 Name-sg = Listagem ,
6769 name-sg = listagem ,
6770 Name-pl = Listagens ,
6771 name-pl = listagens ,
6772
6773 type = exercise ,
6774   gender = m ,
6775   Name-sg = Exercício ,
6776   name-sg = exercício ,
6777   Name-pl = Exercícios ,
6778   name-pl = exercícios ,
6779
6780 type = solution ,
6781   gender = f ,
6782   Name-sg = Solução ,
6783   name-sg = solução ,
6784   Name-pl = Soluções ,
6785   name-pl = soluções ,
6786 </lang-portuguese>

```

10.6 Spanish

Spanish language file has been initially provided by the author.

```

6787 <*package>
6788 \zcDeclareLanguage [ gender = { f , m } ] { spanish }
6789 </package>
6790 <*lang-spanish>
6791 namesep = {\nobreakspace} ,
6792 pairsep = {\~y\nobreakspace} ,
6793 listsep = { , ~ } ,
6794 lastsep = {\~y\nobreakspace} ,
6795 tpairsep = {\~y\nobreakspace} ,
6796 tlistsep = { , ~ } ,
6797 tlastsep = {\~y\nobreakspace} ,
6798 notesep = { ~ } ,
6799 rangesep = {\~a\nobreakspace} ,
6800
6801 type = book ,
6802   gender = m ,
6803   Name-sg = Libro ,
6804   name-sg = libro ,
6805   Name-pl = Libros ,
6806   name-pl = libros ,
6807
6808 type = part ,
6809   gender = f ,
6810   Name-sg = Parte ,
6811   name-sg = parte ,
6812   Name-pl = Partes ,
6813   name-pl = partes ,
6814
6815 type = chapter ,

```

```

6816 gender = m ,
6817 Name-sg = Capítulo ,
6818 name-sg = capítulo ,
6819 Name-pl = Capítulos ,
6820 name-pl = capítulos ,
6821
6822 type = section ,
6823 gender = f ,
6824 Name-sg = Sección ,
6825 name-sg = sección ,
6826 Name-pl = Secciones ,
6827 name-pl = secciones ,
6828
6829 type = paragraph ,
6830 gender = m ,
6831 Name-sg = Párrafo ,
6832 name-sg = párrafo ,
6833 Name-pl = Párrafos ,
6834 name-pl = párrafos ,
6835
6836 type = appendix ,
6837 gender = m ,
6838 Name-sg = Apéndice ,
6839 name-sg = apéndice ,
6840 Name-pl = Apéndices ,
6841 name-pl = apéndices ,
6842
6843 type = page ,
6844 gender = f ,
6845 Name-sg = Página ,
6846 name-sg = página ,
6847 Name-pl = Páginas ,
6848 name-pl = páginas ,
6849 rangeseq = {\textendash} ,
6850 rangetopair = false ,
6851
6852 type = line ,
6853 gender = f ,
6854 Name-sg = Línea ,
6855 name-sg = línea ,
6856 Name-pl = Líneas ,
6857 name-pl = líneas ,
6858
6859 type = figure ,
6860 gender = f ,
6861 Name-sg = Figura ,
6862 name-sg = figura ,
6863 Name-pl = Figuras ,
6864 name-pl = figuras ,
6865
6866 type = table ,
6867 gender = m ,
6868 Name-sg = Cuadro ,
6869 name-sg = cuadro ,

```

```

6870 Name-pl = Cuadros ,
6871 name-pl = cuadros ,
6872
6873 type = item ,
6874 gender = m ,
6875 Name-sg = Punto ,
6876 name-sg = punto ,
6877 Name-pl = Puntos ,
6878 name-pl = puntos ,
6879
6880 type = footnote ,
6881 gender = f ,
6882 Name-sg = Nota ,
6883 name-sg = nota ,
6884 Name-pl = Notas ,
6885 name-pl = notas ,
6886
6887 type = endnote ,
6888 gender = f ,
6889 Name-sg = Nota ,
6890 name-sg = nota ,
6891 Name-pl = Notas ,
6892 name-pl = notas ,
6893
6894 type = note ,
6895 gender = f ,
6896 Name-sg = Nota ,
6897 name-sg = nota ,
6898 Name-pl = Notas ,
6899 name-pl = notas ,
6900
6901 type = equation ,
6902 gender = f ,
6903 Name-sg = Ecuación ,
6904 name-sg = ecuación ,
6905 Name-pl = Ecuaciones ,
6906 name-pl = ecuaciones ,
6907 refbounds-first-sg = {,(,)}, ,
6908 refbounds = {(,,)} ,
6909
6910 type = theorem ,
6911 gender = m ,
6912 Name-sg = Teorema ,
6913 name-sg = teorema ,
6914 Name-pl = Teoremas ,
6915 name-pl = teoremas ,
6916
6917 type = lemma ,
6918 gender = m ,
6919 Name-sg = Lema ,
6920 name-sg = lema ,
6921 Name-pl = Lemas ,
6922 name-pl = lemas ,
6923

```

```

6924 type = corollary ,
6925     gender = m ,
6926     Name-sg = Corolario ,
6927     name-sg = corolario ,
6928     Name-pl = Corolarios ,
6929     name-pl = corolarios ,
6930
6931 type = proposition ,
6932     gender = f ,
6933     Name-sg = Proposición ,
6934     name-sg = proposición ,
6935     Name-pl = Proposiciones ,
6936     name-pl = proposiciones ,
6937
6938 type = definition ,
6939     gender = f ,
6940     Name-sg = Definición ,
6941     name-sg = definición ,
6942     Name-pl = Definiciones ,
6943     name-pl = definiciones ,
6944
6945 type = proof ,
6946     gender = f ,
6947     Name-sg = Demostración ,
6948     name-sg = demostración ,
6949     Name-pl = Demostraciones ,
6950     name-pl = demostraciones ,
6951
6952 type = result ,
6953     gender = m ,
6954     Name-sg = Resultado ,
6955     name-sg = resultado ,
6956     Name-pl = Resultados ,
6957     name-pl = resultados ,
6958
6959 type = remark ,
6960     gender = f ,
6961     Name-sg = Observación ,
6962     name-sg = observación ,
6963     Name-pl = Observaciones ,
6964     name-pl = observaciones ,
6965
6966 type = example ,
6967     gender = m ,
6968     Name-sg = Ejemplo ,
6969     name-sg = ejemplo ,
6970     Name-pl = Ejemplos ,
6971     name-pl = ejemplos ,
6972
6973 type = algorithm ,
6974     gender = m ,
6975     Name-sg = Algoritmo ,
6976     name-sg = algoritmo ,
6977     Name-pl = Algoritmos ,

```

```

6978   name-pl = algoritmos ,
6979
6980 type = listing ,
6981   gender = m ,
6982   Name-sg = Listado ,
6983   name-sg = listado ,
6984   Name-pl = Listados ,
6985   name-pl = listados ,
6986
6987 type = exercise ,
6988   gender = m ,
6989   Name-sg = Ejercicio ,
6990   name-sg = ejercicio ,
6991   Name-pl = Ejercicios ,
6992   name-pl = ejercicios ,
6993
6994 type = solution ,
6995   gender = f ,
6996   Name-sg = Solución ,
6997   name-sg = solución ,
6998   Name-pl = Soluciones ,
6999   name-pl = soluciones ,
7000 </lang-spanish>

```

10.7 Dutch

Dutch language file initially contributed by ‘niluxv’ (PR #5). All genders were checked against the “Dikke Van Dale”. Many words have multiple genders.

```

7001 <*package>
7002 \zcDeclareLanguage [ gender = { f , m , n } ] { dutch }
7003 </package>
7004 <*lang-dutch>
7005 namesep = {\nobreakspace} ,
7006 pairsep = {\~en\nobreakspace} ,
7007 listsep = { ,~ } ,
7008 lastsep = {\~en\nobreakspace} ,
7009 tpairsep = {\~en\nobreakspace} ,
7010 tlistsep = { ,~ } ,
7011 tlastsep = { ,~en\nobreakspace} ,
7012 notesep = {~} ,
7013 rangesep = {\~t/m\nobreakspace} ,
7014
7015 type = book ,
7016   gender = n ,
7017   Name-sg = Boek ,
7018   name-sg = boek ,
7019   Name-pl = Boeken ,
7020   name-pl = boeken ,
7021
7022 type = part ,
7023   gender = n ,
7024   Name-sg = Deel ,

```

```

7025 name-sg = deel ,
7026 Name-pl = Delen ,
7027 name-pl = delen ,
7028
7029 type = chapter ,
7030 gender = n ,
7031 Name-sg = Hoofdstuk ,
7032 name-sg = hoofdstuk ,
7033 Name-pl = Hoofdstukken ,
7034 name-pl = hoofdstukken ,
7035
7036 type = section ,
7037 gender = m ,
7038 Name-sg = Paragraaf ,
7039 name-sg = paragraaf ,
7040 Name-pl = Paragrafen ,
7041 name-pl = paragrafen ,
7042
7043 type = paragraph ,
7044 gender = f ,
7045 Name-sg = Alinea ,
7046 name-sg = alinea ,
7047 Name-pl = Alinea's ,
7048 name-pl = alinea's ,
7049

```

2022-12-27, 'niluxv': "bijlage" is chosen over "appendix" (plural "appendices", gender: m, n) for consistency with babel/polyglossia. "bijlages" is also a valid plural; "bijlagen" is chosen for consistency with babel/polyglossia.

```

7050 type = appendix ,
7051 gender = { f , m } ,
7052 Name-sg = Bijlage ,
7053 name-sg = bijlage ,
7054 Name-pl = Bijlagen ,
7055 name-pl = bijlagen ,
7056
7057 type = page ,
7058 gender = { f , m } ,
7059 Name-sg = Pagina ,
7060 name-sg = pagina ,
7061 Name-pl = Pagina's ,
7062 name-pl = pagina's ,
7063 rangesep = {\textendash} ,
7064 rangetopair = false ,
7065
7066 type = line ,
7067 gender = m ,
7068 Name-sg = Regel ,
7069 name-sg = regel ,
7070 Name-pl = Regels ,
7071 name-pl = regels ,
7072
7073 type = figure ,
7074 gender = { n , f , m } ,

```

```

7075 Name-sg = Figuur ,
7076 name-sg = figuur ,
7077 Name-pl = Figuren ,
7078 name-pl = figuren ,
7079
7080 type = table ,
7081   gender = { f , m } ,
7082   Name-sg = Tabel ,
7083   name-sg = tabel ,
7084   Name-pl = Tabellen ,
7085   name-pl = tabellen ,
7086
7087 type = item ,
7088   gender = n ,
7089   Name-sg = Punt ,
7090   name-sg = punt ,
7091   Name-pl = Punten ,
7092   name-pl = punten ,
7093
7094 type = footnote ,
7095   gender = { f , m } ,
7096   Name-sg = Voetnoot ,
7097   name-sg = voetnoot ,
7098   Name-pl = Voetnoten ,
7099   name-pl = voetnoten ,
7100
7101 type = endnote ,
7102   gender = { f , m } ,
7103   Name-sg = Eindnoot ,
7104   name-sg = eindnoot ,
7105   Name-pl = Eindnoten ,
7106   name-pl = eindnoten ,
7107
7108 type = note ,
7109   gender = f ,
7110   Name-sg = Opmerking ,
7111   name-sg = opmerking ,
7112   Name-pl = Opmerkingen ,
7113   name-pl = opmerkingen ,
7114
7115 type = equation ,
7116   gender = f ,
7117   Name-sg = Vergelijking ,
7118   name-sg = vergelijking ,
7119   Name-pl = Vergelijkingen ,
7120   name-pl = vergelijkingen ,
7121   Name-sg-ab = Vgl. ,
7122   name-sg-ab = vgl. ,
7123   Name-pl-ab = Vgl.'s ,
7124   name-pl-ab = vgl.'s ,
7125   refbounds-first-sg = { ,(,) } ,
7126   refbounds = { (,,) } ,
7127
7128 type = theorem ,

```



```

7129 gender = f ,
7130 Name-sg = Stelling ,
7131 name-sg = stelling ,
7132 Name-pl = Stellingen ,
7133 name-pl = stellingen ,
7134

```

2022-01-09, 'niluxv': An alternative plural is "lemmata". That is also a correct English plural for lemma, but the English language file chooses "lemmas". For consistency we therefore choose "lemma's".

```

7135 type = lemma ,
7136 gender = n ,
7137 Name-sg = Lemma ,
7138 name-sg = lemma ,
7139 Name-pl = Lemma's ,
7140 name-pl = lemma's ,
7141
7142 type = corollary ,
7143 gender = n ,
7144 Name-sg = Gevolg ,
7145 name-sg = gevolg ,
7146 Name-pl = Gevolgen ,
7147 name-pl = gevolgen ,
7148
7149 type = proposition ,
7150 gender = f ,
7151 Name-sg = Propositie ,
7152 name-sg = propositie ,
7153 Name-pl = Propositions ,
7154 name-pl = propositions ,
7155
7156 type = definition ,
7157 gender = f ,
7158 Name-sg = Definitie ,
7159 name-sg = definitie ,
7160 Name-pl = Definities ,
7161 name-pl = definities ,
7162
7163 type = proof ,
7164 gender = n ,
7165 Name-sg = Bewijs ,
7166 name-sg = bewijs ,
7167 Name-pl = Bewijzen ,
7168 name-pl = bewijzen ,
7169
7170 type = result ,
7171 gender = n ,
7172 Name-sg = Resultaat ,
7173 name-sg = resultaat ,
7174 Name-pl = Resultaten ,
7175 name-pl = resultaten ,
7176
7177 type = remark ,
7178 gender = f ,

```

```

7179 Name-sg = Opmerking ,
7180 name-sg = opmerking ,
7181 Name-pl = Opmerkingen ,
7182 name-pl = opmerkingen ,

```

7183

```

7184 type = example ,
7185   gender = n ,
7186 Name-sg = Voorbeeld ,
7187 name-sg = voorbeeld ,
7188 Name-pl = Voorbeelden ,
7189 name-pl = voorbeelden ,

```

7190

2022-12-27, ‘niluxv’: “algoritmes” is also a valid plural. “algoritmen” is chosen to be consistent with using “bijlagen” (and not “bijlages”) as the plural of “bijlage”.

```

7191 type = algorithm ,
7192   gender = { n , f , m } ,
7193 Name-sg = Algoritme ,
7194 name-sg = algoritme ,
7195 Name-pl = Algoritmen ,
7196 name-pl = algoritmen ,

```

7197

2022-01-09, ‘niluxv’: EN-NL Van Dale translates listing as (3) “uitdraai van computer-programma”, “listing”.

```

7198 type = listing ,
7199   gender = m ,
7200 Name-sg = Listing ,
7201 name-sg = listing ,
7202 Name-pl = Listings ,
7203 name-pl = listings ,

```

7204

```

7205 type = exercise ,
7206   gender = { f , m } ,
7207 Name-sg = Opgave ,
7208 name-sg = opgave ,
7209 Name-pl = Opgaven ,
7210 name-pl = opgaven ,

```

7211

```

7212 type = solution ,
7213   gender = f ,
7214 Name-sg = Oplossing ,
7215 name-sg = oplossing ,
7216 Name-pl = Oplossingen ,
7217 name-pl = oplossingen ,

```

7218 `</lang-dutch>`

10.8 Italian

Italian language file initially contributed by Matteo Ferrigato (issue #11), with the help of participants of the Gruppo Utilizzatori Italiani di T_EX (GuIT) forum (at <https://www.guitex.org/home/it/forum/5-tex-e-latex/121856-closed-zref-clever-e-localizzazione-in->

7219 `<*package>`

```

7220 \zcDeclareLanguage [ gender = { f , m } ] { italian }
7221 \</package>
7222 \<lang-italian>
7223 namesep = {\nobreakspace} ,
7224 pairsep = {\~e\nobreakspace} ,
7225 listsep = { ,\~ } ,
7226 lastsep = {\~e\nobreakspace} ,
7227 tpairsep = {\~e\nobreakspace} ,
7228 tlistsep = { ,\~ } ,
7229 tlastsep = { ,\~e\nobreakspace} ,
7230 notesep = {\~ } ,
7231 rangesep = {\~a\nobreakspace} ,
7232 +refbounds-rb = {\da\nobreakspace,,} ,
7233
7234 type = book ,
7235     gender = m ,
7236     Name-sg = Libro ,
7237     name-sg = libro ,
7238     Name-pl = Libri ,
7239     name-pl = libri ,
7240
7241 type = part ,
7242     gender = f ,
7243     Name-sg = Parte ,
7244     name-sg = parte ,
7245     Name-pl = Parti ,
7246     name-pl = parti ,
7247
7248 type = chapter ,
7249     gender = m ,
7250     Name-sg = Capitolo ,
7251     name-sg = capitolo ,
7252     Name-pl = Capitoli ,
7253     name-pl = capitoli ,
7254
7255 type = section ,
7256     gender = m ,
7257     Name-sg = Paragrafo ,
7258     name-sg = paragrafo ,
7259     Name-pl = Paragrafi ,
7260     name-pl = paragrafi ,
7261
7262 type = paragraph ,
7263     gender = m ,
7264     Name-sg = Capoverso ,
7265     name-sg = capoverso ,
7266     Name-pl = Capoversi ,
7267     name-pl = capoversi ,
7268
7269 type = appendix ,
7270     gender = f ,
7271     Name-sg = Appendice ,
7272     name-sg = appendice ,

```

```

7273 Name-pl = Appendici ,
7274 name-pl = appendici ,
7275
7276 type = page ,
7277 gender = f ,
7278 Name-sg = Pagina ,
7279 name-sg = pagina ,
7280 Name-pl = Pagine ,
7281 name-pl = pagine ,
7282 Name-sg-ab = Pag. ,
7283 name-sg-ab = pag. ,
7284 Name-pl-ab = Pag. ,
7285 name-pl-ab = pag. ,
7286 rangesep = {\textendash} ,
7287 rangetopair = false ,
7288 +refbounds-rb = {,,} ,
7289
7290 type = line ,
7291 gender = f ,
7292 Name-sg = Riga ,
7293 name-sg = riga ,
7294 Name-pl = Righe ,
7295 name-pl = righe ,
7296
7297 type = figure ,
7298 gender = f ,
7299 Name-sg = Figura ,
7300 name-sg = figura ,
7301 Name-pl = Figure ,
7302 name-pl = figure ,
7303 Name-sg-ab = Fig. ,
7304 name-sg-ab = fig. ,
7305 Name-pl-ab = Fig. ,
7306 name-pl-ab = fig. ,
7307
7308 type = table ,
7309 gender = f ,
7310 Name-sg = Tabella ,
7311 name-sg = tabella ,
7312 Name-pl = Tabelle ,
7313 name-pl = tabelle ,
7314 Name-sg-ab = Tab. ,
7315 name-sg-ab = tab. ,
7316 Name-pl-ab = Tab. ,
7317 name-pl-ab = tab. ,
7318
7319 type = item ,
7320 gender = m ,
7321 Name-sg = Punto ,
7322 name-sg = punto ,
7323 Name-pl = Punti ,
7324 name-pl = punti ,
7325
7326 type = footnote ,

```

```

7327   gender = f ,
7328   Name-sg = Nota ,
7329   name-sg = nota ,
7330   Name-pl = Note ,
7331   name-pl = note ,
7332
7333   type = endnote ,
7334   gender = f ,
7335   Name-sg = Nota ,
7336   name-sg = nota ,
7337   Name-pl = Note ,
7338   name-pl = note ,
7339
7340   type = note ,
7341   gender = f ,
7342   Name-sg = Nota ,
7343   name-sg = nota ,
7344   Name-pl = Note ,
7345   name-pl = note ,
7346
7347   type = equation ,
7348   gender = f ,
7349   Name-sg = Equazione ,
7350   name-sg = equazione ,
7351   Name-pl = Equazioni ,
7352   name-pl = equazioni ,
7353   Name-sg-ab = Eq. ,
7354   name-sg-ab = eq. ,
7355   Name-pl-ab = Eq. ,
7356   name-pl-ab = eq. ,
7357   +refbounds-rb = {da\nobreakspace(,,)} ,
7358   refbounds-first-sg = {(,),(,)} ,
7359   refbounds = {(,,)} ,
7360
7361   type = theorem ,
7362   gender = m ,
7363   Name-sg = Teorema ,
7364   name-sg = teorema ,
7365   Name-pl = Teoremi ,
7366   name-pl = teoremi ,
7367
7368   type = lemma ,
7369   gender = m ,
7370   Name-sg = Lemma ,
7371   name-sg = lemma ,
7372   Name-pl = Lemmi ,
7373   name-pl = lemmi ,
7374
7375   type = corollary ,
7376   gender = m ,
7377   Name-sg = Corollario ,
7378   name-sg = corollario ,
7379   Name-pl = Corollari ,
7380   name-pl = corollari ,

```

```

7381
7382 type = proposition ,
7383     gender = f ,
7384     Name-sg = Proposizione ,
7385     name-sg = proposizione ,
7386     Name-pl = Proposizioni ,
7387     name-pl = proposizioni ,
7388
7389 type = definition ,
7390     gender = f ,
7391     Name-sg = Definizione ,
7392     name-sg = definizione ,
7393     Name-pl = Definizioni ,
7394     name-pl = definizioni ,
7395
7396 type = proof ,
7397     gender = f ,
7398     Name-sg = Dimostrazione ,
7399     name-sg = dimostrazione ,
7400     Name-pl = Dimostrazioni ,
7401     name-pl = dimostrazioni ,
7402
7403 type = result ,
7404     gender = m ,
7405     Name-sg = Risultato ,
7406     name-sg = risultato ,
7407     Name-pl = Risultati ,
7408     name-pl = risultati ,
7409
7410 type = remark ,
7411     gender = f ,
7412     Name-sg = Osservazione ,
7413     name-sg = osservazione ,
7414     Name-pl = Osservazioni ,
7415     name-pl = osservazioni ,
7416
7417 type = example ,
7418     gender = m ,
7419     Name-sg = Esempio ,
7420     name-sg = esempio ,
7421     Name-pl = Esempi ,
7422     name-pl = esempi ,
7423
7424 type = algorithm ,
7425     gender = m ,
7426     Name-sg = Algoritmo ,
7427     name-sg = algoritmo ,
7428     Name-pl = Algoritmi ,
7429     name-pl = algoritmi ,
7430
7431 type = listing ,
7432     gender = m ,
7433     Name-sg = Listato ,
7434     name-sg = listato ,

```

```

7435 Name-pl = Listati ,
7436 name-pl = listati ,
7437
7438 type = exercise ,
7439 gender = m ,
7440 Name-sg = Esercizio ,
7441 name-sg = esercizio ,
7442 Name-pl = Esercizi ,
7443 name-pl = esercizi ,
7444
7445 type = solution ,
7446 gender = f ,
7447 Name-sg = Soluzione ,
7448 name-sg = soluzione ,
7449 Name-pl = Soluzioni ,
7450 name-pl = soluzioni ,
7451 </lang-italian>

```

10.9 Russian

Russian language file initially contributed by Sergey Slyusarev ‘jemmybutton’ (PR #29). Russian localization is consistent with that of cleveref, with the following exceptions: “equation” is translated as “уравнение”, rather than “formula”, “proposition” is translated as “предложение”, rather than “утверждение”; several abbreviations are replaced with more common ones, e.g. abbreviated plural of “item” is “шт.”, not “п.п.”.

```

7452 (*package)
7453 \zcDeclareLanguage
7454 [ variants = { n , a , g , d , i , p } , gender = { f , m , n } ]
7455 { russian }
7456 </package>
7457 (*lang-russian)
7458 namesep = {\nobreakspace} ,
7459 pairsep = {\~\nobreakspace} ,
7460 listsep = { , ~ } ,
7461 lastsep = {\~\nobreakspace} ,
7462 tpairsep = {\~\nobreakspace} ,
7463 tlistsep = { , ~ } ,
7464 tlastsep = { , ~\nobreakspace} ,
7465 notesep = { ~ } ,
7466 rangesep = {\~\nobreakspace} ,
7467 +refbounds-rb = {c\nobreakspace,,,} ,
7468
7469 type = book ,
7470 gender = f ,
7471 variant = n ,
7472 Name-sg = Книга ,
7473 name-sg = книга ,
7474 Name-pl = Книги ,
7475 name-pl = книги ,
7476 variant = a ,
7477 Name-sg = Книгу ,
7478 name-sg = книгу ,

```

7479 Name-pl = Книги ,
7480 name-pl = книги ,
7481 variant = g ,
7482 Name-sg = Книги ,
7483 name-sg = книги ,
7484 Name-pl = Книг ,
7485 name-pl = книг ,
7486 variant = d ,
7487 Name-sg = Книге ,
7488 name-sg = книге ,
7489 Name-pl = Книгам ,
7490 name-pl = книгам ,
7491 variant = i ,
7492 Name-sg = Книгой ,
7493 name-sg = книгой ,
7494 Name-pl = Книгами ,
7495 name-pl = книгами ,
7496 variant = p ,
7497 Name-sg = Книге ,
7498 name-sg = книге ,
7499 Name-pl = Книгах ,
7500 name-pl = книгах ,
7501
7502 type = part ,
7503 gender = f ,
7504 variant = n ,
7505 Name-sg = Часть ,
7506 name-sg = часть ,
7507 Name-pl = Части ,
7508 name-pl = части ,
7509 Name-sg-ab = Ч. ,
7510 name-sg-ab = ч. ,
7511 Name-pl-ab = Чч. ,
7512 name-pl-ab = чч. ,
7513 variant = a ,
7514 Name-sg = Часть ,
7515 name-sg = часть ,
7516 Name-pl = Части ,
7517 name-pl = части ,
7518 Name-sg-ab = Ч. ,
7519 name-sg-ab = ч. ,
7520 Name-pl-ab = Чч. ,
7521 name-pl-ab = чч. ,
7522 variant = g ,
7523 Name-sg = Части ,
7524 name-sg = части ,
7525 Name-pl = Частей ,
7526 name-pl = частей ,
7527 Name-sg-ab = Ч. ,
7528 name-sg-ab = ч. ,
7529 Name-pl-ab = Чч. ,
7530 name-pl-ab = чч. ,
7531 variant = d ,
7532 Name-sg = Части ,

7533 name-sg = части ,
7534 Name-pl = Частям ,
7535 name-pl = частям ,
7536 Name-sg-ab = Ч. ,
7537 name-sg-ab = ч. ,
7538 Name-pl-ab = Чч. ,
7539 name-pl-ab = чч. ,
7540 variant = i ,
7541 Name-sg = Частью ,
7542 name-sg = частью ,
7543 Name-pl = Частями ,
7544 name-pl = частями ,
7545 Name-sg-ab = Ч. ,
7546 name-sg-ab = ч. ,
7547 Name-pl-ab = Чч. ,
7548 name-pl-ab = чч. ,
7549 variant = p ,
7550 Name-sg = Части ,
7551 name-sg = части ,
7552 Name-pl = Частях ,
7553 name-pl = частях ,
7554 Name-sg-ab = Ч. ,
7555 name-sg-ab = ч. ,
7556 Name-pl-ab = Чч. ,
7557 name-pl-ab = чч. ,
7558
7559 type = chapter ,
7560 gender = f ,
7561 variant = n ,
7562 Name-sg = Глава ,
7563 name-sg = глава ,
7564 Name-pl = Главы ,
7565 name-pl = главы ,
7566 Name-sg-ab = Гл. ,
7567 name-sg-ab = гл. ,
7568 Name-pl-ab = Гл. ,
7569 name-pl-ab = гл. ,
7570 variant = a ,
7571 Name-sg = Главу ,
7572 name-sg = главу ,
7573 Name-pl = Главы ,
7574 name-pl = главы ,
7575 Name-sg-ab = Гл. ,
7576 name-sg-ab = гл. ,
7577 Name-pl-ab = Гл. ,
7578 name-pl-ab = гл. ,
7579 variant = g ,
7580 Name-sg = Главы ,
7581 name-sg = главы ,
7582 Name-pl = Глав ,
7583 name-pl = глав ,
7584 Name-sg-ab = Гл. ,
7585 name-sg-ab = гл. ,
7586 Name-pl-ab = Гл. ,

7587 name-pl-ab = гл. ,
7588 variant = d ,
7589 Name-sg = Главе ,
7590 name-sg = главе ,
7591 Name-pl = Главам ,
7592 name-pl = главам ,
7593 Name-sg-ab = Гл. ,
7594 name-sg-ab = гл. ,
7595 Name-pl-ab = Гл. ,
7596 name-pl-ab = гл. ,
7597 variant = i ,
7598 Name-sg = Главой ,
7599 name-sg = главой ,
7600 Name-pl = Главами ,
7601 name-pl = главами ,
7602 Name-sg-ab = Гл. ,
7603 name-sg-ab = гл. ,
7604 Name-pl-ab = Гл. ,
7605 name-pl-ab = гл. ,
7606 variant = p ,
7607 Name-sg = Главе ,
7608 name-sg = главе ,
7609 Name-pl = Главах ,
7610 name-pl = главах ,
7611 Name-sg-ab = Гл. ,
7612 name-sg-ab = гл. ,
7613 Name-pl-ab = Гл. ,
7614 name-pl-ab = гл. ,
7615
7616 type = section ,
7617 gender = m ,
7618 variant = n ,
7619 Name-sg = Раздел ,
7620 name-sg = раздел ,
7621 Name-pl = Разделы ,
7622 name-pl = разделы ,
7623 variant = a ,
7624 Name-sg = Раздел ,
7625 name-sg = раздел ,
7626 Name-pl = Разделы ,
7627 name-pl = разделы ,
7628 variant = g ,
7629 Name-sg = Раздела ,
7630 name-sg = раздела ,
7631 Name-pl = Разделов ,
7632 name-pl = разделов ,
7633 variant = d ,
7634 Name-sg = Разделу ,
7635 name-sg = разделу ,
7636 Name-pl = Разделам ,
7637 name-pl = разделам ,
7638 variant = i ,
7639 Name-sg = Разделом ,
7640 name-sg = разделом ,

7641 Name-pl = Разделами ,
7642 name-pl = разделами ,
7643 variant = p ,
7644 Name-sg = Разделе ,
7645 name-sg = разделе ,
7646 Name-pl = Разделах ,
7647 name-pl = разделах ,
7648
7649 type = paragraph ,
7650 gender = m ,
7651 variant = n ,
7652 Name-sg = Абзац ,
7653 name-sg = абзац ,
7654 Name-pl = Абзацы ,
7655 name-pl = абзацы ,
7656 variant = a ,
7657 Name-sg = Абзац ,
7658 name-sg = абзац ,
7659 Name-pl = Абзацы ,
7660 name-pl = абзацы ,
7661 variant = g ,
7662 Name-sg = Абзаца ,
7663 name-sg = абзаца ,
7664 Name-pl = Абзацев ,
7665 name-pl = абзацев ,
7666 variant = d ,
7667 Name-sg = Абзацу ,
7668 name-sg = абзацу ,
7669 Name-pl = Абзацам ,
7670 name-pl = абзацам ,
7671 variant = i ,
7672 Name-sg = Абзацем ,
7673 name-sg = абзацем ,
7674 Name-pl = Абзацами ,
7675 name-pl = абзацами ,
7676 variant = p ,
7677 Name-sg = Абзаце ,
7678 name-sg = абзаце ,
7679 Name-pl = Абзацах ,
7680 name-pl = абзацах ,
7681
7682 type = appendix ,
7683 gender = n ,
7684 variant = n ,
7685 Name-sg = Приложение ,
7686 name-sg = приложение ,
7687 Name-pl = Приложения ,
7688 name-pl = приложения ,
7689 variant = a ,
7690 Name-sg = Приложение ,
7691 name-sg = приложение ,
7692 Name-pl = Приложения ,
7693 name-pl = приложения ,
7694 variant = g ,

7695 Name-sg = Приложения ,
7696 name-sg = приложения ,
7697 Name-pl = Приложений ,
7698 name-pl = приложений ,
7699 variant = d ,
7700 Name-sg = Приложению ,
7701 name-sg = приложению ,
7702 Name-pl = Приложениям ,
7703 name-pl = приложениям ,
7704 variant = i ,
7705 Name-sg = Приложением ,
7706 name-sg = приложением ,
7707 Name-pl = Приложениями ,
7708 name-pl = приложениями ,
7709 variant = p ,
7710 Name-sg = Приложении ,
7711 name-sg = приложении ,
7712 Name-pl = Приложениях ,
7713 name-pl = приложениях ,
7714
7715 type = page ,
7716 gender = f ,
7717 variant = n ,
7718 Name-sg = Страница ,
7719 name-sg = страница ,
7720 Name-pl = Страницы ,
7721 name-pl = страницы ,
7722 Name-sg-ab = С. ,
7723 name-sg-ab = с. ,
7724 Name-pl-ab = Сс. ,
7725 name-pl-ab = сс. ,
7726 variant = a ,
7727 Name-sg = Страницу ,
7728 name-sg = страницу ,
7729 Name-pl = Страницы ,
7730 name-pl = страницы ,
7731 Name-sg-ab = С. ,
7732 name-sg-ab = с. ,
7733 Name-pl-ab = Сс. ,
7734 name-pl-ab = сс. ,
7735 variant = g ,
7736 Name-sg = Страницы ,
7737 name-sg = страницы ,
7738 Name-pl = Страниц ,
7739 name-pl = страниц ,
7740 Name-sg-ab = С. ,
7741 name-sg-ab = с. ,
7742 Name-pl-ab = Сс. ,
7743 name-pl-ab = сс. ,
7744 variant = d ,
7745 Name-sg = Странице ,
7746 name-sg = странице ,
7747 Name-pl = Страницам ,
7748 name-pl = страницам ,

```

7749     Name-sg-ab = C. ,
7750     name-sg-ab = c. ,
7751     Name-pl-ab = Сс. ,
7752     name-pl-ab = сс. ,
7753     variant = i ,
7754     Name-sg = Страницей ,
7755     name-sg = страницей ,
7756     Name-pl = Страницами ,
7757     name-pl = страницами ,
7758     Name-sg-ab = C. ,
7759     name-sg-ab = c. ,
7760     Name-pl-ab = Сс. ,
7761     name-pl-ab = сс. ,
7762     variant = p ,
7763     Name-sg = Странице ,
7764     name-sg = странице ,
7765     Name-pl = Страницах ,
7766     name-pl = страницах ,
7767     Name-sg-ab = C. ,
7768     name-sg-ab = c. ,
7769     Name-pl-ab = Сс. ,
7770     name-pl-ab = сс. ,
7771     rangesep = {\textendash} ,
7772     rangetopair = false ,
7773     +refbounds-rb = {,,} ,
7774
7775     type = line ,
7776     gender = f ,
7777     variant = n ,
7778     Name-sg = Строка ,
7779     name-sg = строка ,
7780     Name-pl = Строки ,
7781     name-pl = строки ,
7782     variant = a ,
7783     Name-sg = Строку ,
7784     name-sg = строку ,
7785     Name-pl = Строки ,
7786     name-pl = строки ,
7787     variant = g ,
7788     Name-sg = Строки ,
7789     name-sg = строки ,
7790     Name-pl = Строк ,
7791     name-pl = строк ,
7792     variant = d ,
7793     Name-sg = Строке ,
7794     name-sg = строке ,
7795     Name-pl = Строкам ,
7796     name-pl = строкам ,
7797     variant = i ,
7798     Name-sg = Строкой ,
7799     name-sg = строкой ,
7800     Name-pl = Строками ,
7801     name-pl = строками ,
7802     variant = p ,

```

```

7803     Name-sg = Строке ,
7804     name-sg = строке ,
7805     Name-pl = Строках ,
7806     name-pl = строках ,
7807
7808 type = figure ,
7809     gender = m ,
7810     variant = n ,
7811     Name-sg = Рисунок ,
7812     name-sg = рисунок ,
7813     Name-pl = Рисунки ,
7814     name-pl = рисунки ,
7815     Name-sg-ab = Рис. ,
7816     name-sg-ab = рис. ,
7817     Name-pl-ab = Рис. ,
7818     name-pl-ab = рис. ,
7819     variant = a ,
7820     Name-sg = Рисунок ,
7821     name-sg = рисунок ,
7822     Name-pl = Рисунки ,
7823     name-pl = рисунки ,
7824     Name-sg-ab = Рис. ,
7825     name-sg-ab = рис. ,
7826     Name-pl-ab = Рис. ,
7827     name-pl-ab = рис. ,
7828     variant = g ,
7829     Name-sg = Рисунка ,
7830     name-sg = рисунка ,
7831     Name-pl = Рисунков ,
7832     name-pl = рисунков ,
7833     Name-sg-ab = Рис. ,
7834     name-sg-ab = рис. ,
7835     Name-pl-ab = Рис. ,
7836     name-pl-ab = рис. ,
7837     variant = d ,
7838     Name-sg = Рисунку ,
7839     name-sg = рисунку ,
7840     Name-pl = Рисункам ,
7841     name-pl = рисункам ,
7842     Name-sg-ab = Рис. ,
7843     name-sg-ab = рис. ,
7844     Name-pl-ab = Рис. ,
7845     name-pl-ab = рис. ,
7846     variant = i ,
7847     Name-sg = Рисунком ,
7848     name-sg = рисунком ,
7849     Name-pl = Рисунками ,
7850     name-pl = рисунками ,
7851     Name-sg-ab = Рис. ,
7852     name-sg-ab = рис. ,
7853     Name-pl-ab = Рис. ,
7854     name-pl-ab = рис. ,
7855     variant = p ,
7856     Name-sg = Рисунке ,

```

7857 name-sg = рисунке ,
7858 Name-pl = Рисунках ,
7859 name-pl = рисунках ,
7860 Name-sg-ab = Рис. ,
7861 name-sg-ab = рис. ,
7862 Name-pl-ab = Рис. ,
7863 name-pl-ab = рис. ,
7864
7865 type = table ,
7866 gender = f ,
7867 variant = n ,
7868 Name-sg = Таблица ,
7869 name-sg = таблица ,
7870 Name-pl = Таблицы ,
7871 name-pl = таблицы ,
7872 Name-sg-ab = Табл. ,
7873 name-sg-ab = табл. ,
7874 Name-pl-ab = Табл. ,
7875 name-pl-ab = табл. ,
7876 variant = a ,
7877 Name-sg = Таблицу ,
7878 name-sg = таблицу ,
7879 Name-pl = Таблицы ,
7880 name-pl = таблицы ,
7881 Name-sg-ab = Табл. ,
7882 name-sg-ab = табл. ,
7883 Name-pl-ab = Табл. ,
7884 name-pl-ab = табл. ,
7885 variant = g ,
7886 Name-sg = Таблицы ,
7887 name-sg = таблицы ,
7888 Name-pl = Таблиц ,
7889 name-pl = таблиц ,
7890 Name-sg-ab = Табл. ,
7891 name-sg-ab = табл. ,
7892 Name-pl-ab = Табл. ,
7893 name-pl-ab = табл. ,
7894 variant = d ,
7895 Name-sg = Таблице ,
7896 name-sg = таблице ,
7897 Name-pl = Таблицам ,
7898 name-pl = таблицам ,
7899 Name-sg-ab = Табл. ,
7900 name-sg-ab = табл. ,
7901 Name-pl-ab = Табл. ,
7902 name-pl-ab = табл. ,
7903 variant = i ,
7904 Name-sg = Таблицей ,
7905 name-sg = таблицей ,
7906 Name-pl = Таблицами ,
7907 name-pl = таблицами ,
7908 Name-sg-ab = Табл. ,
7909 name-sg-ab = табл. ,
7910 Name-pl-ab = Табл. ,

7911 name-pl-ab = табл. ,
7912 variant = p ,
7913 Name-sg = Таблице ,
7914 name-sg = таблице ,
7915 Name-pl = Таблицах ,
7916 name-pl = таблицях ,
7917 Name-sg-ab = Табл. ,
7918 name-sg-ab = табл. ,
7919 Name-pl-ab = Табл. ,
7920 name-pl-ab = табл. ,
7921
7922 type = item ,
7923 gender = m ,
7924 variant = n ,
7925 Name-sg = Пункт ,
7926 name-sg = пункт ,
7927 Name-pl = Пункты ,
7928 name-pl = пункты ,
7929 Name-sg-ab = П. ,
7930 name-sg-ab = п. ,
7931 Name-pl-ab = Пп. ,
7932 name-pl-ab = пп. ,
7933 variant = a ,
7934 Name-sg = Пункт ,
7935 name-sg = пункт ,
7936 Name-pl = Пункты ,
7937 name-pl = пункты ,
7938 Name-sg-ab = П. ,
7939 name-sg-ab = п. ,
7940 Name-pl-ab = Пп. ,
7941 name-pl-ab = пп. ,
7942 variant = g ,
7943 Name-sg = Пункта ,
7944 name-sg = пункта ,
7945 Name-pl = Пунктов ,
7946 name-pl = пунктов ,
7947 Name-sg-ab = П. ,
7948 name-sg-ab = п. ,
7949 Name-pl-ab = Пп. ,
7950 name-pl-ab = пп. ,
7951 variant = d ,
7952 Name-sg = Пункту ,
7953 name-sg = пункту ,
7954 Name-pl = Пунктам ,
7955 name-pl = пунктам ,
7956 Name-sg-ab = П. ,
7957 name-sg-ab = п. ,
7958 Name-pl-ab = Пп. ,
7959 name-pl-ab = пп. ,
7960 variant = i ,
7961 Name-sg = Пунктом ,
7962 name-sg = пунктом ,
7963 Name-pl = Пунктами ,
7964 name-pl = пунктами ,

7965 Name-sg-ab = П. ,
7966 name-sg-ab = п. ,
7967 Name-pl-ab = Пп. ,
7968 name-pl-ab = пп. ,
7969 variant = p ,
7970 Name-sg = Пункте ,
7971 name-sg = пункте ,
7972 Name-pl = Пунктах ,
7973 name-pl = пунктах ,
7974 Name-sg-ab = П. ,
7975 name-sg-ab = п. ,
7976 Name-pl-ab = Пп. ,
7977 name-pl-ab = пп. ,
7978
7979 type = footnote ,
7980 gender = f ,
7981 variant = n ,
7982 Name-sg = Сноска ,
7983 name-sg = сноска ,
7984 Name-pl = Сноски ,
7985 name-pl = сноски ,
7986 variant = a ,
7987 Name-sg = Сноску ,
7988 name-sg = сноску ,
7989 Name-pl = Сноски ,
7990 name-pl = сноски ,
7991 variant = g ,
7992 Name-sg = Сноски ,
7993 name-sg = сноски ,
7994 Name-pl = Сносок ,
7995 name-pl = сносок ,
7996 variant = d ,
7997 Name-sg = Сноске ,
7998 name-sg = сноске ,
7999 Name-pl = Сноскам ,
8000 name-pl = сноскам ,
8001 variant = i ,
8002 Name-sg = Сноской ,
8003 name-sg = сноской ,
8004 Name-pl = Сносками ,
8005 name-pl = сносками ,
8006 variant = p ,
8007 Name-sg = Сноске ,
8008 name-sg = сноске ,
8009 Name-pl = Сносках ,
8010 name-pl = сносках ,
8011
8012 type = endnote ,
8013 gender = f ,
8014 variant = n ,
8015 Name-sg = Сноска ,
8016 name-sg = сноска ,
8017 Name-pl = Сноски ,
8018 name-pl = сноски ,

```

8019 variant = a ,
8020     Name-sg = Сноску ,
8021     name-sg = сноску ,
8022     Name-pl = Сноски ,
8023     name-pl = сноски ,
8024 variant = g ,
8025     Name-sg = Сноски ,
8026     name-sg = сноски ,
8027     Name-pl = Сносок ,
8028     name-pl = сносок ,
8029 variant = d ,
8030     Name-sg = Сноске ,
8031     name-sg = сноске ,
8032     Name-pl = Сноскам ,
8033     name-pl = сноскам ,
8034 variant = i ,
8035     Name-sg = Сноской ,
8036     name-sg = сноской ,
8037     Name-pl = Сносками ,
8038     name-pl = сносками ,
8039 variant = p ,
8040     Name-sg = Сноске ,
8041     name-sg = сноске ,
8042     Name-pl = Сносках ,
8043     name-pl = сносках ,
8044
8045 type = note ,
8046     gender = f ,
8047     variant = n ,
8048     Name-sg = Заметка ,
8049     name-sg = заметка ,
8050     Name-pl = Заметки ,
8051     name-pl = заметки ,
8052     variant = a ,
8053     Name-sg = Заметку ,
8054     name-sg = заметку ,
8055     Name-pl = Заметки ,
8056     name-pl = заметки ,
8057     variant = g ,
8058     Name-sg = Заметки ,
8059     name-sg = заметки ,
8060     Name-pl = Заметок ,
8061     name-pl = заметок ,
8062     variant = d ,
8063     Name-sg = Заметке ,
8064     name-sg = заметке ,
8065     Name-pl = Заметкам ,
8066     name-pl = заметкам ,
8067     variant = i ,
8068     Name-sg = Заметкой ,
8069     name-sg = заметкой ,
8070     Name-pl = Заметками ,
8071     name-pl = заметками ,
8072     variant = p ,

```

8073 Name-sg = Заметке ,
8074 name-sg = заметке ,
8075 Name-pl = Заметках ,
8076 name-pl = заметках ,
8077
8078 type = equation ,
8079 gender = n ,
8080 variant = n ,
8081 Name-sg = Уравнение ,
8082 name-sg = уравнение ,
8083 Name-pl = Уравнения ,
8084 name-pl = уравнения ,
8085 Name-sg-ab = Ур. ,
8086 name-sg-ab = ур. ,
8087 Name-pl-ab = Ур. ,
8088 name-pl-ab = ур. ,
8089 variant = a ,
8090 Name-sg = Уравнение ,
8091 name-sg = уравнение ,
8092 Name-pl = Уравнения ,
8093 name-pl = уравнения ,
8094 Name-sg-ab = Ур. ,
8095 name-sg-ab = ур. ,
8096 Name-pl-ab = Ур. ,
8097 name-pl-ab = ур. ,
8098 variant = g ,
8099 Name-sg = Уравнения ,
8100 name-sg = уравнения ,
8101 Name-pl = Уравнений ,
8102 name-pl = уравнений ,
8103 Name-sg-ab = Ур. ,
8104 name-sg-ab = ур. ,
8105 Name-pl-ab = Ур. ,
8106 name-pl-ab = ур. ,
8107 variant = d ,
8108 Name-sg = Уравнению ,
8109 name-sg = уравнению ,
8110 Name-pl = Уравнениям ,
8111 name-pl = уравнениям ,
8112 Name-sg-ab = Ур. ,
8113 name-sg-ab = ур. ,
8114 Name-pl-ab = Ур. ,
8115 name-pl-ab = ур. ,
8116 variant = i ,
8117 Name-sg = Уравнением ,
8118 name-sg = уравнением ,
8119 Name-pl = Уравнениями ,
8120 name-pl = уравнениями ,
8121 Name-sg-ab = Ур. ,
8122 name-sg-ab = ур. ,
8123 Name-pl-ab = Ур. ,
8124 name-pl-ab = ур. ,
8125 variant = p ,
8126 Name-sg = Уравнении ,

```

8127     name-sg = уравнении ,
8128     Name-pl = Уравнениях ,
8129     name-pl = уравнениях ,
8130     Name-sg-ab = Ур. ,
8131     name-sg-ab = ур. ,
8132     Name-pl-ab = Ур. ,
8133     name-pl-ab = ур. ,
8134     +refbounds-rb = {c\nobreakspace(,,)} ,
8135     refbounds-first-sg = {(,)}, ,
8136     refbounds = {(,,)} ,
8137
8138 type = theorem ,
8139 gender = f ,
8140 variant = n ,
8141     Name-sg = Теорема ,
8142     name-sg = теорема ,
8143     Name-pl = Теоремы ,
8144     name-pl = теоремы ,
8145     Name-sg-ab = Теор. ,
8146     name-sg-ab = теор. ,
8147     Name-pl-ab = Теор. ,
8148     name-pl-ab = теор. ,
8149 variant = a ,
8150     Name-sg = Теорему ,
8151     name-sg = теорему ,
8152     Name-pl = Теоремы ,
8153     name-pl = теоремы ,
8154     Name-sg-ab = Теор. ,
8155     name-sg-ab = теор. ,
8156     Name-pl-ab = Теор. ,
8157     name-pl-ab = теор. ,
8158 variant = g ,
8159     Name-sg = Теоремы ,
8160     name-sg = теоремы ,
8161     Name-pl = Теорем ,
8162     name-pl = теорем ,
8163     Name-sg-ab = Теор. ,
8164     name-sg-ab = теор. ,
8165     Name-pl-ab = Теор. ,
8166     name-pl-ab = теор. ,
8167 variant = d ,
8168     Name-sg = Теореме ,
8169     name-sg = теореме ,
8170     Name-pl = Теоремам ,
8171     name-pl = теоремам ,
8172     Name-sg-ab = Теор. ,
8173     name-sg-ab = теор. ,
8174     Name-pl-ab = Теор. ,
8175     name-pl-ab = теор. ,
8176 variant = i ,
8177     Name-sg = Теоремой ,
8178     name-sg = теоремой ,
8179     Name-pl = Теоремами ,
8180     name-pl = теоремами ,

```

8181 Name-sg-ab = Теор. ,
8182 name-sg-ab = теор. ,
8183 Name-pl-ab = Теор. ,
8184 name-pl-ab = теор. ,
8185 variant = p ,
8186 Name-sg = Теореме ,
8187 name-sg = теореме ,
8188 Name-pl = Теоремах ,
8189 name-pl = теоремах ,
8190 Name-sg-ab = Теор. ,
8191 name-sg-ab = теор. ,
8192 Name-pl-ab = Теор. ,
8193 name-pl-ab = теор. ,
8194
8195 type = lemma ,
8196 gender = f ,
8197 variant = n ,
8198 Name-sg = Лемма ,
8199 name-sg = лемма ,
8200 Name-pl = Леммы ,
8201 name-pl = леммы ,
8202 variant = a ,
8203 Name-sg = Лемму ,
8204 name-sg = лемму ,
8205 Name-pl = Леммы ,
8206 name-pl = леммы ,
8207 variant = g ,
8208 Name-sg = Леммы ,
8209 name-sg = леммы ,
8210 Name-pl = Лемм ,
8211 name-pl = лемм ,
8212 variant = d ,
8213 Name-sg = Лемме ,
8214 name-sg = лемме ,
8215 Name-pl = Леммам ,
8216 name-pl = леммам ,
8217 variant = i ,
8218 Name-sg = Леммой ,
8219 name-sg = леммой ,
8220 Name-pl = Леммами ,
8221 name-pl = леммами ,
8222 variant = p ,
8223 Name-sg = Лемме ,
8224 name-sg = лемме ,
8225 Name-pl = Леммах ,
8226 name-pl = леммах ,
8227
8228 type = corollary ,
8229 gender = m ,
8230 variant = n ,
8231 Name-sg = Вывод ,
8232 name-sg = вывод ,
8233 Name-pl = Выводы ,
8234 name-pl = выводы ,

8235 variant = a ,
8236 Name-sg = Вывод ,
8237 name-sg = вывод ,
8238 Name-pl = Выводы ,
8239 name-pl = выводы ,
8240 variant = g ,
8241 Name-sg = Вывода ,
8242 name-sg = вывода ,
8243 Name-pl = Выводов ,
8244 name-pl = выводов ,
8245 variant = d ,
8246 Name-sg = Выводу ,
8247 name-sg = выводу ,
8248 Name-pl = Выводам ,
8249 name-pl = выводам ,
8250 variant = i ,
8251 Name-sg = Выводом ,
8252 name-sg = выводом ,
8253 Name-pl = Выводами ,
8254 name-pl = выводами ,
8255 variant = p ,
8256 Name-sg = Выводе ,
8257 name-sg = выводе ,
8258 Name-pl = Выводах ,
8259 name-pl = выводах ,
8260
8261 type = proposition ,
8262 gender = n ,
8263 variant = n ,
8264 Name-sg = Предложение ,
8265 name-sg = предложение ,
8266 Name-pl = Предложения ,
8267 name-pl = предложения ,
8268 Name-sg-ab = Предл. ,
8269 name-sg-ab = предл. ,
8270 Name-pl-ab = Предл. ,
8271 name-pl-ab = предл. ,
8272 variant = a ,
8273 Name-sg = Предложение ,
8274 name-sg = предложение ,
8275 Name-pl = Предложения ,
8276 name-pl = предложения ,
8277 Name-sg-ab = Предл. ,
8278 name-sg-ab = предл. ,
8279 Name-pl-ab = Предл. ,
8280 name-pl-ab = предл. ,
8281 variant = g ,
8282 Name-sg = Предложения ,
8283 name-sg = предложения ,
8284 Name-pl = Предложений ,
8285 name-pl = предложений ,
8286 Name-sg-ab = Предл. ,
8287 name-sg-ab = предл. ,
8288 Name-pl-ab = Предл. ,

8289 name-pl-ab = предл. ,
8290 variant = d ,
8291 Name-sg = Предложению ,
8292 name-sg = предложению ,
8293 Name-pl = Предложениям ,
8294 name-pl = предложениям ,
8295 Name-sg-ab = Предл. ,
8296 name-sg-ab = предл. ,
8297 Name-pl-ab = Предл. ,
8298 name-pl-ab = предл. ,
8299 variant = i ,
8300 Name-sg = Предложением ,
8301 name-sg = предложением ,
8302 Name-pl = Предложениями ,
8303 name-pl = предложениями ,
8304 Name-sg-ab = Предл. ,
8305 name-sg-ab = предл. ,
8306 Name-pl-ab = Предл. ,
8307 name-pl-ab = предл. ,
8308 variant = p ,
8309 Name-sg = Предложении ,
8310 name-sg = предложении ,
8311 Name-pl = Предложениях ,
8312 name-pl = предложениях ,
8313 Name-sg-ab = Предл. ,
8314 name-sg-ab = предл. ,
8315 Name-pl-ab = Предл. ,
8316 name-pl-ab = предл. ,
8317
8318 type = definition ,
8319 gender = n ,
8320 variant = n ,
8321 Name-sg = Определение ,
8322 name-sg = определение ,
8323 Name-pl = Определения ,
8324 name-pl = определения ,
8325 Name-sg-ab = Опр. ,
8326 name-sg-ab = опр. ,
8327 Name-pl-ab = Опр. ,
8328 name-pl-ab = опр. ,
8329 variant = a ,
8330 Name-sg = Определение ,
8331 name-sg = определение ,
8332 Name-pl = Определения ,
8333 name-pl = определения ,
8334 Name-sg-ab = Опр. ,
8335 name-sg-ab = опр. ,
8336 Name-pl-ab = Опр. ,
8337 name-pl-ab = опр. ,
8338 variant = g ,
8339 Name-sg = Определения ,
8340 name-sg = определения ,
8341 Name-pl = Определений ,
8342 name-pl = определений ,

8343 Name-sg-ab = Опр. ,
8344 name-sg-ab = опр. ,
8345 Name-pl-ab = Опр. ,
8346 name-pl-ab = опр. ,
8347 variant = d ,
8348 Name-sg = Определению ,
8349 name-sg = определению ,
8350 Name-pl = Определениям ,
8351 name-pl = определениям ,
8352 Name-sg-ab = Опр. ,
8353 name-sg-ab = опр. ,
8354 Name-pl-ab = Опр. ,
8355 name-pl-ab = опр. ,
8356 variant = i ,
8357 Name-sg = Определением ,
8358 name-sg = определением ,
8359 Name-pl = Определениями ,
8360 name-pl = определениями ,
8361 Name-sg-ab = Опр. ,
8362 name-sg-ab = опр. ,
8363 Name-pl-ab = Опр. ,
8364 name-pl-ab = опр. ,
8365 variant = p ,
8366 Name-sg = Определении ,
8367 name-sg = определении ,
8368 Name-pl = Определениях ,
8369 name-pl = определениях ,
8370 Name-sg-ab = Опр. ,
8371 name-sg-ab = опр. ,
8372 Name-pl-ab = Опр. ,
8373 name-pl-ab = опр. ,
8374
8375 type = proof ,
8376 gender = n ,
8377 variant = n ,
8378 Name-sg = Доказательство ,
8379 name-sg = доказательство ,
8380 Name-pl = Доказательства ,
8381 name-pl = доказательства ,
8382 variant = a ,
8383 Name-sg = Доказательство ,
8384 name-sg = доказательство ,
8385 Name-pl = Доказательства ,
8386 name-pl = доказательства ,
8387 variant = g ,
8388 Name-sg = Доказательства ,
8389 name-sg = доказательства ,
8390 Name-pl = Доказательств ,
8391 name-pl = доказательств ,
8392 variant = d ,
8393 Name-sg = Доказательству ,
8394 name-sg = доказательству ,
8395 Name-pl = Доказательствам ,
8396 name-pl = доказательствам ,

8397 variant = i ,
8398 Name-sg = Доказательством ,
8399 name-sg = доказательством ,
8400 Name-pl = Доказательствами ,
8401 name-pl = доказательствами ,
8402 variant = p ,
8403 Name-sg = Доказательстве ,
8404 name-sg = доказательстве ,
8405 Name-pl = Доказательствах ,
8406 name-pl = доказательствах ,
8407
8408 type = result ,
8409 gender = m ,
8410 variant = n ,
8411 Name-sg = Результат ,
8412 name-sg = результат ,
8413 Name-pl = Результаты ,
8414 name-pl = результаты ,
8415 variant = a ,
8416 Name-sg = Результат ,
8417 name-sg = результат ,
8418 Name-pl = Результаты ,
8419 name-pl = результаты ,
8420 variant = g ,
8421 Name-sg = Результата ,
8422 name-sg = результата ,
8423 Name-pl = Результатов ,
8424 name-pl = результатов ,
8425 variant = d ,
8426 Name-sg = Результату ,
8427 name-sg = результату ,
8428 Name-pl = Результатам ,
8429 name-pl = результатам ,
8430 variant = i ,
8431 Name-sg = Результатом ,
8432 name-sg = результатом ,
8433 Name-pl = Результатами ,
8434 name-pl = результатами ,
8435 variant = p ,
8436 Name-sg = Результате ,
8437 name-sg = результате ,
8438 Name-pl = Результатах ,
8439 name-pl = результатах ,
8440
8441 type = remark ,
8442 gender = n ,
8443 variant = n ,
8444 Name-sg = Примечание ,
8445 name-sg = примечание ,
8446 Name-pl = Примечания ,
8447 name-pl = примечания ,
8448 Name-sg-ab = Прим. ,
8449 name-sg-ab = прим. ,
8450 Name-pl-ab = Прим. ,

8451 name-pl-ab = прим. ,
8452 variant = a ,
8453 Name-sg = Примечание ,
8454 name-sg = примечание ,
8455 Name-pl = Примечания ,
8456 name-pl = примечания ,
8457 Name-sg-ab = Прим. ,
8458 name-sg-ab = прим. ,
8459 Name-pl-ab = Прим. ,
8460 name-pl-ab = прим. ,
8461 variant = g ,
8462 Name-sg = Примечания ,
8463 name-sg = примечания ,
8464 Name-pl = Примечаний ,
8465 name-pl = примечаний ,
8466 Name-sg-ab = Прим. ,
8467 name-sg-ab = прим. ,
8468 Name-pl-ab = Прим. ,
8469 name-pl-ab = прим. ,
8470 variant = d ,
8471 Name-sg = Примечанию ,
8472 name-sg = примечанию ,
8473 Name-pl = Примечаниям ,
8474 name-pl = примечаниям ,
8475 Name-sg-ab = Прим. ,
8476 name-sg-ab = прим. ,
8477 Name-pl-ab = Прим. ,
8478 name-pl-ab = прим. ,
8479 variant = i ,
8480 Name-sg = Примечанием ,
8481 name-sg = примечанием ,
8482 Name-pl = Примечаниями ,
8483 name-pl = примечаниями ,
8484 Name-sg-ab = Прим. ,
8485 name-sg-ab = прим. ,
8486 Name-pl-ab = Прим. ,
8487 name-pl-ab = прим. ,
8488 variant = p ,
8489 Name-sg = Примечании ,
8490 name-sg = примечании ,
8491 Name-pl = Примечаниях ,
8492 name-pl = примечаниях ,
8493 Name-sg-ab = Прим. ,
8494 name-sg-ab = прим. ,
8495 Name-pl-ab = Прим. ,
8496 name-pl-ab = прим. ,
8497
8498 type = example ,
8499 gender = m ,
8500 variant = n ,
8501 Name-sg = Пример ,
8502 name-sg = пример ,
8503 Name-pl = Примеры ,
8504 name-pl = примеры ,

```

8505 variant = a ,
8506     Name-sg = Пример ,
8507     name-sg = пример ,
8508     Name-pl = Примеры ,
8509     name-pl = примеры ,
8510 variant = g ,
8511     Name-sg = Примера ,
8512     name-sg = примера ,
8513     Name-pl = Примеров ,
8514     name-pl = примеров ,
8515 variant = d ,
8516     Name-sg = Примеру ,
8517     name-sg = примеру ,
8518     Name-pl = Примерам ,
8519     name-pl = примерам ,
8520 variant = i ,
8521     Name-sg = Примером ,
8522     name-sg = примером ,
8523     Name-pl = Примерами ,
8524     name-pl = примерами ,
8525 variant = p ,
8526     Name-sg = Примере ,
8527     name-sg = примере ,
8528     Name-pl = Примерах ,
8529     name-pl = примерах ,
8530
8531 type = algorithm ,
8532     gender = m ,
8533     variant = n ,
8534         Name-sg = Алгоритм ,
8535         name-sg = алгоритм ,
8536         Name-pl = Алгоритмы ,
8537         name-pl = алгоритмы ,
8538     variant = a ,
8539         Name-sg = Алгоритм ,
8540         name-sg = алгоритм ,
8541         Name-pl = Алгоритмы ,
8542         name-pl = алгоритмы ,
8543     variant = g ,
8544         Name-sg = Алгоритма ,
8545         name-sg = алгоритма ,
8546         Name-pl = Алгоритмов ,
8547         name-pl = алгоритмов ,
8548     variant = d ,
8549         Name-sg = Алгоритму ,
8550         name-sg = алгоритму ,
8551         Name-pl = Алгоритмам ,
8552         name-pl = алгоритмам ,
8553     variant = i ,
8554         Name-sg = Алгоритмом ,
8555         name-sg = алгоритмом ,
8556         Name-pl = Алгоритмами ,
8557         name-pl = алгоритмами ,
8558     variant = p ,

```

8559 Name-sg = Алгоритме ,
8560 name-sg = алгоритме ,
8561 Name-pl = Алгоритмах ,
8562 name-pl = алгоритмах ,
8563
8564 type = listing ,
8565 gender = m ,
8566 variant = n ,
8567 Name-sg = Листинг ,
8568 name-sg = листинг ,
8569 Name-pl = Листинги ,
8570 name-pl = листинги ,
8571 variant = a ,
8572 Name-sg = Листинг ,
8573 name-sg = листинг ,
8574 Name-pl = Листинги ,
8575 name-pl = листинги ,
8576 variant = g ,
8577 Name-sg = Листинга ,
8578 name-sg = листинга ,
8579 Name-pl = Листингов ,
8580 name-pl = листингов ,
8581 variant = d ,
8582 Name-sg = Листингу ,
8583 name-sg = листингу ,
8584 Name-pl = Листингам ,
8585 name-pl = листингам ,
8586 variant = i ,
8587 Name-sg = Листингом ,
8588 name-sg = листингм ,
8589 Name-pl = Листингами ,
8590 name-pl = листингами ,
8591 variant = p ,
8592 Name-sg = Листинге ,
8593 name-sg = листинге ,
8594 Name-pl = Листингах ,
8595 name-pl = листингах ,
8596
8597 type = exercise ,
8598 gender = n ,
8599 variant = n ,
8600 Name-sg = Упражнение ,
8601 name-sg = упражнение ,
8602 Name-pl = Упражнения ,
8603 name-pl = упражнения ,
8604 Name-sg-ab = Упр. ,
8605 name-sg-ab = упр. ,
8606 Name-pl-ab = Упр. ,
8607 name-pl-ab = упр. ,
8608 variant = a ,
8609 Name-sg = Упражнение ,
8610 name-sg = упражнение ,
8611 Name-pl = Упражнения ,
8612 name-pl = упражнения ,

8613 Name-sg-ab = Упр. ,
8614 name-sg-ab = упр. ,
8615 Name-pl-ab = Упр. ,
8616 name-pl-ab = упр. ,
8617 variant = g ,
8618 Name-sg = Упражнения ,
8619 name-sg = упражнения ,
8620 Name-pl = Упражнений ,
8621 name-pl = упражнений ,
8622 Name-sg-ab = Упр. ,
8623 name-sg-ab = упр. ,
8624 Name-pl-ab = Упр. ,
8625 name-pl-ab = упр. ,
8626 variant = d ,
8627 Name-sg = Упражнению ,
8628 name-sg = упражнению ,
8629 Name-pl = Упражнениям ,
8630 name-pl = упражнениям ,
8631 Name-sg-ab = Упр. ,
8632 name-sg-ab = упр. ,
8633 Name-pl-ab = Упр. ,
8634 name-pl-ab = упр. ,
8635 variant = i ,
8636 Name-sg = Упражнением ,
8637 name-sg = упражнением ,
8638 Name-pl = Упражнениями ,
8639 name-pl = упражнениями ,
8640 Name-sg-ab = Упр. ,
8641 name-sg-ab = упр. ,
8642 Name-pl-ab = Упр. ,
8643 name-pl-ab = упр. ,
8644 variant = p ,
8645 Name-sg = Упражнении ,
8646 name-sg = упражнении ,
8647 Name-pl = Упражнениях ,
8648 name-pl = упражнениях ,
8649 Name-sg-ab = Упр. ,
8650 name-sg-ab = упр. ,
8651 Name-pl-ab = Упр. ,
8652 name-pl-ab = упр. ,
8653
8654 type = solution ,
8655 gender = n ,
8656 variant = n ,
8657 Name-sg = Решение ,
8658 name-sg = решение ,
8659 Name-pl = Решения ,
8660 name-pl = решения ,
8661 variant = a ,
8662 Name-sg = Решение ,
8663 name-sg = решение ,
8664 Name-pl = Решения ,
8665 name-pl = решения ,
8666 variant = g ,

```

8667     Name-sg = Решения ,
8668     name-sg = решения ,
8669     Name-pl = Решений ,
8670     name-pl = решений ,
8671     variant = d ,
8672     Name-sg = Решению ,
8673     name-sg = решению ,
8674     Name-pl = Решениям ,
8675     name-pl = решениям ,
8676     variant = i ,
8677     Name-sg = Решением ,
8678     name-sg = решением ,
8679     Name-pl = Решениями ,
8680     name-pl = решениями ,
8681     variant = p ,
8682     Name-sg = Решении ,
8683     name-sg = решении ,
8684     Name-pl = Решениях ,
8685     name-pl = решениях ,
8686 </lang-russian>

```

10.10 Swedish

Swedish language file initially contributed by ‘Timmyfox’ (issue [#35](#)).

```

8687 (*package)
8688 \zcDeclareLanguage { swedish }
8689 </package>
8690 (*lang-swedish)
8691 namesep = {\nobreakspace} ,
8692 pairsep = {\~och\nobreakspace} ,
8693 listsep = {,~} ,
8694 lastsep = {\~och\nobreakspace} ,
8695 tpairsep = {\~och\nobreakspace} ,
8696 tlistsep = {,~} ,
8697 tlastsep = {\~och\nobreakspace} ,
8698 notesep = {\~} ,
8699 rangesep = {\textendash} ,
8700 rangetopair = false ,
8701
8702 type = book ,
8703     Name-sg = Bok ,
8704     name-sg = bok ,
8705     Name-pl = Bok ,
8706     name-pl = bok ,
8707
8708 type = part ,
8709     Name-sg = Del ,
8710     name-sg = del ,
8711     Name-pl = Del ,
8712     name-pl = del ,
8713
8714 type = chapter ,

```

```

8715 Name-sg = Kapitel ,
8716 name-sg = kapitel ,
8717 Name-pl = Kapitel ,
8718 name-pl = kapitel ,
8719
8720 type = section ,
8721 Name-sg = Avsnitt ,
8722 name-sg = avsnitt ,
8723 Name-pl = Avsnitt ,
8724 name-pl = avsnitt ,
8725
8726 type = paragraph ,
8727 Name-sg = Paragraf ,
8728 name-sg = paragraf ,
8729 Name-pl = Paragraf ,
8730 name-pl = paragraf ,
8731
8732 type = appendix ,
8733 Name-sg = Bilaga ,
8734 name-sg = bilaga ,
8735 Name-pl = Bilaga ,
8736 name-pl = bilaga ,
8737
8738 type = page ,
8739 Name-sg = Sida ,
8740 name-sg = sida ,
8741 Name-pl = Sida ,
8742 name-pl = sida ,
8743
8744 type = line ,
8745 Name-sg = Rad ,
8746 name-sg = rad ,
8747 Name-pl = Rad ,
8748 name-pl = rad ,
8749
8750 type = figure ,
8751 Name-sg = Figur ,
8752 name-sg = figur ,
8753 Name-pl = Figur ,
8754 name-pl = figur ,
8755 Name-sg-ab = Fig. ,
8756 name-sg-ab = fig. ,
8757 Name-pl-ab = Fig. ,
8758 name-pl-ab = fig. ,
8759
8760 type = table ,
8761 Name-sg = Tabell ,
8762 name-sg = tabell ,
8763 Name-pl = Tabell ,
8764 name-pl = tabell ,
8765 Name-sg-ab = Tab. ,
8766 name-sg-ab = tab. ,
8767 Name-pl-ab = Tab. ,
8768 name-pl-ab = tab. ,

```

```

8769
8770 type = item ,
8771   Name-sg = Punkt ,
8772   name-sg = punkt ,
8773   Name-pl = Punkt ,
8774   name-pl = punkt ,
8775
8776 type = footnote ,
8777   Name-sg = Fotnot ,
8778   name-sg = fotnot ,
8779   Name-pl = Fotnot ,
8780   name-pl = fotnot ,
8781
8782 type = endnote ,
8783   Name-sg = Slutnot ,
8784   name-sg = slutnot ,
8785   Name-pl = Slutnot ,
8786   name-pl = slutnot ,
8787
8788 type = note ,
8789   Name-sg = Not ,
8790   name-sg = not ,
8791   Name-pl = Not ,
8792   name-pl = not ,
8793
8794 type = equation ,
8795   Name-sg = Ekvation ,
8796   name-sg = ekvation ,
8797   Name-pl = Ekvation ,
8798   name-pl = ekvation ,
8799   Name-sg-ab = Ekv. ,
8800   name-sg-ab = ekv. ,
8801   Name-pl-ab = Ekv. ,
8802   name-pl-ab = ekv. ,
8803   refbounds-first-sg = {,(,)}, ,
8804   refbounds = {(,,)} ,
8805
8806 type = theorem ,
8807   Name-sg = Sats ,
8808   name-sg = sats ,
8809   Name-pl = Sats ,
8810   name-pl = sats ,
8811
8812 type = lemma ,
8813   Name-sg = Hjälpsats ,
8814   name-sg = hjälpsats ,
8815   Name-pl = Hjälpsats ,
8816   name-pl = hjälpsats ,
8817
8818 type = corollary ,
8819   Name-sg = Följdsats ,
8820   name-sg = följsats ,
8821   Name-pl = Följdsats ,
8822   name-pl = följsats ,

```



```

8823
8824 type = proposition ,
8825   Name-sg = Påstående ,
8826   name-sg = påstående ,
8827   Name-pl = Påstående ,
8828   name-pl = påstående ,
8829
8830 type = definition ,
8831   Name-sg = Definition ,
8832   name-sg = definition ,
8833   Name-pl = Definition ,
8834   name-pl = definition ,
8835
8836 type = proof ,
8837   Name-sg = Bevis ,
8838   name-sg = bevis ,
8839   Name-pl = Bevis ,
8840   name-pl = bevis ,
8841
8842 type = result ,
8843   Name-sg = Resultat ,
8844   name-sg = resultat ,
8845   Name-pl = Resultat ,
8846   name-pl = resultat ,
8847
8848 type = remark ,
8849   Name-sg = Anmärkning ,
8850   name-sg = anmärkning ,
8851   Name-pl = Anmärkning ,
8852   name-pl = anmärkning ,
8853
8854 type = example ,
8855   Name-sg = Exempel ,
8856   name-sg = exempel ,
8857   Name-pl = Exempel ,
8858   name-pl = exempel ,
8859
8860 type = algorithm ,
8861   Name-sg = Algoritm ,
8862   name-sg = algoritm ,
8863   Name-pl = Algoritm ,
8864   name-pl = algoritm ,
8865
8866 type = listing ,
8867   Name-sg = Kod ,
8868   name-sg = kod ,
8869   Name-pl = Kod ,
8870   name-pl = kod ,
8871
8872 type = exercise ,
8873   Name-sg = Uppgift ,
8874   name-sg = uppgift ,
8875   Name-pl = Uppgift ,
8876   name-pl = uppgift ,

```

```

8877
8878 type = solution ,
8879   Name-sg = Lösning ,
8880   name-sg = lösning ,
8881   Name-pl = Lösning ,
8882   name-pl = lösning ,
8883 (/lang-swedish)

```

Index

The italic numbers denote the pages where the corresponding entry is described, numbers underlined point to the definition, all others indicate the places where it is used.

A	
<code>\AddToHook</code>	120, 2053, 2097, 2120, 2150, 2152, 2191, 2266, 2308, 2462, 2475, 2483, 5360, 5381, 5397, 5421, 5436, 5461, 5479, 5513, 5549, 5574
<code>\AddToHookWithArguments</code> .	2437, 5675, 5679
<code>\alph</code>	5494, 5565
<code>\appendix</code>	2, 128, 129, 131, 139
<code>\appendixname</code>	128, 140
<code>\AtEndOfPackage</code>	2473
B	
<code>\babelname</code>	2107
<code>\babelprovide</code>	30, 56
bool commands:	
<code>\bool_gset_false:N</code>	559
<code>\bool_gset_true:N</code>	552, 2449
<code>\bool_if:NTF</code>	403, 480, 518, 576, 1771, 1822, 2057, 2061, 2439, 2485, 3458, 3853, 3991, 4117, 4153, 4187, 4253, 4266, 4278, 4328, 4344, 4354, 4359, 4403, 4406, 4462, 4485, 4492, 4498, 4509, 4515, 4543, 4588, 4610, 4639, 4788, 4955, 4957, 5516, 5577
<code>\bool_if:nTF</code>	86, 3569, 3579, 3602, 3619, 3634, 3699, 3707, 4337, 4709, 4750, 4831, 4848, 4899
<code>\bool_if_exist:NTF</code>	357, 367, 391, 401, 451, 468, 478, 503, 506, 514, 516, 530, 533, 540, 543, 550, 557
<code>\bool_lazy_all:nTF</code>	4430, 4967
<code>\bool_lazy_and:nnTF</code> . . .	49, 54, 2609, 3429, 3450, 4221, 4291, 4662, 4938, 4982
<code>\bool_lazy_any:nTF</code>	5118, 5127
<code>\bool_lazy_or:nnTF</code> 1393, 1426, 1978, 2555, 2818, 3317, 3342, 3433, 4925, 5535	
<code>\bool_new:N</code> . 138, 358, 368, 393, 452, 470, 508, 531, 534, 541, 544, 551, 558, 820, 1590, 1591, 1617, 1641,	
2001, 2008, 2015, 2028, 2029, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2301, 2302, 2430, 2442, 3466, 3481, 3739, 3740, 3751, 3752, 3759, 3761, 3762, 3775, 3776, 3777, 3789, 3790, 5478, 5523, 5548	
<code>\bool_set:Nn</code>	3426
<code>\bool_set_eq:NN</code>	566
<code>\bool_set_false:N</code>	392, 469, 505, 507, 542, 1603, 1607, 1774, 1872, 1920, 1965, 2036, 2045, 2046, 2063, 2070, 2213, 2217, 2224, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2326, 2338, 3471, 3562, 3806, 3807, 3822, 3859, 3870, 4265, 4452, 4453, 4460, 4461, 4692, 4906, 5125, 5142
<code>\bool_set_true:N</code>	359, 369, 453, 532, 535, 545, 1597, 1598, 1602, 1608, 1796, 1818, 1884, 1886, 1924, 1926, 1938, 1940, 1969, 1971, 1990, 1992, 2035, 2040, 2041, 2211, 2218, 2223, 2240, 2242, 2244, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2314, 2319, 3575, 3585, 3589, 3610, 3625, 3640, 3664, 3830, 3854, 3860, 3864, 3871, 4014, 4024, 4035, 4085, 4121, 4157, 4191, 4208, 4288, 4322, 4487, 4547, 4593, 4615, 4644, 4907, 4913, 4920, 5044, 5103, 5141, 5179, 5186, 5187, 5205, 5222, 5224, 5492, 5528, 5562
<code>\bool_until_do:Nn</code>	1873, 1927, 1972, 3600, 3823
<code>\bool_while_do:nn</code>	5607
C	
<code>\chaptername</code>	140
clist commands:	
<code>\clist_map_inline:nn</code>	651, 699, 716, 1035, 2235, 2451, 2957, 5495, 5567
<code>\counterwithin</code>	5, 62
<code>\counterwithout</code>	63

<code>\crefstripprefix</code>	46	4600, 4622, 4631, 4651, 4672, 4682, 4722, 4734, 4763, 4764, 4774, 4775, 4805, 4806, 4808, 4812, 4823, 4824, 4826, 4834, 4838, 4839, 4842, 4869, 4884
cs commands:		
<code>\cs_generate_variant:Nn</code>	82,	
83, 300, 306, 313, 324, 335, 346, 361, 371, 378, 385, 396, 420, 430, 455, 462, 473, 511, 537, 547, 554, 561, 991, 1855, 1894, 1948, 2000, 2617, 4744, 4782, 5162, 5266, 5299, 5332		
<code>\cs_if_exist:NTF</code> .....	...
24, 27, 66, 75, 96, 5336, 5348, 5400		
<code>\cs_if_exist_p:N</code> .....	...
51, 56, 4223, 4293, 4664, 5609		
<code>\cs_if_exist_use:N</code>	5460, 5647	
<code>\cs_new:Npn</code>	64, 73, 84, 94, 105, 301, 307, 309, 311, 314, 325, 336, 348, 350, 738, 4705, 4745, 4783, 5152	
<code>\cs_new_protected:Npn</code>	295, 352, 362, 372, 379, 386, 411, 421, 442, 444, 446, 456, 463, 501, 528, 538, 548, 555, 833, 935, 1539, 1558, 1757, 1856, 1904, 1949, 2481, 2615, 3421, 3485, 3527, 3538, 3550, 3677, 3729, 3791, 3998, 4456, 4701, 4703, 4897, 5146, 5163, 5234, 5267, 5300, 5529	
<code>\cs_set_eq:NN</code>	740	
<code>\cs_to_str:N</code>	351	
D		
<code>\DeclareHookRule</code>	5677	
<code>\def</code>	3	
E		
<code>\edef</code>	5681	
<code>\eqref</code>	133, 134	
exp commands:		
<code>\exp_args:Ne</code>	945	
<code>\exp_args:Nee</code> .....	...
1775, 1787, 1799, 1809, 1875, 1929, 1974, 5165, 5171, 5193, 5197, 5212		
<code>\exp_args:NNe</code>	36, 39	
<code>\exp_args:NNNo</code>	297	
<code>\exp_args:NNNV</code> .	1836, 1888, 1942, 1994	
<code>\exp_args:NNo</code>	297, 303	
<code>\exp_args:No</code>	303	
<code>\exp_not:N</code> .....	...
114, 4361, 4374, 4377, 4380, 4721, 4725, 4733, 4737, 4762, 4765, 4773, 4776, 4804, 4807, 4811, 4816, 4822, 4825, 4837, 4840, 4868, 4873, 4883, 4888		
<code>\exp_not:n</code>	304, 4029, 4052, 4060, 4078, 4091, 4095, 4130, 4139, 4161, 4169, 4176, 4200, 4214, 4231, 4241, 4282, 4305, 4315, 4362, 4373, 4378, 4379, 4531, 4554, 4566,	
<code>\ExplSyntaxOn</code>	31, 951	
F		
<code>\figurename</code>	140	
file commands:		
<code>\file_get:nnNTF</code>	945	
<code>\fmtversion</code>	5	
<code>\footnote</code>	2	
G		
group commands:		
<code>\group_begin:</code>	754, 937, 1773, 1860, 1908, 1953, 2881, 3423, 3437, 3469, 4361, 4377, 4721, 4733, 4762, 4773, 4804, 4811, 4822, 4837, 4868, 4883	
<code>\group_end:</code>	766, 989, 1837, 1889, 1943, 1995, 2909, 3440, 3463, 3473, 4374, 4380, 4725, 4737, 4765, 4776, 4807, 4816, 4825, 4840, 4873, 4888	
H		
<code>\hyperlink</code>	5149	
<code>\hypertarget</code>	138	
I		
<code>\IfBooleanT</code>	3470	
<code>\IfClassLoadedTF</code>	133	
<code>\ifdraft</code>	2216	
<code>\IfFormatAtLeastTF</code>	5, 6	
<code>\ifoptionfinal</code>	2222	
<code>\IfPackageAtLeastTF</code>	2312	
<code>\IfPackageLoadedTF</code>	131	
<code>\input</code>	30, 31	
int commands:		
<code>\int_case:nnTF</code> .....	...
4001, 4042, 4104, 4409, 4522, 4579		
<code>\int_compare:nNnTF</code> .....	...
3611, 3626, 3641, 3653, 3665, 3685, 3687, 3731, 3899, 4020, 4048, 4070, 4125, 4195, 4396, 4398, 4472, 4501, 4560, 5175, 5181, 5201, 5207, 5625		
<code>\int_compare_p:nNn</code> ...	1396, 1429, 1979, 1981, 2558, 2821, 3320, 3345, 3701, 3709, 4434, 4929, 4941, 4972, 5138	
<code>\int_gincr:N</code>	124	
<code>\int_incr:N</code> .	4449, 4480, 4491, 4493, 4508, 4510, 4514, 4516, 4528, 4551, 4563, 4597, 4619, 4628, 4648, 4699, 5623	
<code>\int_new:N</code>	118, 139, 3482, 3483, 3741, 3742, 3743, 3756, 3757	
<code>\int_rand:n</code>	322, 333, 344	

<code>\int_set:Nn</code>	3686, 3688, 3692, 3695, 5606	216, 221, 226, 228, 230, 232, 237,	
<code>\int_to_roman:n</code>	5610, 5617, 5618, 5621	242, 248, 250, 252, 257, 263, 268,	
<code>\int_use:N</code>	52, 57, 62, 77, 128	273, 275, 277, 279, 281, 283, 285, 290	
<code>\int_zero:N</code>	3679, 3680, 3801, 3802, 3803, 3804, 3805, 4447, 4448, 4450, 4451, 4694, 4695	<code>\msg_warning:nn</code>	
iow commands:		..... 2062, 2068, 2342, 2612, 4436
<code>\iow_char:N</code>	143, 158, 159, 164, 165, 170, 171, 176, 177, 229, 246, 293, 2283, 2292	<code>\msg_warning:nnn</code>	
<code>\iow_newline:</code>	287	..... 758, 779, 1571, 1578, 1729, 1735, 2139, 2175, 2187, 2253, 2264, 2306, 2331, 2406, 2468, 2478, 2631, 2741, 2747, 2908, 2952, 2998, 3187, 3193, 3274, 3884, 4260, 4961, 4977
K			
keys commands:		<code>\msg_warning:nmnn</code>	
<code>\l_keys_choice_tl</code>	825	..... 849, 866, 900, 918, 2093, 2282, 2291, 2360, 2516, 2522, 2528, 2534, 2567, 2776, 2782, 2788, 2794, 2833, 2924, 2931, 2962, 3242, 3248, 3254, 3260, 3333, 3358, 3892, 5045, 5105
<code>\keys_define:nn</code>	21, 659, 705, 722, 783, 992, 1079, 1104, 1132, 1338, 1377, 1455, 1565, 1592, 1618, 1627, 1642, 1651, 2002, 2009, 2016, 2022, 2030, 2065, 2074, 2088, 2116, 2154, 2184, 2193, 2207, 2268, 2275, 2277, 2286, 2296, 2303, 2315, 2327, 2339, 2347, 2354, 2383, 2400, 2424, 2431, 2444, 2464, 2493, 2511, 2541, 2578, 2601, 2627, 2639, 2663, 2771, 2801, 2844, 2912, 2983, 3007, 3034, 3237, 3267, 3307, 3369	<code>\msg_warning:mnnnn</code> 886, 925, 2946, 4996	
<code>\keys_set:nn</code>	28, 31, 58, 59, 85, 763, 913, 976, 2320, 2616, 2621, 2906, 3424	<code>\msg_warning:mnnnnn</code>	
keyval commands:		5003	
<code>\keyval_parse:nmn</code>	1544, 2358, 2404	N	
L			
<code>\label</code>	2, 61, 64, 134, 137	<code>\NeedsTeXFormat</code>	
<code>\labelformat</code>	3	..... 4
<code>\languagename</code>	25, 141, 2101	<code>\newcounter</code>	
M			
<code>\mainbabelname</code>	25, 2108	..... 5, 5335, 5399
msg commands:		<code>\NewDocumentCommand</code>	
<code>\msg_info:nnn</code>	979, 1030, 1095, 1285, 1291, 1345, 5438, 5471, 5520, 5541, 5581, 5599, 5626	..... 752, 769, 2613, 2618, 2879, 3419, 3467
<code>\msg_info:nmnn</code>	1004, 1011, 1040, 1409, 1443	<code>\newfloat</code>	
<code>\msg_info:mnnnn</code>	1024	..... 131
<code>\msg_line_context:</code>	142, 148, 152, 154, 157, 163, 169, 175, 181, 186, 191, 196, 201, 207, 212, 215, 218, 223, 227, 234, 239, 244, 251, 260, 265, 270, 274, 276, 278, 280, 287	<code>\NewHook</code>	
<code>\msg_new:nnn</code>	140, 146, 151, 153, 155, 161, 167, 173, 179, 184, 189, 194, 199, 204, 209, 214,	..... 1650
		<code>\newsubfloat</code>	
		..... 131
		<code>\newtheorem</code>	
		..... 139, 140
		<code>\nobreakspace</code>	
		..... 1552, 5696, 5697, 5699, 5700, 5702, 5704, 5901, 5902, 5904, 5905, 5907, 5909, 6348, 6349, 6351, 6352, 6354, 6356, 6565, 6566, 6568, 6569, 6571, 6573, 6791, 6792, 6794, 6795, 6797, 6799, 7005, 7006, 7008, 7009, 7011, 7013, 7223, 7224, 7226, 7227, 7229, 7231, 7232, 7357, 7458, 7459, 7461, 7462, 7464, 7466, 7467, 8134, 8691, 8692, 8694, 8695, 8697
		<code>\noeqref</code>	
		..... 5538
		<code>\NumCheckSetup</code>	
		..... 46
		<code>\NumsCheckSetup</code>	
		..... 46
P			
<code>\PackageError</code>	9	<code>\pagename</code>	
<code>\pagename</code>	140	..... 140
<code>\pagenote</code>	131	<code>\pagenote</code>	
<code>\pagenumbering</code>	7	..... 131
<code>\pageref</code>	86	<code>\pagenumbering</code>	
<code>\PagesCheckSetup</code>	46	..... 7
<code>\paragraph</code>	62	<code>\pageref</code>	
<code>\part</code>	139	..... 86
<code>\partname</code>	140	<code>\PagesCheckSetup</code>	
		..... 46
		<code>\paragraph</code>	
		..... 62
		<code>\part</code>	
		..... 139
		<code>\partname</code>	
		..... 140

prg commands:	
\prg_generate_conditional_-variant:Nnn	440, 488, 499, 526, 571, 579, 748, 1902
\prg_new_conditional:Npnn	130, 132, 397, 474, 512, 573, 742
\prg_new_protected_conditional:Npnn	431, 490, 562, 1895
\prg_return_false:	131, 133, 405, 409, 438, 482, 486, 497, 520, 524, 569, 576, 577, 746, 1900
\prg_return_true:	131, 133, 404, 407, 436, 481, 484, 495, 519, 522, 567, 576, 745, 1899
\prg_set_eq_conditional:NNn	750
prop commands:	
\prop_if_in:NnTF	36
\prop_if_in_p:Nn	87
\prop_item:Nn	39, 88
\prop_new:N	2353, 2399
\prop_put:Nnn	1562
\prop_remove:Nn	1561
\providecommand	5
\ProvidesExplPackage	14
\ProvidesFile	30
R	
\ref	138
\refstepcounter	3, 4, 132, 134, 135
regex commands:	
\regex_match:nnTF	1898
\renewlist	136
\RequirePackage	16, 17, 18, 19, 2058
\restoreapp	129
\roman	7
S	
\scantokens	129
seq commands:	
\seq_clear:N	467, 844, 881, 962, 975, 1034, 1638, 2552, 2815, 2892, 2905, 2956, 3487, 5293
\seq_const_from_clist:Nn	22
\seq_count:N	1397, 1411, 1430, 1445, 2559, 2569, 2822, 2835, 3321, 3335, 3346, 3360
\seq_gclear:N	1390, 1423, 3314, 3339
\seq_gconcat:NNN	644, 648
\seq_get_left:NN	859, 870, 966, 1013, 2896, 2933, 3833
\seq_gput_right:Nn	977, 983, 2455
\seq_gremove_all:Nn	2487
\seq_gset_eq:NN	460, 1062
\seq_gset_from_clist:Nn	587, 596, 608, 623, 631, 792, 809
\seq_gset_split:Nnn	445
\seq_if_empty:NnTF	845, 882, 963, 1002, 1022, 2893, 2922, 2944, 3827, 4994
\seq_if_exist:NnTF	448, 458, 465, 476
\seq_if_in:NnTF	863, 897, 941, 1008, 1037, 2453, 2486, 2928, 2959, 3531, 4990
\seq_item:Nn	4715, 4720, 4726, 4728, 4731, 4732, 4738, 4739, 4756, 4761, 4766, 4768, 4771, 4772, 4777, 4778, 4809, 4810, 4817, 4819, 4854, 4866, 4874, 4877, 4881, 4882, 4889, 4890
\seq_map_break:n	108, 3720, 3723
\seq_map_function:NN	3490
\seq_map_indexed_inline:Nn	45, 3681
\seq_map_inline:Nn	1076, 1101, 1335, 1374, 1452, 2477, 2490, 2538, 2575, 2624, 2636, 2798, 2841, 2980, 3004, 3264, 3304, 3366, 3717, 5531
\seq_map_tokens:Nn	90
\seq_new:N	136, 137, 449, 459, 584, 585, 586, 595, 607, 622, 630, 643, 647, 787, 804, 934, 1054, 1626, 2382, 2443, 3465, 3484, 3738, 3755, 3778, 3779, 3780, 3781, 3782, 3783, 3784, 3785, 3786, 3787, 3788
\seq_pop_left:NN	3825
\seq_put_right:Nn	1038, 2960, 3534
\seq_reverse:N	1632
\seq_set_eq:NN	450, 494, 3793, 4012, 4022, 4033, 4083, 4119, 4155, 4189, 4205, 4286, 4320, 4330, 4545, 4590, 4612, 4641
\seq_set_from_clist:Nn	1631, 2386, 3425
\seq_set_split:Nnn	443
\seq_sort:Nn	88, 3493
\seq_use:Nn	5008
\setcounter	5362, 5383, 5398, 5423, 5437
\sidefootnote	131
sort commands:	
\sort_return_same:	89, 93, 3500, 3505, 3576, 3596, 3616, 3631, 3645, 3670, 3705, 3720, 3736
\sort_return_swapped:	89, 93, 3513, 3586, 3595, 3615, 3630, 3646, 3669, 3713, 3723, 3735
\space	11
\stepcounter	134
str commands:	
\str_case:nn	45
\str_case:nnTF	1137, 1655, 2122, 2158, 2237, 2667, 3039
\str_compare:nNnTF	3592

<code>\tl_if_eq:nnTF</code>	
1775, 1787, 1799, 1809, 1875, 1929, 1974, 3683, 5165, 5171, 5193, 5197, 5212	
<code>\tl_if_exist:N</code>	354,
364, 374, 381, 388, 399, 415, 425, 744	
<code>\tl_if_exist_p:N</code>	2610
<code>\tl_if_novalue:nTF</code>	
.....	2498, 2546, 2644, 2806
<code>\tl_map_break:n</code>	108
<code>\tl_map_tokens:Nn</code>	100
<code>\tl_new:N</code>	119, 134, 135, 355, 365, 375, 382, 416, 426, 581, 582, 583, 733, 734, 735, 736, 760, 775, 1564, 2183, 2206, 2274, 2295, 2346, 2423, 3475, 3476, 3477, 3478, 3479, 3480, 3744, 3745, 3746, 3747, 3748, 3749, 3750, 3753, 3754, 3758, 3760, 3763, 3764, 3765, 3766, 3767, 3768, 3769, 3770, 3771, 3772, 3773, 3774
<code>\tl_put_left:Nn</code>	4340, 4347, 4390, 5029, 5030, 5072, 5074, 5076, 5078
<code>\tl_put_right:Nn</code>	4027, 4050, 4058, 4076, 4089, 4128, 4137, 4159, 4167, 4174, 4198, 4212, 4229, 4239, 4529, 4552, 4564, 4598, 4620, 4629, 4649, 4670, 4680, 4936, 4937, 4948, 5648
<code>\tl_reverse:N</code>	3554, 3557
<code>\tl_set:Nn</code> .	297, 356, 737, 762, 954, 998, 1009, 1573, 1580, 1582, 1766, 1834, 1838, 1851, 1862, 1867, 1879, 1881, 1890, 1892, 1910, 1915, 1933, 1935, 1944, 1946, 1955, 1960, 1985, 1987, 1996, 1998, 2101, 2102, 2107, 2108, 2111, 2112, 2126, 2131, 2136, 2162, 2167, 2172, 2620, 2885, 2918, 2929, 3658, 3660, 3838, 3839, 4008, 4010, 4280, 4303, 4313, 4357, 4476, 4478, 4488, 4505, 4931, 4932, 4946, 5533
<code>\tl_set_eq:NN</code>	435, 4440
<code>\tl_show:N</code>	4404
<code>\tl_tail:N</code>	3659, 3661
<code>\tl_tail:n</code>	
...	1880, 1882, 1934, 1936, 1986, 1988
<code>\tl_use:N</code>	319, 330, 341, 777, 943, 948, 978, 980, 984
U	
use commands:	
<code>\use:N</code>	25, 28, 825, 4225, 4299, 4666, 5326
<code>\UseHook</code>	1861, 1909, 1954
X	
<code>\xdef</code>	5676
Z	
<code>\zcDeclareLanguage</code>	
.....	13, 26, 752, 5686, 5891, 6344, 6559, 6788, 7002, 7220, 7453, 8688
<code>\zcDeclareLanguageAlias</code>	
.....	26, 769, 5687, 5688, 5689, 5690, 5691, 5692, 5693, 5894, 5895, 5896, 5897, 5898, 6345, 6560, 6561, 6562
<code>\zcLanguageSetup</code>	
.....	21, 30, 31, 69, 74, 75, 141, 2879
<code>\zcpageref</code>	86, 3467
<code>\zcref</code>	21, 66, 68, 84–88, 94, 96, 129, 133, 134, 3419, 3472
<code>\zcRefTypeSetup</code>	21, 69, 2618
<code>\zcsetup</code>	21, 55, 66, 68, 69, 2613
<code>\zlabel</code>	2, 64, 131, 132, 134
zrefcheck commands:	
<code>\zrefcheck_zcref_beg_label:</code> ...	3432
<code>\zrefcheck_zcref_end_label_-</code> maybe:	3454
<code>\zrefcheck_zcref_run_checks_on_-</code> labels:n	3455
zrefclever commands:	
<code>\zrefclever_language_if_declared:n</code>	750
<code>\zrefclever_language_if_declared:nTF</code>	750
<code>\zrefclever_language_varname:n</code>	740, 740
<code>\l_zrefclever_ref_language_tl</code> ..	736
zrefclever internal commands:	
<code>\l__zrefclever_abbrev_bool</code>	3763, 3944, 4939
<code>\l__zrefclever_amsmath_subequations_-</code> bool	5478, 5492, 5516
<code>\l__zrefclever_breqn_dgroup_bool</code>	5548, 5562, 5577
<code>\l__zrefclever_cap_bool</code>	
.....	3763, 3940, 4926
<code>\l__zrefclever_capfirst_bool</code>	2008, 2011, 4928
<code>__zrefclever_compat_module:nn</code> 66, 2481, 2481, 5333, 5377, 5441, 5474, 5524, 5544, 5584, 5602, 5629, 5652, 5671	
<code>__zrefclever_counter_reset_by:n</code> 6, 62, 63, 66, 68, 70, 75, 77, 79, 84, 84, 5342, 5354, 5406, 5416, 5486, 5556	
<code>__zrefclever_counter_reset_by_-</code> aux:nn	91, 94
<code>__zrefclever_counter_reset_by_-</code> aux:nnn	101, 105
<code>\l_zrefclever_counter_resetby_-</code> prop	6, 63, 87, 88, 2399, 2411

```

\l_zrefclever_counter_resettters_
seq . . . . . 5, 6, 62, 63, 90, 2382, 2386
\l_zrefclever_counter_type_prop
. . . . . 4, 61, 36, 39, 2353, 2365
\l_zrefclever_current_counter_
tl . . . . . 3, 5, 64, 20, 24, 25, 37,
40, 42, 50, 51, 52, 113, 117, 2423, 2426
\l_zrefclever_current_language_
tl . . . . . 25,
55, 734, 2101, 2107, 2111, 2127, 2163
\l_zrefclever_endrangefunc_tl .
. . . . . 3763, 3932, 4222, 4223,
4225, 4292, 4293, 4299, 4663, 4664, 4666
\l_zrefclever_endrangeprop_tl .
. . . . . 48, 1759, 1769, 3763, 3936
\__zrefclever_extract_hyprlink:nnn . . . . .
. . . . . 12, 307, 307, 1864,
1869, 1912, 1917, 1957, 1962, 3612,
3614, 3627, 3644, 3732, 3734, 5176,
5178, 5182, 5184, 5202, 5204, 5208, 5210
\__zrefclever_extract_default:Nnn
. . . . . 12, 295, 295, 300, 1763,
1824, 1831, 1841, 1848, 3529, 3540,
3542, 3552, 3555, 3558, 3560, 3842, 3845
\__zrefclever_extract_unexp:nnn
. . . . . 12, 123, 301, 301, 306, 1777,
1781, 1789, 1793, 1801, 1805, 1811,
1815, 4369, 4718, 4723, 4735, 4759,
4800, 4813, 4862, 4870, 4885, 5155,
5158, 5159, 5166, 5167, 5172, 5173,
5194, 5195, 5198, 5199, 5214, 5218, 5534
\__zrefclever_extract_url_
unexp:n . . . . . 4365,
4717, 4758, 4796, 4858, 5152, 5152, 5162
\__zrefclever_get_enclosing_
counters:n . . . 6, 64, 64, 69, 82, 117
\__zrefclever_get_enclosing_
counters_value:n 6, 64, 73, 78, 83, 112
\__zrefclever_get_endrange_
pagecomp:nnN . . . . . 1904, 1948
\__zrefclever_get_endrange_
pagecomptwo:nnN . . . . . 1949, 2000
\__zrefclever_get_endrange_
property:nnN . . . . . 45, 1757, 1855
\__zrefclever_get_endrange_
stripprefix:nnN . . . . . 1856, 1894
\__zrefclever_get_ref:nN . . . . .
. . . . . 113, 114, 4030, 4053, 4061,
4079, 4092, 4096, 4131, 4140, 4162,
4170, 4177, 4201, 4215, 4242, 4283,
4316, 4349, 4532, 4555, 4567, 4601,
4623, 4632, 4652, 4683, 4705, 4744
\__zrefclever_get_ref_endrange:nnN
. . . . . 46, 114,
115, 4232, 4306, 4673, 4745, 4745, 4782
\__zrefclever_get_ref_first: . . .
. . . 113, 114, 118, 4341, 4391, 4783, 4783
\__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_bool:nN 127
\__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_
bool:nnnnN . . . . . 21,
3937, 3941, 3945, 5300, 5300, 5332
\__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_
seq:nnnN . . . . . 21, 126, 3949,
3953, 3957, 3961, 3965, 3969, 3973,
3977, 3981, 3985, 4986, 5267, 5267, 5299
\__zrefclever_get_rf_opt_tl:nnnN
. . . 21, 23, 46, 125, 3443, 3809, 3813,
3817, 3901, 3905, 3909, 3913, 3917,
3921, 3925, 3929, 3933, 5234, 5234, 5266
\__zrefclever_hyperlink:nnn . 123,
4363, 4716, 4757, 4794, 4856, 5146, 5146
\l_zrefclever_hyperlink_bool . .
. . . . 2028, 2035, 2040, 2045, 2057,
2063, 2070, 3471, 4711, 4752, 4850, 5120
\l_zrefclever_hyperref_warn_
bool . . 2029, 2036, 2041, 2046, 2061
\__zrefclever_if_class_loaded:n
. . . . . 130, 132
\__zrefclever_if_class_loaded:nTF
. . . . . 5443, 5673
\__zrefclever_if_package_
loaded:n . . . . . 130, 130
\__zrefclever_if_package_
loaded:nTF . . . . .
. . . . 2055, 2099, 2105, 2310, 5379,
5476, 5526, 5546, 5586, 5604, 5631, 5654
\__zrefclever_is_integer_rgx:n .
. . . . . 1895, 1896, 1903
\__zrefclever_is_integer_rgx:nTF
. . . . . 1921, 1923, 1966, 1968
\l_zrefclever_label_a_tl . . . . .
. . . . . 93, 3744, 3826, 3844, 3856,
3877, 3879, 3885, 3888, 3894, 4009,
4030, 4053, 4061, 4096, 4162, 4177,
4227, 4233, 4242, 4273, 4283, 4301,
4307, 4316, 4464, 4468, 4477, 4489,
4506, 4532, 4568, 4632, 4668, 4674, 4683
\l_zrefclever_label_b_tl . . . 93,
3744, 3829, 3834, 3847, 3858, 3863, 4468
\l_zrefclever_label_count_int .
. . . . . 94, 3741,
3801, 3899, 4001, 4447, 4472, 4699, 4973
\l_zrefclever_label_enclval_a_
tl . . . . . 3475, 3552, 3554,
3606, 3622, 3642, 3654, 3658, 3659, 3666
\l_zrefclever_label_enclval_b_
tl . . . . . 3475, 3555, 3557,
3607, 3629, 3637, 3656, 3660, 3661, 3668

```


<code>\l_zrefclever_label_extdoc_a_tl</code>	<code>\g_zrefclever_loaded_langfiles_-</code>
... 3475 , 3558 , 3566 , 3571 , 3581 , 3594	seq 934 , 942 , 977 , 983
<code>\l_zrefclever_label_extdoc_b_tl</code>	<code>\l_zrefclever_main_language_tl</code>
... 3475 , 3560 , 3567 , 3572 , 3582 , 3593	... 25 , 55 , 735 , 2102 , 2108 , 2112 , 2132 , 2168
<code>\l_zrefclever_label_type_a_tl</code>	<code>\l_zrefclever_mathtools_loaded_-</code>
..... 3444 , 3475 , 3530 ,	bool 3458 , 5523 , 5528
3532 , 3535 , 3541 , 3545 , 3691 , 3719 ,	<code>_zrefclever_mathtools_showonlyrefs:n</code>
3810 , 3814 , 3818 , 3838 , 3843 , 3868,	..... 3460 , 5529
3882 , 3902 , 3906 , 3910 , 3914 , 3918 ,	<code>_zrefclever_name_default:</code>
3922 , 3926 , 3930 , 3934 , 3938 , 3942,	..... 4701 , 4703 , 4833
3946 , 3950 , 3954 , 3958 , 3962 , 3966 ,	<code>\l_zrefclever_name_format_-</code>
3970 , 3974 , 3978 , 3982 , 3986 , 4011 , 4479	fallback_tl 3750 ,
<code>\l_zrefclever_label_type_b_tl</code>	4946 , 4950 , 5016 , 5065 , 5077 , 5079 , 5097
..... 3475 ,	<code>\l_zrefclever_name_format_tl</code>
3543 , 3546 , 3694 , 3722 , 3839 , 3846 , 3869	..... 3750 , 4931 , 4932 , 4936 ,
<code>_zrefclever_label_type_put_-</code>	4937 , 4947 , 4948 , 5022 , 5029 , 5030 ,
new_right:n 87 , 88 , 3491 , 3527 , 3527	5038 , 5046 , 5056 , 5073 , 5074 , 5087 , 5107
<code>\l_zrefclever_label_types_seq</code>	<code>\l_zrefclever_name_in_link_bool</code>
..... 88 , 3484 , 3487 , 3531 , 3534 , 3717	..... 116 , 118 ,
<code>\l_zrefclever_labelhook_bool</code>	3750 , 4359 , 4788 , 4906 , 5125 , 5141 , 5142
..... 2430 , 2433 , 2439	<code>\l_zrefclever_namefont_tl</code>
<code>_zrefclever_labels_in_sequence:mn</code>	..... 3763 , 3924 , 4362 , 4378 , 4805 , 4823 , 4838
... 48 , 94 , 124 , 4271 , 4467 , 5163 , 5163	<code>\l_zrefclever_nameinlink_str</code>
<code>\l_zrefclever_lang_gender_seq</code>	..... 2073 , 2078 ,
..... 581 , 880 , 881 , 882 , 897 , 974 ,	2080 , 2082 , 2084 , 5123 , 5129 , 5131 , 5135
975 , 1022 , 1037 , 2904 , 2905 , 2944 , 2959	<code>\l_zrefclever_namesep_tl</code>
<code>\l_zrefclever_lang_variant_tl</code>	... 3763 , 3904 , 4808 , 4826 , 4834 , 4842
.. 581 , 964 , 967 , 1009 , 1014 , 1349 ,	<code>\l_zrefclever_next_is_same_bool</code>
1366 , 2894 , 2897 , 2929 , 2934 , 3278 , 3295	..... 94 , 124 ,
<code>\l_zrefclever_lang_variants_seq</code>	3756 , 4461 , 4492 , 4509 , 4515 , 5187 , 5225
. 581 , 843 , 844 , 845 , 859 , 863 , 870 ,	<code>\l_zrefclever_next_maybe_range_-</code>
961 , 962 , 963 , 966 , 1002 , 1008 , 1013 ,	bool .. 94 , 124 , 3756 , 4265 , 4278 ,
2891 , 2892 , 2893 , 2896 , 2922 , 2928 , 2933	4460 , 4485 , 4498 , 5179 , 5186 , 5205 , 5223
<code>_zrefclever_language_if_-</code>	<code>\l_zrefclever_noabbrev_first_-</code>
declared:n 26 , 742 , 749 , 751	bool 2015 , 2018 , 4943
<code>_zrefclever_language_if_-</code>	<code>\g_zrefclever_nocompat_bool</code>
declared:n(TF) 25	..... 2442 , 2449 , 2485
<code>_zrefclever_language_if_-</code>	<code>\l_zrefclever_nocompat_bool</code>
declared:nTF ... 316 , 327 , 338 ,	... 65
742 , 757 , 773 , 835 , 939 , 2137 , 2173 , 2882	<code>\g_zrefclever_nocompat_modules_-</code>
<code>_zrefclever_language_varname:n</code>	seq 2443 , 2453 , 2456 , 2477 , 2486 , 2487
..... 25 , 319 , 330 ,	<code>\l_zrefclever_nocompat_modules_-</code>
341 , 738 , 738 , 741 , 744 , 760 , 761 ,	seq 65
775 , 776 , 777 , 943 , 948 , 978 , 980 , 984	<code>\l_zrefclever_nudge_comptosing_-</code>
<code>\l_zrefclever_last_of_type_bool</code>	bool .. 2203 , 2233 , 2242 , 2248 , 4969
..... 94 , 3738 ,	<code>\l_zrefclever_nudge_enabled_-</code>
3854 , 3859 , 3860 , 3864 , 3870 , 3871 , 3991	bool 2201 , 2211 ,
<code>\l_zrefclever_lastsep_tl</code>	2213 , 2217 , 2218 , 2223 , 2224 , 4432 , 4955
..... 3763 , 3916 , 4060 , 4095 , 4139 , 4176 , 4214	<code>\l_zrefclever_nudge_gender_bool</code>
<code>\l_zrefclever_link_star_bool</code>	..... 2205 , 2234 , 2244 , 2249 , 4983
... 3426 , 3465 , 4712 , 4753 , 4851 , 5121	<code>\l_zrefclever_nudge_multitype_-</code>
<code>\l_zrefclever_listsep_tl</code>	bool .. 2202 , 2232 , 2240 , 2247 , 4433
..... 3763 , 3912 , 4091 , 4169 ,	<code>\l_zrefclever_nudge_singular_-</code>
4531 , 4554 , 4566 , 4600 , 4622 , 4631 , 4651	bool 2204 , 2260 , 4957

_zrefclever_opt_bool_get:NN	562, 572	_zrefclever_opt_tl_clear:N	15, 352, 362, 371, 1659, 1664, 1678, 1692, 1706, 2671, 2676, 2690, 2704, 2718
_zrefclever_opt_bool_get:NN(TF)	20	_zrefclever_opt_tl_cset_-	fallback:nn 1539, 1546
_zrefclever_opt_bool_get:NNTF	562, 5303, 5308, 5313, 5318, 5323	_zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear:N	15, 352, 379, 385, 3045, 3051, 3059, 3066, 3086, 3102, 3122, 3138, 3158, 3174
_zrefclever_opt_bool_gset_-	false:N 19, 528, 555, 561, 1507, 1524, 3397, 3405	_zrefclever_opt_tl_gclear_if_-	new:N 16, 411, 421, 430, 1143, 1149, 1157, 1164, 1184, 1200, 1220, 1236, 1256, 1272
_zrefclever_opt_bool_gset_-	true:N 19, 528, 548, 554, 1469, 1486, 3376, 3384	_zrefclever_opt_tl_get:NN	431, 441
_zrefclever_opt_bool_if:N	573, 580	_zrefclever_opt_tl_get:NN(TF)	17
_zrefclever_opt_bool_if:N(TF)	20	_zrefclever_opt_tl_get:NNTF	431, 5018, 5033, 5052, 5061, 5082, 5092, 5237, 5242, 5247, 5252, 5257
_zrefclever_opt_bool_if:NTF	573, 908	_zrefclever_opt_tl_gset:N	15
_zrefclever_opt_bool_if_set:N	512, 527	_zrefclever_opt_tl_gset:Nn	352, 372, 378, 2990, 3014, 3022, 3079, 3094, 3115, 3130, 3151, 3166, 3199, 3206, 3215, 3223, 3280, 3290
_zrefclever_opt_bool_if_-	set:N(TF) 19	_zrefclever_opt_tl_gset_if_-	new:Nn 16, 411, 411, 420, 1086, 1111, 1120, 1177, 1192, 1213, 1228, 1249, 1264, 1297, 1304, 1313, 1321, 1351, 1361
_zrefclever_opt_bool_if_-	set:NTF 512, 564, 575, 1462, 1478, 1500, 1516	_zrefclever_opt_tl_if_set:N	397
_zrefclever_opt_bool_set_-	false:N 19, 528, 538, 547, 2588, 2858	_zrefclever_opt_tl_if_set:N(TF)	16
_zrefclever_opt_bool_set_-	true:N . 19, 528, 528, 537, 2583, 2849	_zrefclever_opt_tl_if_set:NTF	397, 413, 423, 433
_zrefclever_opt_bool_unset:N	18, 501, 501, 511, 2593, 2867	_zrefclever_opt_tl_set:N	15
_zrefclever_opt_seq_get:NN 490, 500		_zrefclever_opt_tl_set:Nn	352, 352, 361, 1672, 1686, 1700, 1739, 1745, 2504, 2653, 2684, 2698, 2712, 2751, 2758
_zrefclever_opt_seq_get:NN(TF) 18		_zrefclever_opt_tl_unset:N	15, 386, 386, 396, 1714, 1719, 2500, 2646, 2726, 2731
_zrefclever_opt_seq_get:NNTF	490, 838, 875, 956, 969, 2886, 2899, 5270, 5275, 5280, 5285, 5290	_zrefclever_opt_var_set_bool:n	14, 15, 350, 350, 357, 358, 359, 367, 368, 369, 391, 392, 393, 401, 403, 451, 452, 453, 468, 469, 470, 478, 480, 506, 507, 508, 516, 518, 533, 534, 535, 543, 544, 545
_zrefclever_opt_seq_gset_-	clist_split:Nn 17, 442, 444, 1391, 1424, 3315, 3340	_zrefclever_opt_varname_-	fallback:nn 14, 348, 348, 1542, 5258, 5291, 5324
_zrefclever_opt_seq_gset_eq:NN	17, 442, 456, 462, 1400, 1433, 2967, 3324, 3349	_zrefclever_opt_varname_-	general:nn 13, 309, 309, 1661, 1666, 1674, 1680, 1688, 1694, 1702, 1708, 1716, 1721,
_zrefclever_opt_seq_if_set:N	474, 489		
_zrefclever_opt_seq_if_-	set:N(TF) 18		
_zrefclever_opt_seq_if_set:NTF	474, 492, 1045, 1384, 1416		
_zrefclever_opt_seq_set_clist_-	split:Nn 17, 442, 442, 2553, 2816		
_zrefclever_opt_seq_set_eq:NN	17, 442, 446, 455, 2562, 2825		
_zrefclever_opt_seq_unset:N	17, 463, 463, 473, 2548, 2808		

1741, 1747, 2501, 2505, 2549, 2563,
2584, 2589, 2594, 5238, 5271, 5304

_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_-
default:nnn 13, 325, 325,
335, 1088, 1113, 1145, 1151, 1179,
1186, 1215, 1222, 1251, 1258, 1299,
1306, 1386, 1402, 1464, 1471, 1502,
1509, 2992, 3016, 3047, 3053, 3081,
3088, 3117, 3124, 3153, 3160, 3201,
3208, 3326, 3378, 3399, 5253, 5286, 5319

_zrefclever_opt_varname_lang_-
type:nnnn 14,
336, 336, 347, 1047, 1056, 1064,
1122, 1159, 1166, 1194, 1202, 1230,
1238, 1266, 1274, 1315, 1323, 1353,
1363, 1418, 1435, 1480, 1488, 1518,
1526, 2969, 3024, 3061, 3068, 3096,
3104, 3132, 3140, 3168, 3176, 3217,
3225, 3282, 3292, 3351, 3386, 3407,
5035, 5084, 5094, 5248, 5281, 5314

_zrefclever_opt_varname_-
language:nnn 13, 314,
314, 324, 789, 794, 806, 811, 822,
827, 840, 877, 910, 958, 971, 2888, 2901

_zrefclever_opt_varname_-
type:nnn 13, 311, 311, 313,
2648, 2655, 2673, 2678, 2686, 2692,
2700, 2706, 2714, 2720, 2728, 2733,
2753, 2760, 2810, 2827, 2851, 2860,
2869, 5020, 5054, 5063, 5243, 5276, 5309

\g_zrefclever_page_format_int .
. 118, 124, 128

\l_zrefclever_pairsep_tl
. 3763, 3908,
4029, 4052, 4078, 4130, 4161, 4200, 4282

\g_zrefclever_prev_page_format_-
tl 8, 119, 122, 125

_zrefclever_process_language_-
settings: . . . 58, 59, 833, 833, 3428

_zrefclever_prop_put_non_-
empty:Nnn 43, 1558, 1558, 2364, 2410

_zrefclever_provide_langfile:n
21, 31, 32, 85, 935, 935, 991, 2143, 3427

\l_zrefclever_range_beg_is_-
first_bool
. 3756, 3806, 4117, 4153, 4187,
4452, 4487, 4543, 4588, 4610, 4639, 4692

\l_zrefclever_range_beg_label_-
tl 94, 3756, 3799, 4080, 4093, 4132,
4141, 4171, 4202, 4216, 4226, 4445,
4488, 4505, 4556, 4602, 4624, 4653, 4667

\l_zrefclever_range_count_int .
. 94, 3756, 3804, 4042, 4106, 4450,
4491, 4502, 4508, 4514, 4522, 4581, 4694

\l_zrefclever_range_end_ref_tl
. 3756, 3800, 4228, 4234,
4302, 4308, 4446, 4490, 4507, 4669, 4675

\l_zrefclever_range_same_count_-
int 94,
3756, 3805, 4020, 4071, 4107, 4451,
4493, 4510, 4516, 4561, 4582, 4695

\l_zrefclever_rangesep_tl 3763,
3920, 4231, 4241, 4305, 4315, 4672, 4682

\l_zrefclever_rangetopair_bool
. 3763, 3948, 4266

\l_zrefclever_ref_count_int 3741,
3803, 4048, 4126, 4196, 4448, 4480,
4528, 4551, 4563, 4597, 4619, 4628, 4648

_zrefclever_ref_default:
4701, 4701, 4742, 4748, 4786, 4827, 4893

\l_zrefclever_ref_gender_tl . . .
. 29, 884, 890,
891, 895, 898, 903, 904, 923, 929,
930, 2206, 2270, 4984, 4992, 4998, 5006

\l_zrefclever_ref_language_tl .
. 25, 28, 55, 733,
737, 836, 841, 851, 869, 878, 888,
902, 911, 920, 927, 2126, 2131, 2136,
2144, 2162, 2167, 2172, 3427, 3445,
3811, 3815, 3819, 3903, 3907, 3911,
3915, 3919, 3923, 3927, 3931, 3935,
3939, 3943, 3947, 3951, 3955, 3959,
3963, 3967, 3971, 3975, 3979, 3983,
3987, 4988, 5000, 5011, 5036, 5085, 5095

\l_zrefclever_ref_property_tl .
. 43, 48, 1564,
1573, 1580, 1582, 1761, 1785, 1829,
1846, 1858, 1865, 1870, 1906, 1913,
1918, 1951, 1958, 1963, 3488, 3520,
3836, 3889, 3893, 4707, 4792, 4846, 5169

\l_zrefclever_ref_typeset_font_-
tl 2274, 2276, 3438

\l_zrefclever_ref_variant_tl . . .
. 28, 847, 852, 853, 857,
860, 864, 868, 871, 916, 919, 921,
2183, 2195, 5027, 5031, 5070, 5075, 5080

\l_zrefclever_refbounds_first_-
pb_seq 3778,
3960, 4034, 4084, 4156, 4207, 4287

\l_zrefclever_refbounds_first_-
rb_seq . 3778, 3964, 4190, 4321, 4643

\l_zrefclever_refbounds_first_-
seq 3778, 3952, 4331, 4546, 4592, 4614

\l_zrefclever_refbounds_first_-
sg_seq . 3778, 3956, 4013, 4023, 4120

\l_zrefclever_refbounds_last_-
pe_seq 3778,
3984, 4031, 4054, 4081, 4133, 4163, 4284

\l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_- re_seq	1232, 1240, 1247, 1268, 1276, 1295, 1317, 1325, 1343, 1355, 1365, 1382, 1420, 1437, 1460, 1482, 1490, 1498,
... 3778, 3988, 4235, 4243, 4309, 4317	1520, 1528, 2620, 2622, 2649, 2656, 2674, 2679, 2687, 2693, 2701, 2707,
\l__zrefclever_refbounds_last_- seq 3778, 3980, 4062, 4097, 4142, 4178	2715, 2721, 2729, 2734, 2754, 2761, 2811, 2828, 2852, 2861, 2870, 2884,
\l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_rb_- seq ... 3778, 3972, 4203, 4217, 4654	2917, 2918, 2950, 2971, 2988, 3012, 3026, 3043, 3063, 3070, 3077, 3098,
\l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_re_- seq 3778, 3976, 4676, 4684	3106, 3113, 3134, 3142, 3149, 3170, 3178, 3197, 3219, 3227, 3272, 3284, 3294, 3312, 3353, 3374, 3388, 3395, 3409
\l__zrefclever_refbounds_mid_seq 3778, 3968, 4094, 4172, 4533, 4557, 4569, 4603, 4625, 4633	\l__zrefclever_sort_decided_bool 3481, 3562, 3575, 3585, 3589, 3600, 3610, 3625, 3640, 3664
\l__zrefclever_reffont_tl 3763, 3928, 4722, 4734, 4763, 4774, 4812, 4869, 4884	__zrefclever_sort_default:nn 89, 3522, 3538, 3538
\l__zrefclever_reftype_override_- tl 34, 44, 2346, 2349	__zrefclever_sort_default_- different_types:nn 45, 87, 92, 3548, 3677, 3677
\g__zrefclever_rf_opts_bool_- maybe_type_specific_seq 53, 586, 1453, 2576, 2842, 3367	__zrefclever_sort_default_same_- type:nn 87, 89, 3547, 3550, 3550
\g__zrefclever_rf_opts_seq_- refbounds_seq 586, 1375, 2539, 2799, 3305	__zrefclever_sort_labels: 87-89, 93, 3436, 3485, 3485
\g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_maybe_- type_specific_seq . 586, 1102, 3005	__zrefclever_sort_page:nn 93, 3521, 3729, 3729
\g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_not_- type_specific_seq 586, 1077, 2625, 2981	\l__zrefclever_sort_prior_a_int 3482, 3679, 3685, 3686, 3692, 3702, 3710
\g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_- reference_seq 586, 2491	\l__zrefclever_sort_prior_b_int 3482, 3680, 3687, 3688, 3695, 3703, 3711
\g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_type_- names_seq 586, 1336, 3265	\l__zrefclever_tlastsep_tl 3763, 3820, 4426
\g__zrefclever_rf_opts_tl_- typesetup_seq 586, 2637	\l__zrefclever_tlistsep_tl 3763, 3816, 4399
\l__zrefclever_setup_language_tl 581, 762, 790, 795, 807, 812, 823, 828, 954, 1005, 1012, 1025, 1042, 1048, 1057, 1065, 1089, 1114, 1123, 1146, 1152, 1160, 1167, 1180, 1187, 1195, 1203, 1216, 1223, 1231, 1239, 1252, 1259, 1267, 1275, 1300, 1307, 1316, 1324, 1354, 1364, 1387, 1403, 1419, 1436, 1465, 1472, 1481, 1489, 1503, 1510, 1519, 1527, 2885, 2925, 2932, 2947, 2964, 2970, 2993, 3017, 3025, 3048, 3054, 3062, 3069, 3082, 3089, 3097, 3105, 3118, 3125, 3133, 3141, 3154, 3161, 3169, 3177, 3202, 3209, 3218, 3226, 3283, 3293, 3327, 3352, 3379, 3387, 3400, 3408	\l__zrefclever_tmpa_bool 134, 1774, 1796, 1818, 1822, 1872, 1873, 1884, 1886, 1920, 1924, 1926, 1927, 1938, 1940, 1965, 1969, 1971, 1972, 1990, 1992
\l__zrefclever_setup_type_tl 581, 955, 997, 998, 1028, 1049, 1058, 1066, 1084, 1109, 1124, 1141, 1161, 1168, 1175, 1196, 1204, 1211,	\l__zrefclever_tmpa_int 134, 5606, 5610, 5617, 5618, 5621, 5623, 5625
	\g__zrefclever_tmpa_seq 134, 1390, 1392, 1397, 1406, 1411, 1423, 1425, 1430, 1440, 1445, 3314, 3316, 3321, 3330, 3335, 3339, 3341, 3346, 3355, 3360
	\l__zrefclever_tmpa_seq 134, 1034, 1038, 1070, 2552, 2554, 2559, 2564, 2569, 2815, 2817, 2822, 2830, 2835, 2956, 2960, 2975
	\l__zrefclever_tmpa_tl 134, 952, 976, 1862, 1876, 1879, 1880, 1910, 1921, 1930, 1933, 1934, 1955, 1966, 1975, 1985, 1986, 3446, 3447, 5533, 5536, 5537

\l_zrefclever_tmpb_tl [134](#),
[1824](#), [1831](#), [1834](#), [1838](#), [1867](#), [1877](#),
[1881](#), [1882](#), [1883](#), [1890](#), [1915](#), [1923](#),
[1931](#), [1935](#), [1936](#), [1937](#), [1944](#), [1960](#),
[1968](#), [1976](#), [1979](#), [1982](#), [1987](#), [1988](#), [1996](#)
\l_zrefclever_tpairsep_tl
. [3763](#), [3812](#), [4419](#)
\l_zrefclever_type_count_int . .
. [94](#), [118](#), [3741](#), [3802](#), [4396](#),
[4398](#), [4409](#), [4434](#), [4449](#), [4929](#), [4942](#), [5138](#)
\l_zrefclever_type_first_label_-
tl [94](#), [116](#), [3744](#), [3797](#), [4008](#), [4257](#),
[4268](#), [4272](#), [4300](#), [4349](#), [4366](#), [4370](#),
[4443](#), [4476](#), [4785](#), [4791](#), [4797](#), [4801](#),
[4814](#), [4845](#), [4859](#), [4863](#), [4871](#), [4886](#), [4910](#)
\l_zrefclever_type_first_label_-
type_tl [94](#), [118](#), [3744](#),
[3798](#), [4010](#), [4261](#), [4444](#), [4478](#), [4917](#),
[4963](#), [4979](#), [4987](#), [4999](#), [5005](#), [5021](#),
[5037](#), [5047](#), [5055](#), [5064](#), [5086](#), [5096](#), [5108](#)
\l_zrefclever_type_first_-
refbounds_seq
. [3778](#), [4012](#), [4022](#), [4033](#),
[4083](#), [4119](#), [4155](#), [4189](#), [4206](#), [4286](#),
[4320](#), [4330](#), [4350](#), [4545](#), [4591](#), [4613](#),
[4642](#), [4809](#), [4810](#), [4817](#), [4819](#), [4855](#),
[4867](#), [4875](#), [4878](#), [4881](#), [4882](#), [4889](#), [4890](#)
\l_zrefclever_type_first_-
refbounds_set_bool
. [3778](#), [3807](#), [4014](#), [4024](#), [4035](#),
[4086](#), [4122](#), [4158](#), [4192](#), [4209](#), [4288](#),
[4322](#), [4328](#), [4453](#), [4548](#), [4594](#), [4616](#), [4645](#)
\l_zrefclever_type_name_gender_-
seq . . . [3750](#), [4989](#), [4991](#), [4994](#), [5009](#)
\l_zrefclever_type_name_-
missing_bool [118](#),
[3750](#), [4831](#), [4907](#), [4913](#), [4920](#), [5044](#), [5104](#)
\l_zrefclever_type_name_setup: .
. [21](#), [23](#), [116](#), [4336](#), [4897](#), [4897](#)
\l_zrefclever_type_name_tl
. [116](#), [118](#),
[3750](#), [4373](#), [4379](#), [4806](#), [4824](#), [4839](#),
[4841](#), [4905](#), [4912](#), [4919](#), [5025](#), [5041](#),
[5043](#), [5059](#), [5068](#), [5090](#), [5100](#), [5102](#), [5122](#)
\l_zrefclever_typeset_compress_-
bool [1641](#), [1644](#), [4462](#)
\l_zrefclever_typeset_labels_-
seq . [93](#), [3738](#), [3793](#), [3825](#), [3827](#), [3833](#)
\l_zrefclever_typeset_last_bool
. [94](#),
[3738](#), [3822](#), [3823](#), [3830](#), [3853](#), [4406](#), [5137](#)
\l_zrefclever_typeset_name_bool
. [1591](#), [1598](#), [1603](#), [1608](#), [4338](#), [4354](#), [4900](#)
\l_zrefclever_typeset_queue_-
curr_tl . . . [94](#), [96](#), [114](#), [118](#), [3744](#),
[3796](#), [4027](#), [4050](#), [4058](#), [4076](#), [4089](#),
[4128](#), [4137](#), [4159](#), [4167](#), [4174](#), [4198](#),
[4212](#), [4229](#), [4239](#), [4255](#), [4280](#), [4303](#),
[4313](#), [4340](#), [4347](#), [4357](#), [4390](#), [4404](#),
[4414](#), [4420](#), [4427](#), [4441](#), [4442](#), [4529](#),
[4552](#), [4564](#), [4598](#), [4620](#), [4629](#), [4649](#),
[4670](#), [4680](#), [4935](#), [4959](#), [4970](#), [5132](#), [5136](#)
\l_zrefclever_typeset_queue_-
prev_tl . . . [94](#), [3744](#), [3795](#), [4400](#), [4440](#)
\l_zrefclever_typeset_range_-
bool . . . [1771](#), [2001](#), [2004](#), [3435](#), [4253](#)
\l_zrefclever_typeset_ref_bool
. [1590](#), [1597](#), [1602](#), [1607](#), [4338](#), [4344](#), [4900](#)
\l_zrefclever_typeset_refs:
. [93-96](#), [3439](#), [3791](#), [3791](#)
\l_zrefclever_typeset_refs_last_-
of_type:
. [100](#), [114](#), [116](#), [118](#), [3993](#), [3998](#), [3998](#)
\l_zrefclever_typeset_refs_not_-
last_of_type:
. [94](#), [100](#), [114](#), [124](#), [3995](#), [4456](#), [4456](#)
\l_zrefclever_typeset_sort_bool
. [1617](#), [1620](#), [3434](#)
\l_zrefclever_typesort_seq
. [45](#), [92](#), [1626](#), [1631](#), [1632](#), [1638](#), [3681](#)
\l_zrefclever_verbose_testing_-
bool [3790](#), [4403](#)
\l_zrefclever_zcref:nnn
. [28](#), [57](#), [3420](#), [3421](#)
\l_zrefclever_zcref:nnnn [85](#), [87](#), [3421](#)
\l_zrefclever_zcref_labels_seq
. [87](#), [88](#),
[3425](#), [3456](#), [3461](#), [3465](#), [3490](#), [3493](#), [3794](#)
\l_zrefclever_zcref_note_tl
. [2295](#), [2298](#), [3441](#), [3448](#)
\l_zrefclever_zcref_with_check_-
bool [2302](#), [2319](#), [3431](#), [3452](#)
\l_zrefclever_zcsetup:n
. [69](#), [2614](#), [2615](#), [2615](#),
[2617](#), [5338](#), [5350](#), [5363](#), [5384](#), [5402](#),
[5412](#), [5424](#), [5445](#), [5463](#), [5481](#), [5515](#),
[5551](#), [5576](#), [5588](#), [5598](#), [5613](#), [5633](#), [5656](#)
\l_zrefclever_zrefcheck_-
available_bool
. [2301](#), [2314](#), [2326](#), [2338](#), [3430](#), [3451](#)